

DET KONGELIGE INDUSTRI-, HÅNDVERK-
OG SKIPSFARTSDEPARTEMENT

NORGES SVALBARD- OG ISHAVS-UNDERSØKELSER

SKRIFTER

Nr. 89

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF LITERATURE ABOUT THE GEOLOGY,
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY, USEFUL MINERALS,
AND MINING OF SVALBARD

BY
ANDERS K. ORVIN



OSLO
I KOMMISJON HOS JACOB DYBWAD
1947

NORGES SVALBARD- OG ISHAVS-UNDERSØKELSER

Observatoriegaten 1, Oslo

SKRIFTER

- Nr. 1. HOEL, A., *The Norwegian Svalbard Expeditions 1906—1926.* 1929. Kr. 10,00.
" 2. RAVN, J. P. J., *On the Mollusca of the Tertiary of Spitsbergen.* 1922. Kr. 1,60.
" 3. WERENSKIOLD, W. and I. OFTEDAL, *A burning Coal Seam at Mt. Pyramide, Spitsbergen.* 1922. Kr. 1,20.
" 4. WOLLEBÆK, A., *The Spitsbergen Reindeer.* 1926. Kr. 10,00.
" 5. LYNGE, B., *Lichens from Spitsbergen.* 1924. Kr. 2,50.
" 6. HOEL, A., *The Coal Deposits and Coal Mining of Svalbard.* 1925. Kr. 10,00.
[Out of print.]
" 7. DAHL, K., *Contributions to the Biology of the Spitsbergen Char.* 1926. Kr. 1,00.
" 8. HOLTEDAHL, O., *Notes on the Geology of Northwestern Spitsbergen.* 1926. Kr. 5,50.
" 9. LYNGE, B., *Lichens from Bear Island (Bjørnøya).* 1926. Kr. 5,80.
" 10. IVERSEN, T., *Hopen (Hope Island), Svalbard.* 1926. Kr. 7,50.
" 11. QUENSTEDT, W., *Mollusken a. d. Redbay- u. Greyhookschichten Spitzb.* 1926. Kr. 8,50.
Nos. 1—11: Vol. I. From Nr. 12 the papers are only numbered consecutively.
Nr. 12. STENSIÖ, E. A:SON, *The Downtonian and Devonian Vertebrates of Spitsbergen.* Part I. *Cephalaspidae.* A. Text, and B. Plates. 1927. Kr. 60,00.
" 13. LIND, J., *The Micromycetes of Svalbard.* 1928. Kr. 6,00.
" 14. KJÆR, R. and J. E. FJELDSTAD, *Tidal Observations in the Arctic.* 1934. Kr. 6,00.
" 15. HORN, G. and A. K. ORVIN, *Geology of Bear Island.* 1928. Kr. 15,00.
" 16. JELSTRUP, H. S., *Déterminations astronomiques.* 1928. Kr. 2,00.
" 17. HORN, G., *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kohle von Svalbard.* 1928. Kr. 5,50.
" 18. HOEL, A. und A. K. ORVIN, *Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. Karbon-Kreide.* I. Vermessungsergebnisse. 1937. Kr. 4,00.
" 19. FREBOLD, H., *Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. Jura und Kreide.* II. *Die Stratigraphie.* 1928. Kr. 3,00.
" 20. FREBOLD, H., *Oberer Lias und unteres Callovien in Spitzbergen.* 1929. Kr. 2,50.
" 21. FREBOLD, H., *Ammoniten aus dem Valanginien von Spitzbergen.* 1929. Kr. 4,00.
" 22. HEINTZ, A., *Die Downtonischen und Devonischen Vertebraten von Spitzbergen.* II. *Acanthaspida.* 1929. Kr. 15,00.
" 23. HEINTZ, A., *Die Downtonischen und Devonischen Vertebraten von Spitzbergen.* III. *Acanthaspida. — Nachtrag.* 1929. Kr. 3,00.
" 24. HERITSCH, F., *Eine Caninia aus dem Karbon des De Geer-Berges.* 1929. Kr. 3,50.
" 25. ABS, O., *Untersuchungen über die Ernährung der Bewohner von Barentsburg, Svalbard.* 1929. Kr. 5,00.
" 26. FREBOLD, H., *Untersuchungen über die Fauna, die Stratigraphie und Paläogeographie der Trias Spitzbergens.* 1929. Kr. 6,00.
" 27. THOR, S., *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der invertebraten Fauna von Svalbard.* 1930. Kr. 18,00.
" 28. FREBOLD, H., *Die Altersstellung des Fischhorizontes, des Grippianiveaus und des unteren Saurierhorizontes in Spitzbergen.* 1930. kr. 4,00.
" 29. HORN, G., *Franz Josef Land. Nat. Hist. Discovery, Expl., and Hunting.* 1930. Kr. 5,00.
" 30. ORVIN, A. K., *Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Oberdevons Ost-Grönlands.* HEINTZ, A., *Oberdevonische Fischreste aus Ost-Grönland.* 1930. Kr. 4,00.
" 31. FREBOLD, H., *Verbr. und Ausb. des Mesozoikums in Spitzbergen.* 1930. Kr. 17,00.
" 32. ABS, O., *Über Epidemien von unspezifischen Katarrhen der Luftwege auf Svalbard.* 1930. Kr. 2,00.
" 33. KIÆR, J., *Ctenaspis, a New Genus of Cyathaspidian Fishes.* 1930. Kr. 1,00.
" 34. TOLMATCHEW, A., *Die Gattung Cerastium in der Flora von Spitzbergen.* 1930. Kr. 1,00.
" 35. SOKOLOV, D. und W. BODYLEVSKY, *Jura- und Kreidefaunen von Spitzb.* 1931. Kr. 15,00.
" 36. SMEDAL, G., *Acquisition of Sovereignty over Polar Areas.* 1931. Kr. 10,00.

DET KONGELIGE INDUSTRI-, HÅNDVERK-
OG SKIPSFARTSDEPARTEMENT

NORGES SVALBARD- OG ISHAVS-UNDERSØKELSER

SKRIFTER

Nr. 89

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF LITERATURE ABOUT THE GEOLOGY,
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY, USEFUL MINERALS,
AND MINING OF SVALBARD

BY
ANDERS K. ORVIN



OSLO
I KOMMISJON HOS JACOB DYBWAD
1947

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Preface	1
Papers arranged alphabetically under Year of Publication	1
Parliamentary Papers	76
Annual Reports and Papers published by the Mining Companies.....	79
Maps	81
Index of Authors, and of unsigned Articles	86
Systematic Register	93
Geology	93
Mineralogy	93
Petrography	93
Volcanology	94
Earthquakes	94
Stratigraphy	94
Tectonics	96
Zoöpaleontology.....	97
Phytopaleontology	101
Regional Geology	102
Quaternary Geology	107
Physical Geography	108
Geomorphology	108
Glaciers	109
Frozen Ground	112
Structural Ground and Solifluction	113
Underground Ice	114
Wind Erosion	114
Soil and Desert Formations.....	114
Springs and Underground Streams	115
Useful Minerals and Mining	115
Coal Deposits	115
Claiming of Land, Coal-Mining, and Coal Production	117
Coal-Analyses, Distillation, and Utilization	119
Ore and Mineral Deposits	120
Mining Ordinance	121

P R E F A C E

The present paper includes all literature of importance on the mineralogy, petrography, geology, paleontology, Quaternary geology, morphology, physical geography, mineral deposits, and mining of Svalbard until 1944. Accounts of expeditions have only been incorporated when they also include geological information of some importance, or original observations. Papers dealing only with the itinerary of the expedition have been omitted, even if the expedition has also done geological work. Short articles only repeating information given in other papers have in some instances been left out.

It is possible that some works have been overlooked. Especially during the last war it has been impossible to obtain information about all new literature, and for that reason the list is certainly incomplete for recent years.

The papers have been arranged according to the year of publication, and under the different years the authors are listed alphabetically. Parliamentary papers and annual reports, etc. are found under special headings. An index or alphabetical list of authors, and a systematic register have also been included. In the latter only more important papers are incorporated. Owing to the mixed contents of several papers the systematic register has only been worked out in its main features.

Abbreviations of titles of periodicals have been made in accordance with: A World List of Scientific Periodicals, published in the years 1900—1933.

Information on geology and mining in Svalbard is also to be found in several works of reference and geological text-books not included in the following lists.

Oslo, January 1947.

PAPERS ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY UNDER YEAR OF PUBLICATION

1625.

POOLE, JONAS. Diverse Voyages to Cherie Island, in the Yeeres 1604 1605, 1606, 1608, 1609. — Samuel Purchas. Hakluytus Posthumus or Purchas His Pilgrimes. London 1625. Reprinted in 20 vol., Glasgow 1905—1907. Vol. 13. p. 285 and 293.

Galena and coal in Bear Island mentioned for the first time.

— English Northerne Navigations, etc. — Samuel Purchas. Hakluytus Posthumus or Purchas His Pilgrimes. London 1625. Reprinted in 20 vol., Glasgow 1905—1907. Vol. 14. P. 19.

Coal in Kongsfjorden mentioned for the first time.

1675.

MARTENS, FREDERICK. Spitzbergische oder Groenlandische Reise Beschreibung gethan im Jahre 1671. Hamburg 1675. Pp. 17—25. Also as facsimile-edition. Ed. W. Junk. No. 21. Berlin 1923.

Some Spitsbergen rocks mentioned.

1758.

MARTIN, ANTON ROLANDSSON. Dagbok hållen vid en resa till Norrpolen eller Spitsbergen, på Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens omkostnad och med ett Grönländska Compagniet i Göteborg tillhörande skepp år 1758 förrättad af Anton Rolandsson Martin [A diary of a voyage to the North-Pole or Spitsbergen which was made at the charge of the Royal Academy of Sciences, on board a ship belonging to the Gothenburg Greenlandic Company, in the year 1758, edited by — —]. — Ymer. Årg. 1. 1881. Stockholm 1882. Pp. 102—141.

On pp. 110—111 some scattered information about rocks.

1820.

SCORESBY, W. An Account of the Arctic Regions, with a History and Description of the Northern Whale-Fishery. Edinburgh 1820. B. 1. Pp. 149, 153. Appendix VI. Notice respecting the Minerals of Spitzbergen. Pp. (76)—(77).

1821.

— Von den Gletschern auf Spitzbergen, besonders von den sieben Eisbergen. — Ann. Phys. Lpz. Jahrg. 1821. B. 69. Leipzig 1821. Pp. [136]—[143].

1827.

LATTA, THOMAS A. Observations on the Glaciers and Climate of Spitzbergen made during a Visit to that Island; with a Reply to Mr. Scoresby's Remarks. — Edinb. new philos. J. 1827. Edinburgh 1827. Pp. 91—103.

1831.

KEILHAU, B. M. Reise i Øst- og Vest-Finmarken samt til Beeren-Eiland og Spitsbergen i Aarene 1827 og 1828 [A journey in East- and West-Finmarken, and also to Bear Island and Spitsbergen in the years 1827 and 1828]. Christiania 1831. Pp. 108—244.

German transl: Petermanns Mitt. Erg. h. Nr. 16. Gotha 1865. Pp. 43—67.

1834—1835.

JAMESON, ROBERT. Arctic Geology. — In Leslie, Sir John, etc. See below.
 LESLIE, SIR JOHN, ROBERT JAMESON, and HUGH MURRAY. Narrative of Discovery and Adventure in the Polar Seas and Regions: With Illustrations of their Climate, Geology, and Natural History; and an Account of the Whale-Fishery. Fourth Edition. Edinburgh 1835. Chapter XI. Arctic Geology, pp. 463—467. [Written by Robert Jameson.]
 Also in German, Leipzig 1834.

1840.

MARTINS, CH. Observations sur les glaciers du Spitzberg comparés à ceux de la Suisse et de la Norvège. — Biblioth. univ. de Genève. Genève, juillet 1840. 36 pp. — Ann. Sci. géol., oct. 1842. — Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. T. 14. Paris. P. 14 et seq. — Paul Gaimard. Voyage en Scandinavie, en Lapponie, au Spitzberg et aux Feröe, pendant les années 1838, 1839 et 1840 sur la corvette La Recherche. Géogr. phys. T. 1. 1^{re} partie. 3^e livr. Paris. Pp. 138—192.

1843.

BEECHEY, F. W. Voyage of Discovery towards the North Pole performed in His Majesty's Ships Dorothea and Trent, under the Command of Captain David Buchan, R. N.; 1818; to which is added a Summary of all the early Attempts to reach the Pacific by Way of the Pole. London 1843. Geology in the tracts around Magdalenefjorden on pp. 132—138.

1846.

KONINCK, L. DE. Notice sur quelques fossiles du Spitzberg. — Bull. Acad. Belg. Cl. Sci. Vol. 13. No. 6. Bruxelles 1846. Pp. (592)—(596). — Paul Gaimard. Voyages en Scandinavie etc. Livr. 26. Pp. 250—255.

1847.

BUCH, LEOPOLD VON. Bären-Insel nach B. M. Keilhau geognostisch beschrieben. Berlin 1847. 16 pp.

Also printed as: Über Spirifer Keilhavii, über dessen Fundort und Verhältniß zu ähnlichen Formen. — Abh. preuss. Akad. Wiss. 1846. Berlin 1848. Pp. 65—80.

1850.

ISKOPAEMYE predmety so Špicbergena [Fossils from Spitsbergen]. — Žurnal Minist. Parodn. Prosvješč. T. 67. VI. 1850. P. 15. [In Russian.]

KONINCK, L. DE. Nouvelle notice sur les fossiles du Spitzberg. — Bull. Acad. Belg. Cl. Sci. Vol. 16. No. 12. Bruxelles 1850. Pp. (632)—(643). — Paul Gaimard. Voyages en Scandinavie etc. Livr. 26. Pp. 256—268. — L. de Koninck. Mém. de paléontologie. Bruxelles 1857—58.

1840—1850.

DUROCHER, M. J. Observations géologiques sur la Scandinavie et le Spitzberg. — Paul Gaimard. Voyages en Scandinavie, en Laponie, au Spitzberg et aux Feröe, pendant les années 1838, 1839 et 1840 sur la corvette La Recherche. Livr. 29 c. Pp. 469—478. Paris.

— Les glaciers du Spitzberg comparés à ceux des Alpes. — Paul Gaimard. Voyages en Scandinavie etc. Livr. 10. Pp. 320—349. Paris.

ROBERT, EUGÈNE. Géologie, minéralogie et métallurgie. — Paul Gaimard. Voyages en Scandinavie etc. T. 5. Paris 1844. — Séjour au Spitzberg; description géologique de la rade de Bell-Sound. Observations sur les glaciers et les glaces flottantes du Spitzberg. Livr. 4. Pp. 87—118. — Spitzberg. Livr. 26. Pp. 129—131.

1859.

TORELL, OTTO. Bidrag till Spetsbergens molluskfauna jemte en allmän öfversigt af arktiska regionens naturförhållanden och forntida utbredning [Contributions to the mollusca fauna of Spitsbergen, together with a general view of natural relations and former extent of the Arctic regions]. Stockholm 1859. 154 pp. See also Torell 1861.

1860.

HORNER, L. Notes on Rock-Specimens from Spitzbergen, collected by Capt. Parry and Lieut. Foster. — Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond. Vol. 16. London 1860. Pp. 442—444. Appendix to J. Lamont. Notes about Spitzbergen in 1859. See below.

LAMONT, J. Notes about Spitzbergen in 1859. — Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond. Vol. 16. London 1860. Pp. 428—444. Lecture March 28. 1860. See also: Prestwich, J.; Salter, J. W.; Woodward, S. P.; and Horner, L.

PRESTWICH, J. Description of the Gravels from Spitzbergen. — Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond. Vol. 16. Pp. 438—339. Appendix to J. Lamont. Notes about Spitzbergen in 1859. See above. — Also: Appendix to J. Lamont. Seasons with the Sea-Horses. London. 1861. Pp. 306—307.

SALTER, J. W. Note on the Fossils from Spitzbergen. — Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond. Vol. 16. Pp. 439—442. Appendix to J. Lamont. Notes about Spitzbergen in 1859. See above. — Also: Appendix to J. Lamont. Seasons with the Sea-Horses. London 1861. Pp. 307—312.

WOODWARD, S. P. Recent Shells. — Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond. Vol. 16. Pp. 437—438. Appendix to J. Lamont. Notes about Spitzbergen in 1859. See above. — Also: Appendix to J. Lamont. Seasons with the Sea-Horses. London 1861. P. 304.

1861.

LAMONT, J. Seasons with the Sea-Horses. London 1861. 312 pp. See also Prestwich, J. 1860; Salter, J. W. 1860; and Woodward, S. P. 1860.

TORELL, OTTO. Über die physikalische Geographie der arktischen Region. — Petermanns Mitt. H. 2. Gotha 1861. Pp. 49—67. Abstract of Torell 1859.

Some information about glaciers in Spitsbergen.

1863.

NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. Geografisk och geognostisk beskrifning öfver nord-östra delarne af Spetsbergen och Hinlopen Strait [Geographical and geognostical description of the north-eastern parts of Spitsbergen and Hinlopen Strait]. Stockholm 1863. 25. pp. — K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 4. No. 7. See also maps 1863.

German transl. Die schwedische Expedition nach Spitzbergen 1861. 6. Geographische Beschreibung der nordöstlichen Theile von Spitzbergen und der Hinlopen-Straße. 7. Geognostische Beschreibung. — Petermanns Mitt. Gotha 1864. Pp. 127—135, 208—215.

1864.

BLOMSTRAND, C. W. Geognostiska iakttagelser under en resa till Spetsbergen år 1861 [Geognostical observations during a voyage to Spitsbergen in the year 1861]. Stockholm 1864. 46 pp. — K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 4. No. 6. See also maps 1864.

German transl. Reiche Steinkohlenlager in Spitzbergen. Aus dem Schwedischen von C. F. Frisch. [Extract concerning the coalbearing strata.] — Petermanns Mitt. Gotha 1865. Pp. 191—195.

NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E., see 1863.

1865.

[BLOMSTRAND, C. W.], see 1864.

CHYDENIUS, K. Svenska expeditionen till Spetsbergen år 1861 under ledning af Otto Torell [The Swedish expedition to Spitsbergen in the year 1861, under the direction of O. T.]. Stockholm 1865. 480 pp.

Scattered geological information.

DUNÉR, N. & A. E. NORDENSKIÖLD. Anteckningar till Spetsbergens geografi, Stockholm 1865. 15 pp. — K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 6. No. 5.

Only some information about coal.

English transl. Explanatory remarks in illustration of a map of Spitzbergen. Stockholm 1865. 23 pp.

German transl. Memoire zu der schwedischen Karte von Spitzbergen. — Petermanns Mitt. Erg. h. 16. Gotha 1865. Pp. 26—33.

MARTINS, CHARLES. Du Spitzberg au Sahara. Paris 1865. Pp. 76—83.

German transl. Von Spitzbergen zur Sahara. Jena 1868. B. 1. Pp. 87—94. — New edition. Gera 1874.

— Le Spitzberg. — Tour d. Monde T. 12. 1865. Deuxième semestre. Paris 1865. Pp. 1—32.

Also about glaciers and geology in Spitsbergen.

— Le Spitzberg. Tableau d'un archipel à l'époque glaciaire. — Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 2^e serie. T. 22. Paris 1865. Pp. 336—348.

NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E., see Dunér N. & A. E. Nordenskiöld.

[PETERMANN, A.] Die deutsche Nordfahrt des Herrn Barto von Löwenigh im Jahre 1827. — Petermanns Mitt. Erg. h. No. 16. Gotha 1865. Pp. 39—66.

Contains also a translation of Keiihau, B. M. (1831).

1866.

GRAD, CHARLES. Esquisse physique des îles Spitzbergen et du Pôle Arctique. — Nouv. Ann. Voyages. 1866. I. Pp. 26—49, 158—194, 273—302; II. Pp. 72—103, 171—208. — Also printed separately. Paris 1866. 164 pp.

On Spitsbergen pp. 53—83.

HEER, OSWALD. Om de af A. E. Nordenskiöld och C. W. Blomstrand på Spetsbergen upptäckta fossila växter [On the fossil plants discovered in Spitsbergen by A. E. Nordenskiöld and C. W. Blomstrand]. — K. svenska VetenskAkad. Öfvers. Årg. 23. 1866. Stockholm 1866. Pp. 149—155.

LINDSTRÖM, G. Om Trias- och Jura-försteningar från Spetsbergen [On Triassic and Jurassic fossils from Spitsbergen]. Stockholm 1866. 20 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 6. No. 6. — Verh. geol. Reichs Anst. Wien 1867. P. 343 et seq.

Review: Geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 5. London 1868. Pp. 29—30.

NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. Utkast till Spetsbergens geologi. Stockholm 1866. 35 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 6. No. 7. See also maps * 1866.

English transl. Sketch of the Geology of Spitzbergen. Stockholm 1867. 55 pp.

Review: N. Jb. Min. Geol. Paläont. Jahrg. 1869. Stuttgart 1869. Pp. 376—378.

1867.

DUNÉR, N. & A. E. NORDENSKIÖLD. Svenska expeditionen till Spetsbergen år 1864 om bord på Axel Thordsen, under ledning af A. E. Nordenskiöld [The Swedish expedition to Spitsbergen in the year 1864 made under the leadership of A. E. Nordenskiöld on board the „Axel Thordsen“]. — Svenska expeditioner till Spetsbergen och Jan Mayen, utförda under åren 1863 och 1864 af N. Dunér, A. J. Malmgren, A. E. Nordenskiöld och A. Quennerstedt. Stockholm 1867. Pp. 1—152.

German transl. by L. Passarge, see 1869.

HEER, OSWALD. Über die Polarländer. Vortrag gehalten den 6. Dez. 1866 auf dem Rathaus in Zürich. Zürich 1867. 24 pp.

Only a little about Spitsbergen.

NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E., see 1866, and Dunér, N. & A. E. Nordenskiöld.

1868.

CRAMER, C. Fossile Hölzer von Green Harbour. — O. Heer. Die fossile Flora der Polarländer, etc. B. 1. Zürich 1868. Pp. 175—180.

HEER, OSWALD. Die fossile Flora der Polarländer enthaltend die in Nordgrönland, auf der Melville Insel, in Banksland, am Mackenzie, in Island und in Spitzbergen entdeckten fossilen Pflanzen. Mit einem Anhang über fossile Hölzer der arktischen Zone bearbeitet von C. Cramer. Zürich 1868. 192 pp. Abschnitt V: Miocene Flora von Spitzbergen, pp. 155—161. Abschnitt VII: Fossile Hölzer von Green Harbour, pp. 175—180. Also as: Heer. Flora fossilis arctica. B. 1.

— Ueber die miocäne Flora der Polarregionen. — Das Ausland. Jahrg. 41. Augsburg 1868. Pp. 277—280.

Also on Spitsbergen.

HEER, OSWALD. On the Miocene Flora of the Polar Regions. Two lectures given at the annual meeting of the Natural History Society of Switzerland on the 9th and 11th September, 1867, at Rheinfelden (Transl. by John Edward Lee.) — Geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 5. London 1868. Pp. 273—280.

LINDSTRÖM, G. Analyser på bergarter från Spetsbergen [Analyses of rocks from Spitsbergen]. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Öfvers. Årg. 24. 1867. Stockholm 1868. Pp. 671—675.

MARTINS, CHARLES, see 1865.

NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. und F. W. VON OTTER. Die Schwedische Nordpol-Expedition, 20. Juli bis 14. September 1868. — Petermanns Mitt. B. 14. Gotha 1868. Pp. 429—436.

Only a little about the coal seams on Bear Island and at Kings Bay.

OTTER, F. W. VON, see Nordenskiöld. A. E. und F. W. von Otter.

1868—1883.

HEER, OSWALD. Flora fossilis arctica. Zürich & Wintherthur 1868—83.

This work includes several papers concerning the paleontology of Svalbard, but as these are also found above and below, they will not be repeated here.

1869.

FRIES, TH. M. och C. NYSTRÖM. Svenska polar-expeditionen år 1868 med kronoångfartyget Sofia. Reseskissen. [The Swedish Polar expedition of 1868 with the mail steamer Sofia. Travelling sketches.] Stockholm 1869. 231 pp.

Geology on pp. 44, 92—93, 101, 122—123, 214—218.

HEER, OSWALD. Die neuesten Entdeckungen im hohen Norden. — Vortrag gehalten den 28. Januar 1869 auf dem Rathaus in Zürich. Zürich 1869. 28 pp.

In Swedish: Om de nyaste upptäckterna i det höge Norden. Stockholm 1869. 28 pp.

In French: Les dernières découvertes dans l'extrême nord. Lausanne 1869. 32 pp.

— La flore miocène du Spitzberg. — Arch. Sci. phys. nat. T. 36. Genève 1869. Pp. 289—300; — Ann. Sci. nat. T. 12. Paris 1869. Pp. 302—311. In German: Die miocene Flora von Spitzbergen. Vorgetragen den 23. August 1869 bei der Versammlung der Schweiz. naturf. Gesellschaft in Solothurn. — Verh. schweiz. naturf. Ges. B. 53. Solothurn 1869. Pp. 156—168. [Printed in 1870.] Swedish abstract by A. J. Malmgren. Om miocen-floran på Spetsbergen. — Öfvers.finska VetenskSoc. Förh. B. 12. 1869—1870. Helsingfors 1870. Pp. 137—145.

NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. 1868 års svenska polarexpeditionen under ledning af A. E. Nordenskiöld och Fr. v. Otter. Framtiden. B. 2. Stockholm 1869. Pp. 642—657.

English transl. Account of the Swedish North-Polar Expedition of 1868, under the Command of A. E. Nordenskiöld and Fr. W. von Otter. — Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Lond. Vol. 13 (1868—1869). London 1869. Pp. 151—165. — J. R. Geogr. Soc. Vol. 39, 1869. London 1869. Pp. 131—146.

- French transl. Expédition suédoise de 1868 au Pôle nord sous la direction de A. E. Nordenskiöld et du baron W. von Otter. — Bull. Soc. Géogr. Paris T. 18, Paris 1869. Pp. 357—378.
- German transl., see Passarge, L.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E., see 1867.
- NYSTRÖM, C., see Fries, Th. M. och C. Nyström.
- PASSARGE, L. Die schwedischen Expeditionen nach Spitzbergen und Bären-Eiland ausgeführt in den Jahren 1861, 1864 und 1868 unter Leitung von O. Torell und A. E. Nordenskiöld. Aus dem Schwedischen übersetzt von L. Passarge. Jena 1869. 518 pp. (Bibl. Geogr. Reisen u. Entdeck. älterer und neuerer Zeit. B. 5.) — Edition 2. Gera 1874.
- Zur Geologie von Spitzbergen. — Ausland. B. 42. Augsburg 1869. P. 384.

1870.

- HEER, OSWALD. Die miocene Flora und Fauna Spitzbergens. Mit einem Anhang über die diluvialen Ablagerungen Spitzbergens. Stockholm 1870. 98 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad Handl. B. 8. No. 7. — Also as Heer: Flora fossilis arctica. B. 2. No. 3. Abschnitt 2: Nordenskiöld, A. E. Mittheilung über die tertiären und posttertiären Lager Spitzbergens. Pp. 18—25. Lovén, S. Mollusca [von Adventbai]. Pp. 91—92.
- HEUGLIN, TH. v., Th. v. Heuglin's und Graf Zeil's Forschungen in Ost-Spitzbergen. — Petermanns Mitt. B. 16. Gotha 1870. Pp. 422—423, 443—451.
- LOVÉN, S., see Heer, Oswald.
- MALMGREN, A. J., see Heer, Oswald 1869.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E., see Heer, Oswald.
- ZIRKEL, F. Mikromineralogische Mittheilungen. — N. Jb. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 1878. P. 808.
- Diabase from Spitsbergen mentioned.
- Zur Miocän-Flora von Spitzbergen. — Ausland. B. 43. Augsburg 1870. P. 395.

1871.

- HEER, OSWALD. Fossile Flora der Bären-Insel. Enthaltend die Beschreibung von den Herrn A. E. Nordenskiöld und A. J. Malmgren im Sommer 1868 der dort gefundenen Pflanzen. Stockholm 1871. 51 pp. — K. svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl. B. 9. No. 5. Also as: Heer. Flora fossilis arctica B. 2. No. 1. See also Nordenskiöld 1871.
- Die miocene Flora und Fauna Spitzbergens. Leipzig 1871. See also Heer 1870.
- Die miocäne Flora von Spitzbergen. — Gaea. B. 7. Köln 1871. Pp. 91—98.
- HELLWALD, F. Spitzbergen nach den neuesten Forschungen. — Ausland. Nr. 21. Augsburg 1871.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. Die Bergkalkformation auf der Bären-Insel und Spitzbergen. — Anhang zu: Oswald Heer. Fossile Flora der Bären-Insel. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 9. No. 5. Stockholm 1871. Pp. 25—31.
- PETERMANN, A. Th. v. Heuglin's Aufnahmen in Ost-Spitzbergen, 1870. — Petermanns Mitt. 1871. B. 17. H. 5. Gotha 1871. Pp. 176—182.
- Scattered information about hyperite on Edgeøya and Barentsøya.

1872.

- FRAAS, O. [Description of Triassic and Jurassic fossils from Spitsbergen. Letter of Jan. 18. 1870.] — N. Jb. Min. Geol. Paläont. Jahrg. 1872. Stuttgart 1872. Pp. 203—206.
- Heuglin's geologische Untersuchungen in Ost-Spitzbergen. — Geographie und Erforschung der Polar-Regionen. Nr. 65. — Petermanns Mitt. B. 18. H. 7. Gotha 1872. Pp. 275—277.
- HEER, OSWALD. On the Carboniferous Flora of Bear Island. (Lat. $74^{\circ} 30' N$). — Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond. Vol. 28. London 1872. Pp. 161—169. Discussion (W. Carruthers) pp. 172—173.
- HEUGLIN, M. TH. VON. Reisen nach dem Nordpolarmeer in den Jahren 1870 und 1871. Erster Theil: Reise in Norwegen und Spitzbergen im Jahre 1870. Braunschweig 1872. 328 pp. Dritter Theil: Beiträge zur Fauna, Flora und Geologie von Spitzbergen und Novaja Semlja. Braunschweig 1874. Pp. 327—342.

1873.

- DAWSON, J. W. Note on the Relations of the supposed Carboniferous Plants of Bear Island with the Palæozoic Flora of North America. — Geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 10. London 1873. P. 43.
- DRASCHE, RICHARD V. Dr. Richard v. Drasche's geologische Reise nach Spitzbergen Juli und August 1873. — Petermanns Mitt. B. 19. Gotha 1873. Pp. 408—410.
- Geologische Excursion nach Spitzbergen. — N. Jb. Min. Geol. Paläont. Jahrg. 1873. Stuttgart 1873. Pp. 722—725. — Verh. geol. ReichsAnst. (StAnst.) Wien, Jahrg. 1873. Wien 1873. P. 216.
- Bericht über eine Reise nach Spitzbergen im Sommer 1873. — Mitt. Wiener geogr. Ges. Wien 1873. Pp. 493 et seq.
- Geologische Beobachtungen auf einer Reise nach den Westküsten Spitzbergens im Sommer 1873. — Verh. geol. ReichsAnst. (StAnst.) Wien. Jahrg. 1873. Nr. 15. Wien 1873. Pp. 260—263.
- HULKE, J. W. Memorandum on some Fossil Vertebrate Remains Collected by the Swedish Expeditions to Spitzbergen in 1864 and 1868. Stockholm 1873. 11 pp. — Bih. K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 1. No. 9.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. „Sur les poussières charbonneuses, avec fer métallique, qu'il a observées dans la neige“. — Lettre a M. Daubrée. — C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris. T. 77. Paris 1873. Pp. 463—465.
- PETERMANN, A. Die fünfte Schwedische Nordpolar-Expedition unter dem Commando von Prof. Nordenkiöld 1872—1873. — Petermanns Mitt. B. 19. Gotha 1873. Pp. 337—360.
- Geology from Festningen on page 256.
- TOULA, FRANZ. Kohlenkalk-Fossilien von der Südspitze von Spitzbergen. — S. B. Akad. Wiss. Wien. B. 68. Abt. I. Jahrg. 1873. Wien 1873. Pp. 267—291.

1874.

- DRASCHE-WARTINBERG, RICHARD V. Reise nach Spitzbergen im Sommer 1873 mit dem Schooner „Polarstjernen“. Wien 1874. 63 pp.
- Scattered geological information from many places.
- DRASCHE, RICHARD V. Petrographisch-geologische Beobachtungen an der West-Küste Spitzbergens. — Tscherm. Mitt. H. 3. Wien 1874. Pp. 181—198, 261—268. Also in Jb. geol. ReichsAnst. Wien. B. 24. Wien 1874.

- Russian transl. Petrografičesko-geologičeskija nabljudenija na zapadnyh beregah Špicbergena. — Gornjy Žurnal. T. 1. Leningrad-Moskva 1876. P. 101 et seq.
- HEER, O. Uebersicht der miocenen Flora der arktischen Zone. Zürich 1874. 24. pp. Also as: Heer. Flora fossilis arctica. B. 3. No. 4.
- HEER, OSWALD. Beiträge zur Steinkohlen-Flora der arctischen Zone. I. Steinkohlen-Pflanzen aus der Klaas Billen-Bai in Spitzbergen. Stockholm 1874. 7 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 12. No. 3. Also as: Heer. Flora fossilis arctica. B. 3. No. 1.
- Die Kreideflora der arctischen Zone, gegründet auf die von den schwedischen Expeditionen von 1870 und 1872 in Grönland und Spitzbergen gesammelten Pflanzen. Stockholm 1874. 138 pp. — K.svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl. B. 12. No. 6. (Kreideflora von Spitzbergen. Pp. 23—25; Kreidepflanzen Spitzbergens. Vom Kap Staratschin. Pp. 122—130). Also as: Heer. Flora fossilis arctica. B. 3. No. 2.
- Anmärkningar öfver de af svenska polarexpeditionen 1872—73 upp-täckte fossila växter [Remarks on the fossil plants discovered by the Swedish polar expedition of 1872—73]. — K. svenska VetenskAkad Öfvers. Årg. 31. No. 1. 1874. Stockholm 1874. Pp. 25—32.
- Die schwedischen Expeditionen zu Erforschung des hohen Nordens vom Jahr 1870 und 1872 auf 1873. Zürich 1874. 46 pp.
- HEUGLIN, M., TH. v., see Heuglin 1872.
- HÖFER, HANNS. Graf Wilczeks Nordpolarfahrt im Jahre 1872. 1. Beiträge zur Geographie Süd-Spitzbergens. — Petermanns Mitt. B. 20. H. 6. Gotha 1874. Pp. 219—228.
- Kohlenlager auf Spitzbergen. — Ausland. B. 47. Nr. 47. Ausburg 1874. P. 290.
- MOJSISOVICS VON MOJSVÁR, EDMUND. Über die triadischen Pelecypoden-Gattungen Daonella und Halobia. Wien 1874. 37 pp. — Abh. Geol. ReichsAnst. Wien. B. 7. H. 2. Also on fossils brought home from Spitsbergen by R. Drasche.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. Om kosmiskt stoff, som med nederbördens faller till jordytan. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Öfvers. Årg. 31. No. 1. 1874. Stockholm 1874. Pp. 3—12. German transl. Über kosmischen Staub, der mit atmosphärischen Niederschlägen auf die Erdoberfläche herabfällt. — Poggendorff's Ann. B. 151. Leipzig 1874. Pp. 154—165. — J. prakt. Chem. (2) B. 9. Leipzig 1874. Pp. 356—367. English abstract: Phil. Mag. Vol. 48. London 1874. Pp. 546—547. French abstract: Arch. Sci. phys. nat. (2) T. 51. Genève 1874. Pp. 282—284. — C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris. T. 78. Paris 1874. Pp. 236—239.

1875.

- KJELLMAN, FR. Svenska polar-expeditionen år 1872—1873 under ledning af A. E. Nordenskiöld [The Swedish Polar expedition 1872—1873 under direction of A. E. Nordenskiöld]. Stockholm 1875. 352 pp. The last chapter contains some information about the geology at Isfjorden and Bellsund.
- MARECHALL, A. G. VON, see Toula, Franz.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. Utkast till Isfjordens och Bellsounds geologi. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 2. 1874—1875. Stockholm 1875. Pp.

- 243—260, 301—322, 356—373. — Also as: Bidrag till kännedom om de arktiska ländernas naturförhållanden. B. 1. Stockholm 1875. 56 pp. English transl. Sketch of the Geology of Ice Sound and Bell Sound, Spitsbergen. — Geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 3. London 1876. Pp. 16—23, 63—75, 118—127, 255—267.
 German transl. Übersicht der Geologie des Eisfjordes und Bellsundes. — Anhang: Oswald Heer. Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Spitzbergens. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 14. No. 5. Stockholm 1876. Pp. 94—133.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. Redogörelse för den svenska polarexpeditionen år 1872—73. [Record of the Swedish Polar Expedition, 1872—73]. Stockholm 1875. 132 pp. — Bih. K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 2. No. 18. Pp. 21—28: Förteckning öfver de på Spetsbergen och Beerens Eiland funna mineraler [Lists of minerals found in Spitsbergen and Bear Island]. Also as: Bidrag till kännedommen om de arktiska ländernas naturförhållanden grundade på undersökningar utförda under svenska expeditioner till Polartrakterna. B. 2.
- Geology from North-East Land and other places.
- Review: Petermanns Mitt. B. 19. Gotha 1874. Pp. 444—453.
- TOULA, FRANZ. Kohlenkalk- und Zechstein-Fossilien aus dem Hornsund an der Süd-Westküste von Spitzbergen. — S. B. Akad. Wiss. Wien. B. 70. Abt. I. Jahrg. 1874. Wien 1875. Pp. 133—156. — Also separate. Rev. by A. G. von Marechall in Geol. Mag. Lond. New. Ser. Decade II. Vol. 2. London 1875. P. 272.
- Permo-Carbon-Fossilien von der Westküste von Spitzbergen. (Belsund, Cap Staratschin, Nordfjord). — N. Jb. Min. Geol. Paläont. Jahrg. 1875. Stuttgart 1875. Pp. 225—264. — Also separate.
- TÖRNEBOHM, A. E. Mikroskopiska bergartstudier. 4. Några grönstenar från Spetsbergen [Microscopical studies of rocks. 4. Some basic eruptives from Spitsbergen]. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 2. 1874—1875. Stockholm 1875. Pp. 543—549.

1876.

DRASCHE, RICHARD V., see 1874.

HEER, OSWALD. Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Spitzbergens. Gegründet auf die Sammlungen der schwedischen Expedition vom Jahre 1872 auf 1873. Mit einem Anhang: Übersicht der Geologie des Eisfjordes und des Bellsundes von Prof. A. E. Nordenskiöld. Stockholm 1876. 141 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 14. No. 5. — Also as: Heer. Flora fossilis arctica. B. 4. No. 1.

LAMONT, JAMES. Yachting in the Arctic Seas or Notes of five Voyages of Sport and Discovery. London 1876. 387 pp.

Pp. 281—83, 293—294 about coal in Adventfjorden and Kongsfjorden.

NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E., see 1875, and Heer, Oswald.

Preznie klimaty poljarnykh stran po iskopaemym ostatkam na Špicbergenje, Novoj Semlje, Medvjezem Ostrovje i proč. [Earlier climate in the Polar regions derived from fossils on Spitsbergen, Nowaja Zemlya, Bear Island, etc.]. — Znanie. No. 10. Moskva 1876. Pp. 1—8.

1877.

ÖBERG, P. Om trias-försteningar från Spetsbergen [On Triassic fossils from Spitsbergen]. Stockholm 1877. 19 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 14. No. 14.

1878.

- FRITZ, H. Die periodischen Längenänderungen der Gletscher. — Petermanns Mitt. Gotha 1878. Pp. 381—391.
- GARDNER, J. STARKIE. Are the Fossil Floras of the Arctic Regions Eocene or Miocene? and [which] are the Causes which enable them to exist in high Latitudes? — Nature, Lond. Vol. 19. London 1878. Pp. 124—127.
Also concerning Spitsbergen.
- GRAD, CH. Sur l'émersion et le soulèvement des terres polaires arctiques aux îles Spitzbergen et Nowaja Semlja. — Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. Ser. 4. T. 2. No. 4. Paris 1878. Pp. 447—449.

1879.

- GARDNER, J. STARKIE. Are there no Eocene Floras in the Arctic Regions?. — Nature, Lond. Vol. 20. London 1879. Pp. 10—13. — Pop. Sci. Rev. Vol. 3. 1879. Pp. 55—60.
- Also concerning Spitsbergen.

1880.

- BLOMSTRAND, C. W. Ett högnordiskt mineral [Arctolite, an Arctic mineral]. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förhandl. B. 5. Stockholm 1880. Pp. 210—216.

1882.

- DE GEER, GERARD. Något om Spetsbergens geografi [About the geography of Spitsbergen] — Ymer. Årg. 2. Stockholm 1882. Pp. 243—244. Report of a lecture on Nov. 17th 1882.
- KAYSER, E. [Paläozoische Versteinerungen von Spitzbergen.] — Z. dtsch. geol. Ges. B. 34. Berlin 1882. P. 818.
- MARTIN, ANTON ROLANDSSON, see 1758.

1883.

- FUCHS, TH. Über die während der schwedischen geologischen Expedition nach Spitzbergen im Jahre 1882 gesammelten Tertiärconchylien. Stockholm 1883. 11 pp. — Bih. K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 8. No. 15.
- JONES, T. R. Notes on the Palaeozoic Bivalved Entomostraca. No. 16 : 2. Some Palaeozoic Bivalved Entomostraca from Spitzbergen. — Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. Ser. 5. Vol. 12. London 1883. Pp. 247—249.
- KAISER, W. Eine geologische Expedition nach Spitzbergen. — Natur. Halle a. S. 1883.
- LUNDGREN, B. Bemerkungen über die von der schwedischen Expedition nach Spitzbergen 1882 gesammelten Jura- und Trias-Fossilien. Stockholm 1883. 22 pp. — Bih. K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 8. No. 12.
- NATHORST, A. G. Polarforskningens bidrag till forntidens växtgeografi [The contribution of the polar exploration to the phytogeography of the past.] — A. E. Nordenskiöld: Studier och forskningar. IV. Stockholm 1883. Pp. 229—301.
- German transl. Beiträge der Polarforschung zur Pflanzengeographie der Vorzeit. — A. E. Nordenskiöld: Studien und Forschungen. Leipzig 1885. Pp. 219—288.
- Über die wissenschaftlichen Resultate der letzten schwedischen Expedition nach Spitzbergen (Aus „Stockholms Dagblad“ übersetzt von Th. Fuchs. Stockholm, 13. November 1882). — Verh. geol. ReichsAnst. (St. Anst.) Wien. Jahrg. 1883. Nr. 2. Wien 1883. Pp. 25—28.

1884.

- DUNIKOWSKI, EMIL VON. Ueber Permo-Carbon-Schwämme von Spitzbergen. Stockholm 1884. 18 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 21. No. 1.
- GOËS, A. Om Fusulina cylindrica Fischer från Spetsbergen [On Fusulina, etc. from Spitsbergen]. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Öfvers. Årg. 40. No. 8. 1883. Stockholm 1884. Pp. 29—35.
- LANKESTER, E. RAY. Report on Fragments of Fossil Fishes from the Palæozoic Strata of Spitzbergen. Stockholm 1884. 6 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 20. No. 9.
- NATHORST, A. G. Redogörelse för den tillsammans med G. De Geer år 1882 företagna geologiska expeditionen till Spetsbergen [Record of the geological expedition to Spitsbergen made together with G. De Geer in the year 1882]. Stockholm 1884. 78 pp. — Bih. K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 9. No. 2.

1885.

- NATHORST, A. G., see 1883.
- TSCHERNYSCHEW, TH. Der Permische Kalkstein im Gouvernement Kostroma. — Verh. russ. Min. Ges. Ser. 2. T. 20. No. 9. St. Pétersbourg 1885. Also about Spitsbergen.

1886.

- MOJSISOVICS VON MOJSVÄR, EDMUND. Arktische Triasfaunen. Beiträge zur paläontologischen Charakteristik der arktisch-pacifischen Triasprovinz unter Mitwirkung der Herren Dr. Alexander Bittner und Friedrich Teller. St. Pétersbourg 1886. 159 pp. — Mém. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. Ser. 7. T. 33. Lief. 6.
Abstract: Vorlage des Werkes „Arktische Triasfaunen“. — Verh. geol. ReichsAnst. (St. Anst.) Wien Jahrg. 1886. Nr. 7. Wien 1886. Pp. 155—168.
Review by Haug in Ann. géol. T. 3. 1887. P. 210.

1887.

- LUNDGREN, B. Anmärkningar om permfossil från Spetsbergen [Notes on Permian fossils from Spitsbergen]. Stockholm 1887. 26 pp. — Bih. K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 13. Avd. IV. No. 1.
Review by G. H[inde] in Geol. Mag. Lond. New. Ser. Decade 3. Vol. 5. London 1888. P. 131.

1888.

- HINDE, G. J. On the Chert and Siliceous Schists of the Permo-Carboniferous Strata of Spitsbergen, and on the Characters of the Sponges therefrom, which have been described by Dr. E. von Dunikowski. — Geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 5. London 1888. Pp. 241—251.
- NATHORST, A. G. [Über die Schichtfolge und der Bau von Spitzbergen.] — Suess, E., Antlitz der Erde. B. 2. Wien 1888. Pp. 84—87. See also maps 1888.

1890.

- BÄCKSTRÖM, H. Über angeschwemmte Bimssteine und Schlacken der nord-europäischen Küsten. Stockholm 1890. 43 pp. — Bih. K.svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl. B. 16. Afd. 2. No. 5.
- EKHOLM, NILS. Observations faites au Cap Thordsen, Spitzberg, par l'expédition suédoise publiées par l'Académie Roy. des Sciences de Suède.

T. 1 : 3. Observations météorologiques. — Expl. int. des régions polaires 1882—1883. Stockholm 1890.

Here also about temperatures in the frozen ground.

KÜKENTHAL, W. Bericht über die von der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Bremen im Jahre 1889 veranstaltete Reise nach Ostspitzbergen (Dr. Kükenthal und Dr. Walter.) — Petermanns Mitt. B. 36. H. 3. Gotha 1890. Pp. 61—76.

SCHENCK, A. Jurassische Hölzer von Green Harbour auf Spitzbergen. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Öfvers. Årg. 47. Stockholm 1890. Pp. 5—10.

1891.

HARTMANN, GEORG. Der Einfluß des Treibeises auf die Bodengestalt der Polargebiete. Inaugural-Dissertation. Leipzig 1891. 116 pp.

NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. Projet d'une exploration antarctique et exploration norvégienne au Spitzberg. — Bull. Soc. Geogr. Paris. 7^e ser. T. 12. Paris 1891. Pp. 538—544.

Also on geology in Svalbard.

WOODWARD, A. SMITH. The Devonian Fish-Fauna of Spitzbergen. — Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. Ser. 6. Vol. 8. London 1891. Pp. 1—15.

1892.

CREMER, LEO. Ein Ausflug nach Spitzbergen. Berlin 1892. 80 pp. Pp. 74—80: Prof. Dr. Holzapfel. Petrefacten von Spitzbergen und Bären-Eiland. — The chapters written by Cremer also printed in Naturw. Wschr. B. 6. Jena Nov. 1891 — Febr. 1892.

HAMBERG, A. [Hafsis, glacieris och glacierrörelse.] [Sea-ice, glacier-ice and glacier movements.] — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 14. Stockholm 1892. Pp. 558—599. Report of a lecture.

HOLZAPFEL, Prof. Dr., see Cremer, Leo.

KELTIE, J. SCOTT. Coal in Spitzbergen. — Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. New Monthly ser. Vol. 14. No. 3. London 1892. P. 182.

NATHORST, A. G. Einiges über die Basalte des arktischen Gebietes. Eine Berichtigung. Veranlaßt von H. Bäckströms Abhandlung, Beiträge zur Kenntnis der isländischen Liparite. — Geol. Fören. Stockholm. Förh. B. 14. Stockholm 1892. P. 69.

Also remark on basalt from Spitsbergen.

— Preliminär meddelande om de af G. Nordenskiöld 1890 på Spetsbergen insamlade växtförförsteningar [Preliminary note on plant-fossils gathered in Spitsbergen by G. N.]. — G. Nordenskiöld, Redögörelse för den svenska expeditionen till Spetsbergen 1890. Pp. 61—66. See also: Nordenskiöld, G.

NORDENSKIÖLD, G. Redögörelse för den svenska expeditionen till Spetsbergen 1890 [Record of the Swedish expedition to Spitsbergen in 1890]. Stockholm 1892. 93 pp. — Bih. K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 17. Afd. 2. No. 3. See also: Nathorst, A. G.

1893.

DE GEER, G., see Hamberg, A.

HAMBERG, A. [Studier vid några glacierer på Spetsbergen. Referat af föredrag.] [Studies of some glaciers in Spitsbergen. Report of a lecture.] —

Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 15. Stockholm 1893. Pp. 73—77. With notes by A. E. NordenSKIÖLD and G. De Geer.

NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E., see Hamberg, A.

RABOT, CHARLES. Les glaciers de Spitzberg. — Nature. T. 21 II. Paris 1893. Pp. 245—247.

— Sur les glaciers de Spitzberg. — C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris. T. 117. Paris 1893. Pp. (72)---(74).

1894.

CARFORT, R. DE ET LANCELIN. Études sur le mouvement des glaciers dans la baie de la Recherche. — Voyage de „La Manche“ à l'île Jan-Mayen et au Spitzberg (juillet-août 1892). — Nouv. Arch. Miss. sci. litt. Paris 1894. Pp. 116—124.

DOLFUS, G., see Ramond, G. et G. Dolfus.

FEILDEN, H. W. A Subaqueous Moraine. — Glacialist Mag. Vol. 2. London 1894. Pp. 1—5.

Moraine in Grønfjorden.

HAMBERG, AXEL. En resa till norra Ishafvet sommaren 1892. [A voyage to the Arctic Sea in the Summer of 1892]. — Ymer 1894. Stockholm 1895. Pp. 25—61. [Printed in 1894.]

LANCELIN, see Carfort, R. de et Lancelin.

MEUNIER, STANISLAS. Note sur les échantillons géologiques recueillis par La Manche au cours de son voyage. — Voyage de „La Manche“ à l'île Jan-Mayen et au Spitzberg (juillet-août 1892). — Nouv. Arch. Miss. sci. litt. Paris 1894. Pp. 221—229.

NATHORST, A. G. Über die palaeozoische Flora der arktischen Zone (Vorläufige Mittheilung.) — Jb. geol. ReichsAnst. Wien. B. 44. Wien 1894. Pp. 87—98.

— Sveriges geologi. Stockholm 1894.

Also on Spitsbergen.

— Zur paläozoischen Flora der arktischen Zone enthaltend die auf Spitzbergen, auf der Bären-Insel und auf Novaja Zemlja von den schwedischen Expeditionen entdeckten paläozoischen Pflanzen. Stockholm 1894. 80 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 26. No. 4. Also as Nathorst: Zur fossilen Flora der Polarländer. T. 1. Lief. 1.

— Jordens Historia [History of the Earth]. Stockholm 1894. Pp. 52, 693, 734—35, 766—67, 801, 926.

RABOT, CHARLES. Explorations dans l'Océan Glacial Arctique Islaude — Jan Mayen — Spitzberg. — Bull. Soc. Géogr. Ser. 7. T. 15. Paris 1894. Pp. 1—69.

Also on glaciers in Spitsbergen.

RAMOND, G. ET G. DOLFUS. Géologie du Spitsberg, à propos de la mission de „La Manche“. Notes et résumés. — Feuill. jeun. Nat. No. 286, 287 et 288. Paris 1894. Pp. 145—147, 161—167, 117—185.

1895.

DAMES, W. Über die Ichtyopterygier der Triasformation. — S. B. preuss. Akad. Wiss. Jahrg. 1895. B. 46. Berlin 1895. P. 1045 et seq.

HAMBERG, A. Studien über Meereis und Gletschereis. Stockholm 1895. 13 pp. — Bih. K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 21. Afd. 2. No. 2.

1896.

DE GEER, GERARD. Rapport om den svenska geologiska expeditionen till Isfjorden på Spetsbergen sommaren 1896 [Report of the Swedish geological expedition to Ice Fiord in Spitsbergen in the summer of 1896]. — Ymer 1896. H. 4. Stockholm 1896. Pp. 259—266.

FEILDEN, H. W. Notes of the Glacial Geology of Arctic Europe and its Islands. Part II. Arctic Norway, Russian Lapland, Novaya Zemlya and Spitsbergen. — Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond. Part 52. London 1896. Pp. 721—747.

GARWOOD, E. J. and J. W. GREGORY. The Geological Work of the Conway Spitsbergen Expedition. — Geol. Mag. Lond. 1896. N. Ser. Decade 4. Vol. 3. London 1896. Pp. 437—439.

GREGORY, J. W. The Conway Expedition to Spitzbergen. — Nature, Lond. Vol. 54. London 1896. Pp. 437—438.

Also about geology and glaciers.

NATHORST, A. G. Marine Conchylien im Tertiär Spitzbergens und Ostgrönlands. [Briefliche Mitteilung.] — Z. dtsch. geol. Ges. B. 48. H. 4. Berlin 1896. Pp. 983—986.

1897.

DE GEER, GERARD, Ref. af föredrag 1 april 1897 i Geol. Fören. om Von Postglacieren på Spetsbergen [The von Post Glacier in Spitsbergen. Report of a lecture in Geol. Fören. on April 1, 1897]. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 19. H. 7. Stockholm 1897. Pp. 185—186.

NATHORST, A. G. Zur mesozoischen Flora Spitzbergens gegründet auf die Sammlungen der schwedischen Expeditionen. Stockholm 1897. 77 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 30. No. 1. Also in: Nathorst, Zur fossilen Flora der Polarländer. Th. I, Lief. 2.

— Nachträgliche Bemerkungen über die mesozoische Flora Spitzbergens. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Öfvers. Årg. 54. 1897. Stockholm 1897. Pp. 383—387.

RABOT, CHARLES. Les variations de longueur des glaciers dans les régions arctiques et boréales. — Arch. Sci. phys. nat. I^e partie 1897, pp. 1—86; II^e partie 1899 et 1900, pp. 1—250. Genève et Bâle 1897 et 1900. Abstract: Variations in the length of glaciers. — Geogr. J. B. 19. London 1902. Pp. 194—196.

WEGENER, GEORG. Zum ewigen Eise. Berlin 1897. 359 pp.
Geological rev. pp. 199—204.

1898.

CONWAY, W. MARTIN. An Exploration in 1897 of some of the Glaciers of Spitsbergen. — Geogr. J. Vol. 12. London 1898. Pp. 137—158.

— The Spitsbergen Glaciers. — Nature, Lond. Vol. 57. London 1898. Pp. 472—473. Report of a lecture in R. Geogr. Soc. London.

GARWOOD, E. J. The Glaciers of Spitsbergen. — Nature, Lond. Vol. 57. London 1898. P. 473. Report of a lecture in R. Geogr. Soc. London.

GARWOOD, E. J. AND J. W. GREGORY. Contributions to the Glacial Geology of Spitsbergen. — Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond. Vol. 54. London 1898. Pp. 197—225.

Abstract: Geol. Mag. Lond. 1898. New Ser. Decade 4. Vol. 5. Pp. 178—79. — Phil. Mag. Vol. 45. London 1898. Pp. 541—542. — Nature, Lond. Vol. 57. London 1898. Pp. 405—406.

NATHORST, A. G. Om 1898 års svenska polarexpeditionen [On the Swedish Polar Expedition of 1898]. — Ymer. Årg. 18. Stockholm 1898. Pp. 321—348.

Scattered geol. informations.

— Spitzberg et Terre François-Joseph. — Les variations périodiques des glaciers. 3^e rapport, 1897. — Arch. Sci. phys. nat. T. 6. Genève 1898. Pp. 41—45.

PIKE, ARNOLD. A Cruise on the east of Spitsbergen. — Geogr. J. Vol. 11. No. 4. London 1898. Pp. 365—371.

Some information about the basalts in Kong Karls Land.

TSCHERNYSCHEW, TH. Über die Artinsk- und Carbon-Schwämme vom Ural und vom Timan. — Verh. kais. miner. Ges. Ser. 2. B. 36. St. Petersburg 1898.

Also a little on Spitsbergen.

In Russian: Černyšev, F. N. Zamjetka ob artinskikh i kamennougolnyh gubkah Urala i Timana. — Izv. Imp. Akad. Nauk. T. 9. No. 1. St. Petersburg. 1898.

WEBER, HEINRICH. Die Entwicklung der physikalischen Geographie der Nordpolarländer bis auf Cooks Zeiten. München 1898. 250 pp.

Pp. 218—221 summary of the geology of Svalbard.

1899.

ANDERSSON, GUNNAR. Om Björnön eller Beeren Eiland [About Bear Island]. — Naturen. Aarg. 23. No. 11. Bergen 1899. Pp. 345—346. See also Kolderup, Carl Fred.

BÖHM, JOH. Ueber Triasfossilien von der Bären-Insel. — Z. dtsch. geol. Ges. B. 51. Berlin 1899. Pp. 325—326.

DE GEER, GERARD. Nya bidrag till Spetsbergens geologi [New contributions to the geology of Spitsbergen]. — Forh. skand. naturf. Møte. 15. møte 1898. Stockholm 1899. Pp. 229—231. Report of a lecture.

FROMME, JOHANNES. Über die Geologie Spitzbergens. — Jber. Ver. Naturw. Braunschweig. B. 11. Braunschweig 1899. Pp. 184—186.

GARWOOD, E. J. Additional Notes on the Glacial Phenomena of Spitsbergen. — Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond. Vol. 55. London 1899. Pp. 681—691. Review. — Geol. Mag. Lond. 1899. N. Ser. Decade 4, Vol. 6. Pp. 430—431. — Phil. Mag. Vol. 48. London 1899. P. 411. — Nature, Lond. Vol. 60. London 1899. P. 239.

GUTTMANN, HERM. Führer für Spitzbergen. 2. Aufl. Berlin 1899. 80 pp.

HAMBERG, AXEL. Über die Basalte des König Karl Landes. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 21. H. 5. Stockholm 1899. Pp. 509—532.

KOLDERUP, CARL FRED. Bjørnøen. — Naturen. Aarg. 23. Nr. 8. Bergen 1899. Pp. 244—250.

Notice: Gunnar Andersson, Om Björnön eller Beeren Eiland, and reply by Kolderup. — Ibid. Pp. 345—346.

LINDSTRÖM, G. On a species of Tetradium from Beeren Eiland. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Öfvers. Årg. 56. No. 2. 1899. Stockholm 1899. Pp. 41—47.

LORENZEN, A. Die Bären-Insel. — Die Natur. Halle a. S. 1899. Pp. 344—345.

— König Karls-Land. — Globus. B. 76. Braunschweig 1899. Pp. 80—81.

- NATHORST, A. G. Några upplysningar till den nya kartan öfver Beeren Eiland [Explanatory remarks on the new map of Beeren Eiland]. — Ymer. Årg. 19. 1899. H. 2. Stockholm 1900. Pp. 171—185. [Printed in 1899.]
- L'île des Ours (Bären Insel), Le Spitzberg, Terre du roi Charles, Giles Land (Île Blanche), La Terre de François Joseph. — Les variations périodiques des glaciers, 4:e rapport, 1898. — Arch. Sci. phys. nat. T. 8. Genève 1899. Pp. 141—166.
- The Swedish Arctic Expedition of 1898. — Geogr. J. Vol. 14. No. 1. 1899. Pp. 51—76 and Vol. 14. No. 2. 1899. Pp. 155—177. London 1899.
- Kung Karls Land. — Ymer. Årg. 19. 1899. H. 1. Stockholm 1900. Pp. 1—32. [Printed in 1899.]
- A little geology on page 25.
- Fossil Plants from Franz Josef Land. — Norw. Polar Exped. 1893—1896. Sci. Res. Vol. 1. No. 3. Christiania 1899. P. 22.
- On Jurassic fossils from Spitsbergen.
- POMPECKJ, J. F. Marines Mesozoicum von König-Karls-Land. [Vorläufiger Bericht.] — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Öfvers. Årg. 56. No. 5. 1899. Stockholm 1899. Pp. 449—464.
- RABOT, CHARLES. Les variations de longueur des glaciers dans les régions arctiques et boréales. Spitsberg. — Bibl. univ. Arch. Sci. phys. nat. T. 7. Genève 1899. Pp. 365—386, 557—578.
- RICHARD, JULES. Notes d'excursion au Spitsberg et aux îles voisines. — C. R. Soc. géogr. Paris. No. 2. Paris 1899. Pp. 66—78.

1900.

- ANDERSSON, JOH. GUNNAR. Über die Stratigraphie und Tektonik der Bären Insel (Vorl. Mitt.) — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Nr. 8. Vol. 4. P. 2. 1899. Uppsala 1900. Pp. 243—80. Also issued as thesis for the doctor's degree. Uppsala 1901. 38 pp. See also maps 1900.
Abstract by Charles Rabot: Géographie T. 2. Paris 1900. Pp. 515—517.
- Resultaten af de geologiska arbetena under den af honom ledda expeditionen till Beeren Eiland. Referat af föredrag. [Results of the geological researches made during the expedition to Beeren Eiland lead by the author]. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 22. Stockholm 1900. Pp. 69—70.
- BJØRLYKKE, K. O. Om kulleierne paa Spitsbergen [On the coal seams of Spitsbergen]. — Dagbladet, Oslo, 30 april 1900; Tromsø Stiftstidende 10. mars 1900.
- CARLHEIM-GYLLENSKÖLD, V. På åttionde breddgraden [Under the 80th degree of N. latitude]. Stockholm 1900. 256 pp.
Geological rev. pp. 209—214.
- Traveaux de l'expédition suédoise au Spitsberg en 1898 pour la mesure d'un arc du méridien. No. 2. Geologiska anteckningar [Geological notes]. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Öfvers. Årg. 56. 1899. Stockholm 1900. Pp. 887—900.
- DE GEER, GERARD. Om gradmätningens nätets framförande öfver södra och mellersta Spetsbergen [On the extending of the arc measurement over southern and middle Spitsbergen]. — Ymer. Årg. 20. 1900. H. 3. Stockholm 1901. Pp. 281—302. [Printed in 1900.]

- Also printed as: Rapport till Kongl. Kommittén för gradmätning på Spetsbergen öfver den rysska gradmätningsexpeditionens arbeten sommaren 1899. Stockholm 1900. 26 pp.
- DE GEER, GERARD. Om östra Spetsbergens glaciation under istiden [The glaciation of East-Spitsbergen during the glacial period]. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 22. H. 5. Stockholm 1900. Pp. 427—436. See also maps 1900.
- Die Gletscher von Spitsbergen [Vortrag]. — Verh. 7 Int. geogr. Congr. Berlin 1899. Th. 2. Berlin 1900. Pp. 299—302.
- Deutscher Seefischerei-Verein. Die Expedition des Deutschen Seefischerei-Vereins in das nördliche Eismeer vom Jahre 1899. — Mitt. dtsch. SeefischVer. B. 16. No. 1. Berlin 1900. VIII. Das Kohlevorkommen. Pp. 32—33.
- Kamennougolnyja žalezi na Špicbergenje [Coal deposits in Spitsbergen]. — Pravit. Vjestnik. No. 285. 1900.
- KNIPOWITSCH, N. Zoologische Ergebnisse der russischen Expedition nach Spitzbergen im Jahre 1899. Über die postpliocaenen Mollusken und Brachiopoden von Spitzbergen. — Bull. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. T. 12. Nr. 4. St. Petersburg 1900. Pp. 377—386.
- LINDSTRÖM, G. Om Thecocystathus Nathorsti n. sp., a Neocomian coral from King Charles Land. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Öfvers. Årg. 57. No. 1. 1900. Stockholm 1900. Pp. 5—12.
- LORENZEN, A. Die Basalte des König Karls-Landes. — Naturw. Wschr. B. 15. Berlin 1900. Pp. 451—452.
- MEWIUS, F. Spitzbergens Steinkohlen. — Berg- u. hüttenm. Ztg. B. 59. Leipzig 1900. Pp. 475—476.
- MÖLLMANN, BERGING. Die Kohlenlager der Bäreninsel. — Glückauf. Jahrg. 36. Nr. 11. Essen 1900. Pp. 225—226.
- NATHORST, A. G. Über die oberdevonische Flora (die „Ursaflora“) der Bären Insel. (Vorläufige Mitt.) — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala Vol. 4. P. 2. 1899. Uppsala 1900. Pp. 152—156.
- Les terres polaires. 1. Le Spitzberg. — Les variations périodiques des glaciers. 5 : e rapport, 1899. P. 13. — Arch. Sci. phys. nat. T. 10. Genève 1900. P. 38.
- Två somrar i Norra Ishafvet [Two summers in the Arctic Sea]. Stockholm 1900. Första delen. 352 pp.
Scattered geological information.
- POMPECKJ, J. F. Geologische Ergebnisse der letzten Nordpolarfahrten. — Beil. zu Allgem. Zeitung. No. 27. München 2/2 1900.
- RABOT, CHARLES. Exploration géologique de Beeren Island. — Géographie. T. 2. Paris 1900. Pp. 515—517. Abstract of Joh. Gunnar Andersson: Über die Stratigraphie, etc.
- WOODWARD, A. SMITH. Notes on Fossil Fish-Remains collected in Spitzbergen by the Swedish Arctic Expedition 1898. Stockholm 1900. 7 pp.
— Bih. K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 25. Afd. 4. No. 5.

1901.

- ANDERSSON, JOH. GUNNAR. Den svenska expeditionen till Beeren Eiland sommaren 1899 [The Swedish exped. to Beeren Eiland in the summer of 1899]. — Ymer. Årg. 20. 1900. H. 4. Stockholm 1901. Pp. 423—454. [Printed in 1901.]
Abstract: Geogr. J. Vol. 18. London 1901. Pp. 215—217.

- ANDERSSON, JOH. GUNNAR. Nyare litteratur om Beerens Eilands geologi [Recent literature concerning the geology of Beerens Eiland]. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 23. H. 4. Stockholm 1901. Pp. 219—230.
- DE GEER, GERARD. Spår efter maskar i en till Heklahooklagren hörande dolomit [Traces after worms in a dolomite from Hecla Hoek]. — Geol. fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 23. Stockholm 1901. P. 532.
- [Vindnötta stenar från Lommebay på Spetsbergen.] [Wind-worn stones from Lommebay in Spitsbergen.] — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 23. Stockholm 1901. P. 532. Report of a lecture.
- DITTMER, R. Das Nord-Polarmeer. Nach Tagebüchern und Aufnahmen während der Reise mit Sr. Maj. Schiff „Olga“. Hannover und Leipzig 1901. 361 pp.
- Geology on pp. 178—180, 194—201.
- HENKING, Professor Dr. Die Expedition nach der Bären-Insel im Jahre 1900. Mitt. dtsch. SeefischVer. Nr. 2. Berlin 1901.
- Coal, Bear Island pp. 12—14.
- Norwegian transl. Expeditionen til Bjørneøen 1900. Beretning fra Expeditions Leder, Professor Dr. Henking, Generalsekretær for „Deutscher Seefischerei-Verein“. — Norsk FiskTid. 20. Aarg. Bergen 1901.
- KAYSER, E. Über eine Molluskenfauna vom Grey Hook auf Spitzbergen. Stockholm 1901. 24 pp.—Bih. K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 27. Afd. 4. No. 2.
- MEWIUS, F. Deutsche Nutzbarmachung auf der Bäreninsel. — Globus. B. 79. Braunschweig 1901. Pp. 236—239.
- M[EWIUS], F. Deutsche Interessen auf der Bäreninsel. — Koloniale Z. 2. Berlin 1901. Pp. 80—81.
- NATHORST, A. G. Bidrag till Kung Karls lands geologi [Contribution to the geology of King Charles Land]. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. Nr. 208. B. 23. H. 5. Stockholm 1901. Pp. 341—378. See also maps 1901.
- Abstract, see Palleske, R., and Rabot, Charles.
- Les terres polaires. 2 : 1. Terre François-Joseph, 2. Spitzberg, 3 a. Groenland. Les variations périod. d. glaciers. -6 : e rapport (1900). Pp. 15—17. — Arch. Sci. phys. nat. T. 12. Genève 1900. Pp. 119—121.
- PALLESKE, R. Nathorst über die geologischen Verhältnisse von König-Karlsland. — Globus. B. 80. Braunschweig 1901. P. 339.
- POMPECKJ, J. F. Ueber Aucellen und Aucellen-ähnliche Formen. — N. Jb. Min. Geol. Paläont. Beil. B. 14. Stuttgart 1901. Pp. 319—368.
- Also material from Spitsbergen.
- RABOT, CHARLES. La géologie de la terre du Roi Charles. — Géographie. T. 4. Paris 1901. Pp. 379—383.
- Abstract from Nathorst, Hamberg and others.
- Progrès de l'érosion à Beerens Eiland. — Géographie T. 3. Paris 1901. Pp. 297—302.

1902.

- BRUN, A. Glaciers du Spitzberg pendant l'été 1902. — Ecl. geol. Helv. 7. Lausanne 1901—1902. Pp. 357—359.
- Les glaciers du Spitzberg. — C. R. trav. Soc. helv. Sci. Nat. 85. Genève 1902. Pp. 115—118.
- Observations sur quelques glaciers du Spitzberg pendant l'été 1902. — Bibl. univ. Arch. Sci. phys. nat. T. 14. Genève 1902. Pp. 489—492.
- DE GEER, GERARD. Rapport om den svenska gradmätningsexpeditionen till Spetsbergen sommaren 1901; II. 16. juli—14. september. [Report on the

- Swedish arc-measurement expedition to Spitsbergen in the summer of 1901; II. From July 16th to Sept. 14th.] — Rapporter till Kongl. kommittén för gradmätning på Spetsbergen öfver den svenska gradmätnings-expeditionens arbeten 1901. Stockholm 1902. Pp. 8—19.
- FRIES, TH. M. Några ord om rutmarken (Polygonboden) på Spetsbergen och Beeren Island [Some remarks on the polygonal soils on Spitsbergen and Bear Island]. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 24. Stockholm 1902. Pp. 370—372.
- NATHORST, A. G. Les terres polaires. 1. Spitzberg. Les variations périod. d. glaciers. -7:e rapport (1901). P. 16. — Arch. Sci. phys. nat. T. 14. Genève 1902. P. 297.
- Zur oberdevonischen Flora der Bären-Insel. Stockholm 1902. 60 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 36. No. 3. — Also as: Zur fossilen Flora der Polarländer. T. 1. Lief. 3.
- Rev. by Charles Rabot: La flore fossile de Beeren Eiland. Géographie. T. 6. Paris 1902. Pp. 422—423.
- RABOT, CHARLES, see Nathorst, A. G.
- ČERNÝŠEV, F. N. Verhnekamennougolnye brahiopody Urala i Timana. — Trudy Geol. Kom. T. 16. No. 2. Vyp. 1. St.-Petersburg 1902. Pp. 1—749. [The Upper Carboniferous brachiopods from Ural and Timan. — Mém. Com. géol. St.-Pétersb. T. 16. No. 2. Livr. 1. St. Pétersbourg 1902. Pp. 1—749.] [In Russian.]
- About Spitsbergen on pp. 376—397, 688.
- WALLSEE, H. E. Der Nordland- und Spitzbergenfahrer. Erlebtes und Erle-senes. Hamburg. 1902. 155 pp. — Also later editions.
- WULFF, THORILD. Botanische Beobachtungen aus Spitzbergen. Lund 1902. Kapitel III: Der Polygonboden („Rutmarken“). Pp. 75—95.
- In French: Observations botaniques faites au Spitzberg. — Miss. Sci. pour la mesure d'un arc de méridien au Spitzberg. Miss. suédois. T. 2. Sec. 10. Stockholm 1903.
- 1903.**
- BRUN, ALBERT. Le Spitzberg. Notes de voyage en 1902. — Jber. geogr. Ges. Bern. B. 18. 1900—1902. Nr. 3. Bern 1903. Pp. 110—128.
- BÖHM, JOH. Über die obertriadische Fauna der Bäreninsel. — Stockholm 1903. 76 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 37. No. 3.
- DE GEER, GERARD. Die quartären Niveauveränderungen: der gegenwärtige Standpunkt der Frage und Aufgaben für künftige Untersuchungen. — Förh. nord. Naturf. o. LäkMöt. 1902. Sekt. 4. Helsingfors 1903. Pp. 39—41.
- GETZ, ALFRED og JAKOB GRØNVOLD. Vaste Deposits of Coals on the Spitzberg Island secured for Drontheim account. Trondhjem 1903. 5 pp. [Printed as MS.]
- GRØNVOLD, JAKOB, see Getz, Alfred og Jakob Grønvold.
- KNIPOWITSCH, N. Zoologische Ergebnisse der russischen Expeditionen nach Spitzbergen. Mollusca und Brachiopoda II und III. St. Petersburg 1903. 105 pp. — Annu. Mus. zool. Acad. St.-Pétersb. T. 7.
- Zoologische Ergebnisse der russischen Expeditionen nach Spitzbergen. Mollusca und Brachiopoda. IV. Nachtrag. St. Petersburg 1903. 11 pp. — Annu. Mus. zool. Acad. St.-Pétersb. T. 8.
- KOKEN, E. Recenzion Yakowlews Neue Funde, etc. [See below] — N. Jb. Min. Geol. Paläont. Jahrg. 1903. B. 2. Stuttgart 1903. P. 440.
- YAKOWLEW, N. Neue Funde von Trias-Saurien auf Spitzbergen. — Verh. russ. min. Ges. Ser. 2. T. 40. St. Petersburg 1903. Pp. 179—202. See also Koken, E.

YAKOWLEW, N. Einige Bemerkungen über die triassischen Ichtyosaurien. — Verh. russ. min. Ges. Ser. 2. T. 40. St. Petersburg 1903. Pp. 263—266.
Refers to the above work of Yakowlew.

1904.

BÖHM, J. Über *Nathorstites* und *Dawsonites* aus der arktischen Trias. — Z. dtsch. geol. Ges. B. 56. Berlin 1904. Briefliche Mitt. Pp. 96—97.
On Bear Island.

DE GEER, GERARD. [Om skridjord och rutmark på Spetsbergen. Referat af meddelande] [On creeping soil and polygonal soils on Spitsbergen. Report of information] — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 26. Stockholm 1904. Pp. 465—466.

NANSEN, FRIDTJOF. The Bathymetric Features of the North Polar Seas, with a Discussion of the Continental Shelves and Previous Oscillations of the Shore-Line. Christiania 1904. 231 pp. — Norw. North. Polar Exped. 1893—96. Sci. Res. Vol. 4. No. 13.

WOODWARD, A. SMITH. On two new Labyrinthodont Skulls of the Genera *Capitosaurus* and *Aphaneramma*. — Proc. zool. Soc. 1904. London 1904.

Material from Sassen Valley by J. W. Gregory and E. J. Garwood 1866.

YAKOWLEW, N. Nachtrag zu meiner Abhandlung „Neue Funde von Triassaurien auf Spitzbergen“ und Bemerkungen zu der von Prof. Koken verfaßten Recenzion dieser Abhandlung. — Verh. russ. min. Ges. Ser. 2. T. 41. St. Petersburg 1904. Pp. 165—169.

1905.

BRYANT, DIXIE LEE. Beiträge zur Petrographie Spitzbergens. Erlangen 1905. 40 pp.

BÄCKSTRÖM, H. Ein Kugelgranit von Spitzbergen. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 27. Stockholm 1905. Pp. 254—459.

HAMBERG, AXEL. Astronomische, photogrammetrische und erdmagnetische Arbeiten der von A. G. Nathorst geleiteten schwedischen Polarexpedition 1898. Uppsala & Stockholm 1905. Pp. 31—35 (Auffallende topographische Züge und ihr Zusammenhang mit den geologischen Verhältnissen). — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 39. No. 6.

Spitsbergen coal. — Trans. Instn. Min. Engrs. Newcastle. Vol. 29. 1904—1905. Newcastle-on-Tyne 1905. P. 683.

STEVENSON, JOHN J. Recent Geology of Spitzbergen. — J. Geol. Vol. 13. Nr. 7. Chicago 1905. Pp. 611—616.

— The Jurassic Coal of Spitzbergen. — Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. Vol. 16. No. 4. New York 1905. Pp. 82—95.

1906.

ANDERSSON, GUNNAR. Kolbrytningen på Spetsbergen [The coal mining in Spitsbergen]. — Ymer. Årg. 26. 1906. Stockholm 1907. Pp. 116—117. [Printed in 1906.]

ANDERSSON, JOH. GUNNAR. Solifluction, a Component of Subaërial Denudation. — J. Geol. Vol. 14. No. 2. Chicago 1906. Pp. 91—112.

NATHORST, A. G. Svenskarnes arbeten på Spetsbergen [The Swedish work in Spitsbergen]. (1758; 1837; 1858—1902). — Nordisk Tidskr. Stockholm 1906. 461—477.

PALIBIN, J. Ueber die Entdeckung von Sequoia-Resten auf West-Spitzbergen. — Verh. russ. min. Ges. Ser. 2. T. 44. St. Petersburg 1906. Pp. 411—414. [WICHMANN, H.] Kohlenlager auf Spitzbergen. — Petermanns Mitt. B. 46. Gotha 1906. P. 190.

1907.

BACKLUND, HELGE. Les diabases du Spitsberg oriental. St. Pétersbourg 1907. 29 pp. — Miss. sci. pour la mesure d'un arc de méridien au Spitsberg. Miss. russe. T. 2. Sec. 9. — B. Géologie.

Abstract by Charles Rabot: Les diabases du Spitsberg oriental. — Géographie. T. 16. Paris 1907. Pp. 263—264.

— Über einige Diabase aus arktischem Gebiet. — Tscherm. Mitt. B. 26. H. 5—6. Wien 1907. Pp. 357—390.

BRUCE, WILLIAM S. Prince Charles Foreland. — Scot. geogr. Mag. Vol. 25. Edinburgh 1907. Pp. 141—156.

DIETRICH, F. Eine Reise nach Spitsbergen. — Unterrichtsanstalt des Kloster St. Johann. Hamburg 1907.

FAUSTINI, A. Giacimento di carbon fossile in Coal Harbour. — Boll. Soc. geogr. Ital. V. 44. Roma 1907. Pp. 986—990.

GOTHAN, W. Die fossilen Hölzer von König Karls Land. Uppsala & Stockholm 1907. 44 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 42. No. 10.

NORDENSKJÖLD, OTTO. Polarvälden och dess grannländer [The Polar world and its neighbour countries]. — Pop. vetensk. föreläsn. Göteborgs Högskola. Ny följd. V. Stockholm 1907. Pp. 58—82.

German transl. Die Polarwelt und ihre Nachbarländer. Leipzig und Berlin 1909. Pp. 49—69.

— Det moderna Spetsbergen [Spitsbergen as it is at present]. — Varia. B. 10. Göteborg 1907. Pp. 4—15.

A little about the mines.

RABOT, CHARLES, see Backlund, Helge.

1908.

BACKLUND, HELGE. Observations dans le Spitzberg central. St. Pétersbourg 1908. 28 pp. — Miss. sci. pour la mesure d'un arc de méridien au Spitsberg entrepr. en 1899—1901 sous les auspices des gouvernements russe et suédois. Miss. russe. T. 2. Sec. 9. — B. Géologie 2.

BRUCE, WILLIAM S. The Exploration of Prince Charles Foreland, 1906—1907. — Geogr. J. Vol. 32. No. 2. London 1908. Pp. 139—150.

DE GEER, G. Den svenska Spetsbergsexpeditionen år 1908 [The Swedish Spitsbergen expedition in 1908]. — Ymer. Årg. 28. 1908. Stockholm 1909. Pp. 102—105, 341—344. [Printed in 1908.]

KIÆR, JOHAN. Hoels geologiske expedition til Spitzbergen 1908 [Hoel's geological expedition to Spitsbergen in 1908]. — Aftenposten, Kristiania 20 novbr. 1908. No. 656.

LEE, G. W. Notes on Fossils from Prince Charles Foreland. — Proc. R. phys. Soc. Edinb. 1907—1908. Vol. 17. No. 4: Edinburgh 1908. Pp. 149—166.

Review: Scottish Expedition to Spitsbergen. — Nature. Lond. Vol. 81. London 1909. P. 87.

SCHELLVIEN, E. Monographie der Fusulinen. Nach dem Tode des Verfassers herausg. und fortges. von H. v. Staff. T. 1. Die Fusulinen des russisch-arktischen Meeresgebietes. — Palaeontographica. B. 55. Lief. 3—4. Stuttgart 1908. Pp. 145—194.

Also collections from Spitsbergen.

SOKOLOV, D. N. Aucelly Timana i Špicbergena. St. Petersburg 1908. 29 pp.
— Trud. Geol. Kom. Nov. Ser. Vyp. 36. [Aucellen vom Timan und Spitzbergen. St. Pétersbourg 1908. 29 pp. — Mém. Com. géol. St. Pétersb. Nouv. série. Livr. 36.] [In Russian with German summary.]

STAFF, H. v., see Schellvien, E.

1909.

DE GEER, GERARD. Some leading lines of dislocation in Spitzbergen. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 31. H. 4. Stockholm 1909. Pp. 199—208.
See also maps 1909.

— Swedish Spitzbergen Maps until the End of 1908. — Ymer. Årg. 29. 1909. Stockholm 1910. Pp. 78—89. [Printed in 1909.]

FREIMUTH, BERGASSESSOR. Die Steinkohlevorkommen Spitzbergens und der Bäreninsel. — Glückauf. Jahrg. 45. Nr. 48. Essen 1909. Pp. 1750—1756.

HOEL, ADOLF. Geologiske iagttagelser paa Spitsbergenekspeditionerne 1906 og 1907 [Geological observations made on the Spitsbergen expeditions in 1906 and 1907]. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 1. No. 11. Kristiania 1909. Pp. 1—28.

Review: Z. Gletscherk. B. 3. 1908—1909. Berlin 1909. Pp. 317—318.
— Rekstad, J. in Petermanns Mitt. 1910 II. P. 101.

Abstract, see Rabot, Charles.

HOLMSEN, GUNNAR. Lidt om Spitsbergens geologi. Foredrag den 18. febr. 1909. [A little about the geology of Spitsbergen. Lecture on February 18th 1909.] — Norske geogr. Selsk. Aarb. B. 20 1908—1909. Kristiania 1909. Pp. 1—8. See also maps 1909.

HULTH, J. M. Swedish Spitzbergen Bibliography. — Ymer. Årg. 29. 1909. Stockholm 1910. Pp. 22—74. [Printed in 1909.]

NATHORST, A. G. Historical Sketch. — Ymer. Årg. 29. 1909. Stockholm 1910. Pp. 4—22. [Printed in 1909.]

On the Swedish exploration of Spitsbergen.

NORDENSKJÖLD, OTTO, see 1907.

RABOT, CHARLES. Le Nord-Ouest du Spitsberg, d'après M. Adolf Hoel. — Géographie. T. 19. No. 4. Paris 1909. Pp. 304—310.

RESVOLL-DIESET, HANNA. Lidt om Spitsbergens plantevekst. Foredrag den 18. febr. 1909. [A little about the flora of Spitsbergen. A lecture on February 18th 1909.] — Norske geogr. Selsk. Aarb. B. 20. Kristiania 1909. Pp. 9—17.

Abstract by Charles Rabot: Géographie. T. 22. Paris 1910. Pp. 283—285.

RESVOLL-HOLMSEN, HANNA. Om jordbundsstrukturer i polarlandene og planternes forhold til dem [On earth-structures in the Polar regions and their plant relations]. — Nyt Mag. Naturv. B. 47. H. 4. Kristiania 1909. Pp. 289—296.

1910.

ANDERSSON, GUNNAR. Die jetzige und fossile Quartärflora Spitzbergens als Zeugnis von Klimaänderungen. — Int. geol. Congr. Stockholm 1910. Pp. 409—417. — Also in: „Postglaciale Klimaveränderungen“. Stockholm 1910.

- ANDERSSON, J. G., see De Geer, Gerard.
- B. Entdeckung eines Vulkans und warmer Quellen auf Spitzbergen. — Globus. B. 48. No. 16. Braunschweig 1910. P. 260.
- DE GEER, GERARD. Föredrag om det Europeiska Nordhafvet samt omgivande kust- och fjordbildningar [Lecture on the European Arctic Sea and the surrounding coast and fjord-formations]. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 32. H. 1. Stockholm 1910. Pp. 17—22. Discussion: J. G. Andersson. Ibidem.
- Den svenska Spetsbergsexkursionen 1910 för deltagare i den 11:te internationella geologkongressen i Stockholm [The Swedish Spitsbergen excursion in 1910 for the members of the 11th international geological congress in Stockholm]. — Ymer. Årg. 30. H. 4. 1910. Stockholm 1911. Pp. 305—310. [Printed in 1910.]
- A Geological Excursion to the Central Spitzbergen. Stockholm 1910. 23 pp. — Guide de l'excursion au Spitsberg, XI^e Congrès géologique internationale.
- DENUCÉ, J. Les resources économiques du Spitzberg. — Bull. Soc. Géogr. Anvers T. 34. Anvers 1910. Pp. 23—38.
- GOTHAN, W. Die fossilen Holzreste von Spitzbergen. Uppsala & Stockholm 1910. 56 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 45. No. 8.
- HARDER, P., see Jensen, A. S., and P. Harder.
- HOLMSEN, GUNNAR. Meine Spitzbergen-Expedition 1909. — Petermanns Mitt. 1910 I. Jahrg. 56. H. 4. Gotha 1910. Pp. 200—202.
- Spitsbergens kulforekomster [The coal deposits of Spitsbergen]. — Natura. Aarg. 34. Nr. 2. Bergen 1910. Pp. 33—43.
- Vulkanrestene paa Spitsbergen [The remains of volcanoes in Spitsbergen]. — Bergverksnyt. B. 3. Kristiania 1910. Pp. 314—115.
- HULTH, J. M. Swedish Arctic and Antarctic Explorations 1758—1910. Uppsala & Stockholm 1910. 189 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Årsbok 1910. Bilage 2.
- HÖGBOM, BERTIL. Einige Illustrationen zu den geologischen Wirkungen des Frostes auf Spitzbergen. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala Vol. 9 1908—09. Uppsala 1910. Pp. 41—59.
- Svenska Spetsbergsexpeditionen 1909 [The Swedish Spitsbergen expedition in 1909]. — Ymer. Årg. 29. 1909. Stockholm 1910. Pp. 465—468. [Printed in 1910.]
- ISACHSEN, GUNNAR. Entdeckung eines Vulkans und warmer Quellen auf Spitzbergen. — Globus. B. 48. Nr. 16. Braunschweig 1910. P. 260.
- The Isachsen Spitsbergen Expedition. — Geogr. J. Vol. 36. No. 5. London 1910. Pp. 577—581.
- Warm springs and volcanoes in Spitsbergen.
- JENSEN, A. S., AND P. HARDER. Postglacial Changes of Climate in Arctic Regions as revealed by Investigations on Marine Deposits. — Die Veränderungen des Klimas seit dem Maximum der letzten Eiszeit .hrsg. vom Exekutiv-Komitee des 11. intern. Geologenkongresses, Stockholm 1910. Pp. 397—707.
- The collections of the Swedish expeditions have been consulted.
- JU-IJ. Estestvennyja bogatstva Špicbergena [Natural wealth in Spitsbergen]. — Novoe Vremja, 1910. No. 12359. — Arhang. Gub. Vjed. 1910. No. 173. — Oloneckija Gub. Vjed. 1910. No. 85.
- LAMPLUGH, G. W. Stockholm to Spitsbergen: The Geologist's Pilgrimage. — Nature, Lond. Vol. 85. London 1910. Pp. 152—157.

- MERCANTON, PAUL. [Information about diabases in Spitsbergen.] — Proc.-verb. Soc. vaudoise Sci. nat. Séance du 2 novb. 1910. Lausanne 1910. Pp. 10—11.
- NATHORST, A. G. Beiträge zur Geologie der Bären-Insel, Spitzbergens und des König-Karl-Landes. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala Vol. 10, 1910—11. Uppsala 1910. Pp. 261—416. See also maps 1910.
- Eine vorläufige Mitteilung von Prof. J. F. Pompeckj über die Altersfrage der Juraablagerungen Spitzbergens. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 32. Stockholm 1910. Pp. 1—9.
- Sur la valeur des flores fossiles des régions arctiques comme preuve des climats géologiques. C. R. 11 : e Int. géol. congr. (Stockholm 1910). Fasc. 2. Stockholm 1912. Pp. 743—756. Lecture given on the geol. congr. Stockholm 1910.
- Also printed as preliminary communication without textfig. Stockholm 1910. 10 pp.
- English transl. by E. A. Newell Arber: On the Value of the Fossil Floras of the Arctic Regions as Evidence of Geological Climates. — Geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 8. London 1911. Pp. 217—225. — Also in: Rep. Smithson. Instn. 1910—11. Washington 1912. Pp. 335—344.
- Swedish transl. De fossila florornas betydelse för frågan om de arktiska trakternas forntida klimat. — Fauna och Flora. B. 6. Uppsala 1911. Pp. 177—189.
- Also about Spitsbergen and Bear Island.
- RABOT, CHARLES. Résultats de l'expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg. — Géographie. T. 22. Paris 1910. Pp. 285—287. Translation from Aftenposten.
- Découverte de gisements de glace fossile à la Nouvelle-Zembla et au Spitsberg. — Géographie. T. 22. Paris 1910. Pp. 282—283.
- Contains also an abstract from Hanna Resvoll-Dieset 1909.
- REUSCH, HANS. Ein neuentdeckter Vulkan. — Geogr. Z. Jahrg. 16. Berlin 1910. P. 652. Abstract from Aftenposten, Oslo, Sept. 25th 1910.
- RIEDL, G. Eine Reise nach Spitzbergen. — 39 Jber. K. K. I. Staatsrealschule in II Bezirke in Wien 1909—1910. Wien 1910. Pp. 1—80.
Geology on pp. 58—68.
- SALOMON, W. Die Spitzbergenfahrt des Internationalen Geologischen Kongresses. — Geol. Rdsch. B. 1. H. 6. Leipzig 1910. Pp. 302—309.
- SAPPER, K. Der Spitzbergenausflug des Internationalen Geologenkongresses. — Petermanns Mitt. Jahrg. 56. 1910 II. Gotha 1910. Pp. 248—449.
Only a little geological information.
- STAFF, H. v. UND RUDOLF WEDEKIND. Der oberkarbone Foraminiferensapropelit Spitzbergens. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 10 1910—11. Uppsala 1910. Pp. 81—123.
- Vulkaničeskija javljenija na Špicbergenje [Volcanic phenomena in Spitsbergen]. — Pravit. Vjestnik. No. 240. 1910.
- WAHNSCHAFFE, FELIX. Die Exkursion des XI. Internationalen Geologen-Kongresses nach Spitzbergen. — Z. Ges. Erdk. Berl. 1910. Berlin 1910. Pp. 639—654.
- WEDEKIND, RUDOLF, see Staff, H. v. und Rudolf Wedekind.
- WIMAN, C. Ein Paar Labyrinthodontenreste aus der Trias Spitzbergens. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 9. 1908—09. Uppsala 1910. Pp. 34—40.

- WIMAN, C. Ichtyosaurier aus der Trias Spitzbergens. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 10. 1910—11. Uppsala 1910. Pp. 124—148.
- WITTENBURG, P. VON. Über einige Triasfossilien von Spitzbergen. — Trav. Mus. géol. Pierre le Gr. T. 4. St. Petersburg 1910. Pp. 31—39.

1911.

- BACKLUND, HELGE. Über einige Olivinknollen aus der Lava von Wood-Bay Spitzbergen. Kristiania 1911. 11. pp. — Skr. VidenskSelsk. Krist., I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1911. No. 16. Also in: Expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg 1909—1910. Christiania 1916.
- BRUCE, WILLIAM S. Scottish Exploration in Prince Charles Foreland, 1906 and 1907. — C. R. IX Int. Geogr. Congr. Vol. 3. Genève 1911. Pp. 242—254.
- BURCHART, C. Bemerkungen zu einigen Arbeiten von W. Gothan und A. G. Nathorst. — Zbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Jahrg. 1911. Stuttgart 1911. Pp. 442—449.
- CHOLNOKY, EUGEN VON, see 1912.
- COLE, GREENVILLE A. J. Glacial Features in Spitsbergen in Relation to Irish Geology. — Proc. R. Irish Acad. Vol. 29. Sec. B. No. 5. Dublin 1911. Pp. 191—208.
- DRYGALSKI, ERICH VON. Spitzbergens Vereisung. — A. Miethe und H. Hergesell. Mit Zeppelin nach Spitzbergen. Berlin, Leipzig, Wien, Stuttgart 1911. [Printed in Leipzig.] Pp. 177—184.
- Spitzbergens Landformen und ihre Vereisung. München 1911. 61 pp. — Abh. bayer. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Phys. Kl. B. 25. Abh. 7.
- Rev. by Adolf Hoel in Petermanns Mitt. 1912. P. 53.
- DUBOIS, AUGUSTE. La région du Mont Lusitania au Spitzberg. — Bull. neuchâtel. Géogr. T. 21. 1911—1912. Neuchâtel 1911. Pp. 53—77.
- Rev. by Adolf Hoel in Petermanns Mitt. 1912. P. 53.
- FILCHNER, WILHELM UND HEINRICH SEELHEIM. Quer durch Spitzbergen. Berlin 1911. 147 pp.
- Coal mine, Adventfjorden pp. 124—47.
- GOLDSCHMIDT, V. M. Petrographische Untersuchung einiger Eruptivgesteine von Nordwestspitzbergen. Kristiania 1911. 17 pp. — Skr. VidenskSelsk. Krist., I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1911. No. 9. Also in: Expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg 1909—1910. Christiania 1916.
- HOEL, ADOLF. La nouvelle expédition norvégienne au Spitzberg. — Géographie. T. 24. Paris 1911. Pp. 249—253.
- HOEL, A. ET O. HOLTEDAHL. Les nappes de laves, les volcans et les sources thermales dans les environs de la Baie Wood au Spitzberg. Christiania 1911. 37 pp. — Skr. VidenskSelsk. Krist., I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1911. No. 8. — Expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg 1909—1910. Christiania 1916. — See also maps 1911.
- Review: Petermanns Mitt. B. 58 I. Gotha 1912. P. 294.
- HOLMSEN, GUNNAR. Spitsbergens natur og historie [The nature and history of Spitsbergen]. Kristiania 1911. 112 pp.
- Geology pp. 82—110.
- In German: Spitzbergens Natur und Geschichte. Mit einer Einführung von Geh. Reg.-Rat. Prof. Dr. H. Hergesell. Berlin-Halensee 1912.

- HOLMSEN, GUNNAR. Beretning om en geologisk ekspedition til Spitsbergen 1909 [Report on a geological expedition to Spitsbergen in 1909]. — Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1911. Nr. 9. Bergen 1911. Pp. 1—76.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. Zur Kenntnis der Karbonablagerungen des westlichen Spitzbergens. I. Eine Fauna der Moskauer Stufe. Kristiania 1911. 46 pp. — Skr. VidenskSelsk. Krist., I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1911. No. 10. — Expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg 1909—1910. Christiania 1916.
- , see Hoel, A. et O. Holtedahl.
- HÖGBOM, BERTIL. Bidrag till Isfjordområdets kvartärgeologi [Contribution to the Quaternary geology of the Ice Fiord region]. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 33. H. 1. Stockholm 1911. Pp. 32—57.
- LAMPLUGH, G. W. On the Shelly Moraine of the Sefström Glacier and other Spitsbergen Phenomena illustrative of British Glacial Conditions. — Proc. Yorks. geol. polyt. Soc. Vol. 17. P. 3. Leeds 1911. Pp. 216—241.
- The Shelly Moraine of the Sefström Glacier, Spitsbergen, and its Teachings. — Rep. eightieth meeting Brit. Ass. Sheffield 1910. London 1911. Pp. 606—607.
- MATTIROLO, ETTORE. Escursione geologica da Stoccolma all' Isfiord (Spitsberg). Roma 1911. 79 pp. — Boll. Com. geol. Ital. Vol. 41. 1911. Fasc. 1.
- NATHORST, A. G., see 1910.
- OFFRET, ALBERT. Le XI^e congrès géologique international en Suède. — Rev. gén. Sci. pur. appl. 22 Année. No. 9. 1911. Paris 1911. Pp. 359—373. Pp. 369—73 about the exped. to Spitsbergen and some geology.
- REUSCH, HANS. Spitzbergen im Sommer 1911. — Geogr. Z. Jahrg. 17. Leipzig 1911. Pp. 588—589.
- On the coal mining at Adventfjorden, etc.
- Ugolnyja mjestoroždenija Špicbergena [Coal deposits in Spitsbergen]. — Arh. Gub. Vjed. 1911. No. 179. — Izv. Arh, Obšč. Izuč. Russ. sjev. No. 17. Arhangelsk 1911. St. 470—471.
- SEELHEIM, HEINRICH, see Filchner, Wilhelm und Heinrich Seelheim.
- STOLLEY, E. Zur Kenntnis der arktischen Trias. — N. Jb. Min. Geol. Paläont. Jahrg. 1911. B. 1. Stuttgart 1911. Pp. 115—125.
- Also on Spitsbergen.
- TARR, R. S. The Spitzbergen Excursion of the International Geological Congress. — Bull. Amer. geogr. Soc. Vol. 43. New York 1911. Pp. 31—33.
- WEIGAND, B. Geologischer Ausflug nach Spitzbergen, veranstaltet vom XI. internationalen Geologenkongress, Stockholm, August 1910. — Mitt. Ges. Erdk. Strassburg. H. 1. Strassburg 1911. Pp. 1—26.
- WEX, [OTTO]. Auszug aus dem Gutachten des Herrn Bergwerksdirektor und Bergassessor a. D. Wex, Bochum, über das Kohlenvorkommen in der Kingsbay auf Spitzbergen. 8 pp. [Printed as MS in 1911.]
- WIRTH, EMIL. Über den Begriff Indlandsis, nebst Bemerkung über die Schneegrenze in den polaren Ländern. — Geogr. Z. B. 17. H. 1. Leipzig 1911. Pp. 45—48.
- Some information about glaciers in Spitsbergen.

1912.

- ANDERSSON, ERIK. Spetsbergsekspeditionen 1912 [The Spitsbergen exped. of 1912]. — Ymer. Årg. 32. 1912. H. 3. Stockholm 1913. Pp. 390—391. [Printed in 1912.]
- Only mentioned that fossils were gathered.

- BROWN, R. N. RUDMOSE. The Commercial Development of Spitsbergen.
— Scot. geogr. Mag. Vol. 28. Edinburgh 1912. Pp. 561—571.
- BÖHM, JOH. Über Triasversteinerungen vom Bellsunde auf Spitzbergen.
Uppsala & Stockholm 1912. 15 pp. — Ark. Zool. B. 8. Nr. 2.
- CHOLNOKY, EUGEN VON. Spitzbergen. Budapest 1912. 44 pp. — Also in:
Földrajzi Kozbrnæ uzek. 39. 1911. Pp. 93—134, and in Földr. Közl. B. 39. H. 1—10. Budapest 1912. Pp. 1—44.
- DE GEER, GERARD. Kontinentale Niveauveränderungen im Norden Europas.
— C. R. XI:e Int. geol. Congr. Stockh. 1910. Stockholm 1912. Pp. 849—860. — Petermanns Mitt. Gotha 1912. Pp. 121—125. See also maps 1912.
- Excursion A 1, Spitzbergen. — C. R. XI:e Int. geol. Congr. Stockh. 1910. Stockholm 1912. Pp. 1205—1226.
- The Coal Region of Central Spitzbergen. — Ymer. Årg. 32. 1912. H. 3. Stockholm 1913. Pp. 335—380. — See also maps 1912. [Printed in 1912.] Abstract: Geogr. J. Vol. 41. London 1913. Pp. 493—494.
- Die Steinkohlen Spitzbergens bei englischem Kohlenmangel. — Export, Berl. B. 34. Berlin 1912. Pp. 131—132.
- HJORTH, F. Om Spitsbergens kulforekomster [On the coal deposits of Spitzbergen]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Aarg. 30. Kristiania 1912. Pp. 135—137. Report of a lecture in Polyteknisk Forening on January 30th 1912.
- HOEL, ADOLF. En slædetur paa Spitsbergen under ritmester Isachsens ekspedition i 1909 [A sledge trip in Spitzbergen on the expedition of Isachsen in 1909]. — Norske Turistforen. Aarb. Kristiania 1912. Pp. 1—33.
- Also geological information about glaciers and Devonian strata.
- Rapport sur ses traveaux au cours de l'expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg, en 1909—1910. — Gunnar Isachsen: Rapport sur l'expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg 1909—1910. Christiania 1912. — Skr. VidenskSelsk. Krist., I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1912. No. 15. Pp. 81—85.
- Gletschervorstoss in Spitzbergen? — Petermanns Mitt. B. 58, I. Gotha 1912. P. 272.
- HOLMSEN, GUNNAR, see 1911.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. Rapport sur ses traveaux au cours de l'expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg, en 1909—1910. — Gunnar Isachsen: Rapport sur l'expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg 1909—1910. Christiania 1912. — Skr. VidenskSelsk. Krist., I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1912. No. 15. Pp. 86—88.
- HÖGBOM, BERTIL. Wüstenerscheinungen auf Spitzbergen. — Bull. Geol. Inst. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 11. Uppsala 1912. Pp. 242—259. — Also in: 12 Int. geol. Congr. Toronto 1913. B. 3.
- ISACHSEN, GUNNAR. The Hydrographic Observations of the Isachsen Spitsbergen Expedition 1909—1910. Kristiania 1912. 36 pp. — Skr. Vidensk-Selsk. Krist., I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1912. No. 14. — Also in: Expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg 1909—1910. Christiania 1916. Scattered geological information.
- Rapport sur l'expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg 1909—1910. Christiania 1912. 100 pp. — Skr. VidenskSelsk. Krist., I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1912. No. 15. — Also in: Expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg 1909—1910. Christiania 1916.
- Geological reports by Hoel, Holtedahl and Kiær.
- MEINARDUS, WILH. Über einige charakteristische Bodenformen auf Spitzbergen. — S. B. med. naturw. Ges. Münster, ausg. von Naturhist. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. u. Westfalens. Bonn 1912. Pp. 1—42.

- MEINARDUS, WILH. Beobachtungen über Detritussortierung und Strukturboden auf Spitzbergen. — Z. Ges. Erdk. Berl. 1912. Nr. 4. Berlin 1912. Pp. 250—259.
- MIETHE, A. Diskussion über Bodenfluß. Über Karreebodenformen auf Spitzbergen. — Z. Ges. Erdk. Berl. Nr. 4. Berlin 1912. Pp. 241—244.
- NATHORST, A. G., see 1910.
- NORDMANN, V. Anomia squamula L. som Kvartær-Fossil paa Spitzbergen [A. s. as Quaternary fossil in Spitsbergen]. — Medd. dansk geol. Foren. B. 4. København 1912. Pp. 75—78.
- PATTERSON, W. HAMILTON. Spitzbergen Coal. — Chem. News. Vol. 105. No. 2741. London 1912. P. 277.
- Analyses.
- PENCK, A. Im Eisfjord auf Spitzbergen. — Mitt. Ges. Erdk. Lpz. 1911. Leipzig 1912. Pp. 48—51. Lecture on Nov. 8. 1911.
- Diskussion über Bodenfluß. Der Polygonboden in Spitzbergen — Z. Ges. Erdk. Berl. Nr. 4. Berlin 1912. Pp. 244—246.
- PHILIPP, H. Über die Beziehungen der Kryokonitlöcher zu den Schmelzschalen und ihren Einfluß auf die Ablationsverhältnisse arktischer Gletscher. — Z. dtsch. geol. Ges. B. 64. Berlin 1912. Monatsber. Nr. 11. Pp. 489—505.
- POST, LENNART VON. Vulkaner och varma källor på Spetsbergen [Volcanoes and warm springs in Spitsbergen]. — Pop. naturv. Rev. H. 2. 1912. Stockholm 1912. Pp. 49—61.
- SAPPER, K. Über Fliesserde und Strukturboden auf Spitzbergen. — Z. Ges. Erdk. Berl. Nr. 4. Berlin 1912. Pp. 259—270.
- SCHETELIG, JACOB. Les formations primitives. — Exploration du Nord-Ouest du Spitsberg entreprise sous les auspices de S. A. S. le Prince de Monaco par la Mission Isachsen. Monaco 1912. 32 pp. — Res. Camp. sci. Monaco. Fasc. 43.
- SCHULZ, CARL. Fra Spitsbergen [From Spitsbergen]. — Trondhjems Turistforenings 25-aars jubilæum. Trondhjem 1912. Pp. 53—78.
- Geology, mining, etc.
- SEEGERT, BRUNO. Die vulkanischen Erscheinungen auf Spitzbergen. — Prometheus. B. 23. Leipzig 1912. Pp. 625—629.
- SIEBERG, AUGUST. Geologische Skizzen aus der europäischen Arktis. — Naturw. Wschr. Neue Folge. B. 11. Nr. 48—49. Jena 1912. 13 pp.
- Spitsbergenkullene [Spitsbergen coals]. — Tekn. Ukebl. H. 1. Kristiania 1912. P. 1.
- STOLLEY, E. Über die Kreideformation und ihre Fossilien auf Spitzbergen. Stockholm 1912. 29 pp. — K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. B. 47. No. 11.
- VEGARD, L. L'influence du sol sur la glaciation au Spitsberg. Christiania 1912. 8 pp. — Skr. VidenskSelsk. Krist., I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1912. No. 3. — Also in: Expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg 1909—1910. Christiania 1916.
- WITTENBURG, P. VON. Ueber Werfener-Schichten von Spitzbergen. — Bull. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb. 1912. St. Pétersbourg 1912. Pp. 947—948.
- WOODWARD, A. SMITH. Notes on some Fish-remains from the Lower Trias of Spitzbergen. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 11. Uppsala 1912. Pp. 291—297.
- ZENETTI-DILLINGEN, PAUL. Eine Geologenfahrt nach Spitzbergen. — Unterhaltungsbl. Ingolstädter Ztg. 1912. Ingolstadt 1912. 66 pp.

1913.

- ANDERSSON, ERIK. Svenska geologiska expeditionen till Spetsbergen sommaren 1913 [The Swedish geological expedition to Spitsbergen in the summer of 1913]. — Ymer. Årg. 33. 1913. Stockholm 1914. Pp. 248—249. [Printed in 1913 or Jan. 1914.]
- BASCHIN, OTTO. Polargebiete. [Hoel's and Staxrud's expedition 1911—12.] — Z. Ges. Erdk. Berl. 1913. Pp. 59—62.
- DE GEER, GERARD. The North Coast of Spitsbergen, Western Part. — Ymer. Årg. 33. 1913. Stockholm 1914. Pp. 230—277. [Printed in 1913.]
- DE GEER, STEN. Hafsvattnets slammhalt inom Spetsbergens Isfjord ur geografisk synpunkt [The mud content of the sea-water in the Ice-Fiord, Spitsbergen, as seen from a geographical point of view]. — Ymer. Årg. 33. 1913. Stockholm 1914. Pp. 148—157. [Printed in 1913.]
- DILLNER, G. Stenkols- och koksfrågan från den svenska järnhandteringens synpunkt [The coal and coke problem as seen from the point of view of the Swedish iron industry]. — Jernkontor. Ann. 1913. Stockholm 1913. Pp. 585—689. Abstract: Spetsbergkolens kvalitet [The quality of the Spitsbergen coals]. — Ymer. Årg. 33. 1913. Stockholm 1914. P. 224.
- Étude detaillée du Spitsberg par les norvégiens. — Ann. Géogr. No. 123. XXII année. Paris 1913. Pp. 284—285.
- HOEL, ADOLF. Notiz zu K. Schneider: Die vulkanischen Erscheinungen der Erde. — Zbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Nr. 16. Stuttgart 1913. P. 498. — , see Isachsen, Gunnar et Adolf Hoel.
- , see Staxrud, Arve et Adolf Hoel.
- HOEL, ADOLF & O. HOLTEDAHL. Lavadækkerne, vulkanerne og de varme kilder ved Wood Bay paa Spitsbergen [The sheets of lava, the volcanoes and the warm springs at Wood Bay, Spitsbergen]. — Naturen. Aarg. 37. 1913. Nr. 1. Bergen 1913. Pp. 3—19.
- HOLMSEN, GUNNAR. Ørkendannelser i polarlandene [Desert formations in the polar regions]. — Norske geogr. Selsk. Aarb. B. 23. 1911—1912. Kristiania 1913. Pp. 77—82.
- Spitsbergen. — III. Norsk Konversationsleksikon. B 4. Kristiania 1913. Sp. 1056—1059.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. Zur Kenntnis der Karbonablagerungen des westlichen Spitzbergens. II. Allgemeine stratigraphische und tektonische Beobachtungen. Kristiania 1913. 91 pp. — Skr. VidenskSelsk. Krist., I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1912. No. 23. — Also in: Expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg 1909—1910. Christiania 1916. See also maps 1913.
- , see Hoel, Adolf & O. Holtedahl.
- HÖGBOM, BERTIL. The Coal Resources of Spitzbergen. — The Coal Resources of the World. Vol. 3. Toronto 1913. Pp. 1141—1147.
- ISACHSEN, GUNNAR et ADOLF HOEL. Exploration du Nord-Quest du Spitsberg entreprise sous les auspices de S. A. S. le Prince de Monaco par la Mission Isachsen. 2^e Partie. Monaco 1913. 95 pp. — Res. Camp. sci. Monaco. Fasc. 41.
- LAUSBERG, KARL. Das Nordland. Leipzig 1913.
Geology on pp. 374—375, 380—389, 395—400, 417—422.
- NATHORST, A. G. Die pflanzenführenden Horizonte innerhalb der Grenzschichten des Jura und der Kreide Spitzbergens. — Geol. För. Stockh. Förh. B. 35. H. 4. Stockholm 1913. Pp. 273—282.

NORDENSKJÖLD, OTTO. Le monde polaire. Traduit du suédois par George Parmentier et Maurice Zimmermann. Paris 1913. 324 pp.

About Spitsbergen on pp. 79—115.

PETERSEN, A. GUNDLACH. Kultransportanlægget paa Spitsbergen [The coal-transport plant in Spitsbergen]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Nr. 2. Kristiania 1913. P. 26, 28.

REUSCH, HANS. The Coal Resources of Norway and the Arctic Islands North of Europe. — The Coal Resources of the World. Vol. 3. Toronto 1913. Pp. 1139—1140.

SAMOILOVIČ, R. L. Doklad ob ugolnyh mestoroždenijah na Špicbergene, prinadležaščih Torgovomu Domu „Grumant“ A. G. Agafelov i K° dlja gornyh razrabotok na Špicbergene gornogo inženera R. L. Samoiloviča načalnika gorno-razvedočnoi ekspedicij na Špicbergen 1913 goda [Account of the coal deposits in Spitsbergen belonging to the merchant house „Grumant“ A. G. Agafelov & Co, for mining work in Spitsbergen by the mining engineer R. L. Samoilovich, leader of the mining expedition to Spitsbergen in 1913]. St. Petersburg 1913. 25 pp. [In Russian.]

— Ostrov Špicbergen i pervaja russkaja naučno promyslovaja ekspedicija [The Island of Spitsbergen and the first Russian scientific-industrial expedition]. — Izvestij Arhang.o-va izič. Ruskogo Severa. Arhangelsk 1913 g. 38 pp. [In Russian.]

Short geological review and scattered geological information.

SAPPER, K. Erdfliessen und Strukturboden in polaren und subpolaren Gebieten. — Geol. Rdsch. B. 4. H. 2. Leipzig 1913. Pp. 103—115.

Spetsbergkolens kvalitet [The quality of the Spitsbergen coals]. — Ymer. 1913. Stockholm 1913. P. 224.

STAXRUD, ARVE et ADOLF HOEL. Resultats généraux de l'expédition norvégienne au Spitsberg (1911—1912). — Géographie. T. 27. Paris 1913. Pp. 99—108.

WAHNSCHAFFE, F. Die arktische Natur Spitzbergens. — N. Wiss. Rdsch. Jahrg. 1913. Nr. 2. Berlin 1913. Pp. 46—53.

WEGENER, KURT. Die „Gnipa“-Höhle in der Crossbai Spitzbergens. — Petermanns Mitt. Jahrg. 59. 1913. II. Gotha 1913. P. 86.

— Die Hilfsexpedition von Cross-und Kingsbai nach Wijdebai. — Die deutsche wissenschaftliche Station auf Spitzbergen und die Schröder-Stranz-Expedition. — Pertermanns Mitt. Jahrg. 59. 1913. II. Gotha 1913. P. 40.

About a warm spring at Wijdefjorden.

WIMAN, CARL. Über das Hinterhaupt der Labyrinthodonten. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 12. Uppsala 1913—1914. Pp. 1—8. [Printed in 1913.]

1914.

BAY, K. Om Spitsbergen og kuldriften deroppe [About Spitsbergen and the coal mining there]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Nr. 6. Kristiania 1914. Pp. 75—77. Report by V. B. of a lecture in Norsk Ingeniør Forening on Dec. 12th 1913.

BERR, M. R. Les gisements de charbon du Spitsberg. Paris 1914. 75 pp. — Ann. Min. Paris. Livr. Mars 1914.

Grossindustrielle Wirksamkeit in Spitzbergen. — Export. Berl. B. 36. Berlin 1914. P. 191.

- HOEL, ADOLF. Nouvelles observations sur le district volcanique du Spitsberg du nord. Kristiania 1914. 33 pp. — Skr. VidenskSelsk. Krist., I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1914. No. 9. See also maps 1914.
 Rev. by E. Obst in Petermanns Mitt. Gotha 1919. P. 156.
- Exploration du Nord-Ouest du Spitsberg entreprise sous les auspices de S. A. S. le prince de Monaco par la mission Isachsen. Troisième Partie. Géologie. Monaco 1914. 63. pp. — Res. Camp. sci. Monaco. Fasc. 42.
- Résultats généraux de l'expédition norvégienne au Spitsberg en 1913. — Géographie. T. 24. No. 3. Paris 1914. Pp. 177—182.
- HOLMSEN, GUNNAR. Spitsbergens jordbundsvis og de bidrag dens undersøkelse har kunnet gi til forståelse av de i arktiske land optrædende varige isleier i jorden [Spitsbergen's underground-ice and the contribution its survey has given to the understanding of permanent ice-layers in the ground in Arctic countries]. — Norske geogr. Selsk. Aarb. B. 24. 1912—13. Kristiania 1914. Pp. 1—150.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. New Features in the Geology of Northwestern Spitzbergen. — Amer. J. Sci. Ser. 4. Vol. 37. New Haven 1914. Pp. 415—424.
- On the Old Red Sandstone Series of North-Western Spitsbergen. — C. R. XII. Int. geol. Congr. Toronto 1913. Ottawa 1914. Pp. 707—712.
- HÖGBOM, BERTIL. Om Spetsbergens Mytilustid [On the *Mytilus* time of Spitsbergen]. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 35. H. 2. Stockholm 1914. Pp. 151—156.
- Spetsbergens kol tillgångar [The coal resources of Spitsbergen]. — Jernkontor. Ann. 1914. Stockholm 1914. Pp. 154—211.
- Über die geologische Bedeutung des Frostes. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 12. Uppsala 1913—14. Pp. 257—389. [Printed in 1914.]
- ISACHSEN, GUNNAR. Green Harbour. — Norske geogr. Selsk. Aarb. 1912—13. Kristiania 1914. Pp. 15—40, 151—162. — Also in: Expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg 1909—1910. Christiania 1916.
 Also on coal seams, claiming, and geology.
- English transl: Green Harbour, Spitsbergen. — Scot. geogr. Mag. Vol. 31. Edinburgh 1915. Pp. 1—22.
- MAINKA, C. Ergebnisse der Erdbebenstation Adventbay auf Spitzbergen in der Zeit vom 27. Oktober 1911 bis 18. Juni 1912. — Gerlands Beitr. geophys. B. 13. Kleine Mitt. Leipzig und Berlin 1914. Pp. 103—113.
- NATHORST, A. G. Nachträge zur paläozoischen Flora Spitzbergens. Stockholm 1914. 110 pp. — Zur fossilen Flora der Polarländer. T. I. Lief. 4.
- OBST, E., see Hoel, Adolf.
- PHILIPP, H. Ergebnisse der W. Filchnerschen Vorexpedition nach Spitzbergen 1910. Geologische Beobachtungen. — Petermanns Mitt. Erg. h. Nr. 179. Gotha 1914. Pp. 13—45.
- REMPP, G. Die mikroseismische Unruhe nach Registrierungen der deutschen geophysikalischen Station Advent Bay (Spitzbergen) 1911—12. — Gerlands Beitr. Geophys. B. 13. H. 3. Kleine Mitt. Leipzig und Berlin 1914. Pp. 100—102.
- Aufstellung und Betrieb eines Seismographen auf der deutschen geophysikalischen Station Adventbay (Spitzbergen) 1911—12. — Gerlands Beitr. Geophys. B. 13. H. 3. Kleine Mitt. Leipzig und Berlin 1914. Pp. 91—99.
- ROBITZSCH, MAX. Eis in und um Spitzbergen. — Petermanns Mitt. Jahrg. 60. 1914 II. Gotha 1914. Pp. 187—190.
 On glacier fronts, but more of geographical interest.

- Scottish Expedition (1914). — *Scot. geogr. Mag.* Vol. 30. Edinburgh 1914.
Pp. 435, 491, 548.
- SIEBERG, A. Spitzbergens Erdbeben und Tektonik. — *Gerlands Beitr. Geophys.* B. 13. Kleine Mitt. Leipzig u. Berlin 1914. Pp. 114—120.
— Die europäische Polarwelt. Stuttgart 1914. Pp. 57, 74—110.
[Spitsbergen coal.] — *J. Iron Steel. Inst.* Pt. 1. London 1914. P. 599.
- WIMAN, C. Ein Plesiosaurierwirbel aus dem jüngeren Mesozoicum Spitzbergens. — *Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala.* Vol. 12. Uppsala 1913—1914.
Pp. 201—204. [Printed in 1914.]
- Über die Stegocephalen aus der Trias Spitzbergens. — *Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala.* Vol. 13. 1. Uppsala 1914—1915. Pp. 1—34. [Printed in 1914.]
- Über die Karbonbrachiopoden Spitzbergens und Beeren Eilands. Uppsala 1914. 91 pp. — *Nova Acta Soc. Sci. upsal. Ser. 4. Vol. 3.* No. 8.

1915.

- ANDERSSON, ERIK. Svenska geologiska spetsbergsexpeditionen 1915 [The Swedish geological expedition to Spitsbergen in 1915]. — *Ymer* 1915. Stockholm 1916. Pp. 383—387. [Probably printed in 1915.]
Only a little geological information.
- B. E. Grubeliv paa Spitsbergen [Mining life in Spitsbergen]. *Norsk Tidsskr. Haandverk Industri.* Kristiania 1915. Pp. 227—228.
- BROWN, R. N. RUDMOSE. Spitsbergen in 1914. — *Geogr. J.* Vol. 46. No. 1. London 1915. Pp. 10—23.
[Coal mines of Spitsbergen.] — *Commerce Reports.* Washington, Sept. 8. 1915, Jan. 7. and Oct. 23. 1916.
- DE GEER, GERARD. Om tertiära nivåförändringar på Spetsbergen [On Tertiary changes in levels in Spitsbergen]. — *Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh.* B. 37. Stockholm 1915. Pp. 345—346. Report of a lecture.
- HAMBERG, AXEL. Zur Kenntnis der Vorgänge im Erdboden beim Gefrieren und Auftauen sowie Bemerkungen über die erste Kristallisation des Eises im Wasser. — *Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh.* B. 37. H. 5. Stockholm 1915.
Pp. 583—619.
Also about Spitsbergen and Bear Island.
- HOEL, ADOLF. Bjørnøens kulfelter og mineralforekomster [The coal and mineral deposits of Bear Island]. [Kristiania 1915.] 10 pp. [Printed as MS.] — , see Staxrud, Arve et Adolf Hoel.
- HOLMSEN, GUNNAR. Om jordlags langsomm glidning, solifluktion [On the slow sliding of the ground, solifluction]. — *Norske geogr. Selsk. Aarb.* B. 25. 1913—1914. Kristiania 1915. Pp. 25—41.
Also from Spitsbergen.
- ISACHSEN, GUNNAR, see 1914.
- PHILIPP, H. Untersuchungen über Gletscherstruktur und Gletscherbewegung. (Vortrag gehalten in der Jahresversammlung der Geol. Vereinigung.) — *Geol. Rdsch.* B. 5. Leipzig 1915. Pp. 234—239.
Also results from Spitsbergen.
- STAXRUD, ARVE ET ADOLF HOEL. Résultats de l'expédition norvégienne au Spitsberg en 1914. — *Géographie.* T. 30. Paris 1914. Pp. 277—279.

1916.

- CRAIG, R. M. Outline of the Geology of Prince Charles Foreland, Spitsbergen. — Trans. Edinb. geol. Soc. Vol. 10. Edinburgh 1916. Pp. 276—288.
- DE GEER, GERARD. The Head of Wood Fjord. — Ymer 1916. H. 2. Stockholm 1917. Pp. 156—162. [Printed in 1916.]
- DOUVILLÉ, ROBERT. Sols polygonaux ou reticules. — Géographie. T. 31. No. 4. Paris 1916—17. Pp. 241—251.
- Expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg 1909—1910. Résultats scientifiques. Publié par l'Académie des Sciences, Christiania, et le Fonds Fridtjof Nansen. I—II. Christiania 1916. See Backlund, Helge 1911; Hoel, Adolf & O. Holtedahl 1911; Holtedahl, Olaf 1911; Vegard, L. 1912; Holte-dahl, Olaf 1913. B. III, see Stensiö, Erik A:son 1927. [Papers originally published in various journals, now bound together.]
- FINSTERWALDER, SEB., see Hoel, Adolf.
- HOEL, ADOLF. Observations sur la vitesse d'écoulement et sur l'ablation du glacier Lilliehöök au Spitsberg 1907—1912. Kristiania 1916. 29 pp. — Skr. VidenskSelsk. Krist., I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1916. No. 4.
- Rev. by Seb. Finsterwalder in Deutsche Literaturzeitung Nr. 1. 1918. P. 28.
- Kridtformationen paa Spitsbergen. Ref. foredrag i Geol. Foren. 13 mai 1914. [The Cretaceous in Spitsbergen. Report of a lecture in the Geol. Soc. on May 13th 1914.] — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 3. No. 10. Kristiania 1916. P. 74.
- The Arctic Coal Co.s kulfelter paa Spitsbergen [The coal fields in Spitsbergen belonging to Arctic Coal Co.]. — Tidsskr. Bergv. Aarg. 4. Nr. 7. Kristiania 1916. Pp. 78—84.
- Spitsbergen. Norges fremtidige kulkammer. [Spitsbergen. The future coal-stores of Norway.] — Nordmandsforbundet. Aarg. 9. H. 5. Kristiania 1916. Pp. 323—337.
- Spitsbergens prædevoniske formationer [The Pre-Devonian formations of Spitsbergen]. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 3. No. 10. Kristiania 1916. P. 11. [Report of a lecture and discussion.]
- [—] A/S Svalbard Kulgruber Spitsbergen. Kristiania [1916]. 24 pp. Printed appendix to the company's prospectus.
- Svalbard kulgruber. — Bergverksnyt. Nr. 9. Kristiania 1916. Pp. 65—69.
- MALJAVKIN, S. F. K voprosu o snabženij pribaltijskogo raiona toplivom [On the question of supplying the Baltic with fuel]. — Poverhnost i nedra No. 1. 1916.
- ODELBERG, HERMAN. Sveriges stenkolstillgångar på Spetsbergen [Sweden's coal resources in Spitsbergen]. — Sten och Cement. Svensk tidskr. prakt. geol. Årg. 13. Nr. 1—2. Stockholm 1916. Pp. 1—3.
- PEACH, ANGUS M'EWEN. The Pre-Glacial Platform and Raised Beaches of Prince Charles Foreland. — Trans. Edinb. geol. Soc. Vol. 10. Edinburgh 1916. Pp. 289—307.
- Spitsbergens store kulfelter sikret Norge [The large coal fields of Spitsbergen secured for Norway.] — Bergverksnyt Nr. 8. Kristiania 1916. Pp. 57—60.
- WIMAN, C. Neue Stegocephalenfunde aus dem Posidonomyaschiefer Spitzbergens. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 13. 2. Uppsala 1916. Pp. 209—222.
- Ein Plesiosaurierwirbel aus der Trias Spitzbergens. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 13, 2. Uppsala 1916. Pp. 223—226.
- Notes on the Marine Triassic Reptile Fauna of Spitzbergen. — Bull. dept. geol. Univ. Calif. Vol 10. No. 5—6. Berkeley 1916. Pp. 63—73.

1917.

- ANDERSSON, GUNNAR. Spetsbergens kol tillgångar och Sveriges kolbehof. En ekonomisk-geografisk studie. — Ymer. Årg. 37. 1917. H. 3. Stockholm 1918. Pp. 201—248. [Printed in 1917.] See also maps 1917.
Rev. by O. Nordenskjöld in Petermanns Mitt. Gotha 1920. P. 63.
German transl: Spitzbergens Kohlevorräte und Schwedens Kohlenbedarf. Eine wirtschaftsgeographische Studie. Bonn und Leipzig 1922. 62 pp. — Geographie des Menschen- und Völkerlebens in Geschichte und Gegenwart 1922. H. 2.
- Svenska Spetsbergsexpeditionen 1916 [The Swedish Spitsbergen exped. in 1916]. — Ymer. Årg. 37. 1917. H. 2. Stockholm 1917. Pp. 196—197.
- ANTEVS, ERNST UND A. G. NATHORST. Kohlenführender Kulm auf der Bären-Insel. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 39. H. 6. Stockholm 1917. Pp. 649—663.
- Coal in Spitsbergen. — J. R. Soc. Arts. Vol. 65. London 1917. P. 158.
- DE GEER, GERARD. [Yttrande om Gymnosolen, maskspår och oolit från Spetsbergens Heklahaeklager och deras likhet med Finmarkens.] [Remarks on Gymnosolen, worm-tracks and oolite from Spitsbergens Hecla Hoek formation and their resemblance to the beds in Finmarken.] — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 39. Stockholm 1917. P. 17.
- HARWOOD, H. F., see Holmes, A. and H. F. Harwood.
- HOEL, ADOLF. Spitsbergen-kullene og brændselsnøden [The Spitsbergen coals and the lack of fuel]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Nr. 9. Kristiania 1917. P. 102.
— Litt om kul, verdens kulforbruk og kulforraad [A little about coal, coal consumption and coal resources of the world.] — Naturen. Bergen 1917. Pp. 161—170, 210—218.
About Spitsbergen on pp. 215—218.
- HOLMBOE, JENS. Hans Larsen Norberg, en nordlandsk naturforsker [H. L. N., a northern scientist]. — Naturen. Aarg. 41. Nr. 11. Bergen 1917. Pp. 344—348.
Here also about his geological work in Spitsbergen.
- HOLMES, A. AND H. F. HARWOOD. The basaltic Rocks of Spitsbergen and Franz-Joseph Land, with Conclusions regarding the Brito-Arctic Tertiary Petrographic Province. — Nature, Lond. Vol. 99. London 1917. Pp. 97—98. Lecture in Min. Soc. on March 20. 1917.
- Hvor skal Norge hente sine egne kul [Where is Norway to fetch her own coal]. — Bergverksnyt. Oslo 1917. Pp. 85—86.
- Les gisements houilliers du Spitsberg. — Ann. Géogr. T. 26. 1917. Paris 1917. Pp. 238—239.
- LUND, HENR. Stenkul [Coal]. — Tidsskr. Bergv. Aarg. 5. Kristiania 1917. Pp. 4—9, 17—20, 30—35, 57—60.
About Spitsbergen pp. 6—7.
Also in: Tekn. Ukebl. Aarg. 64. Kristiania 1917. Pp. 268—272, 285—287, 346—347.
About Spitsbergen pp. 268—269.
- MEWIUS, F. Die Steinkohlen Spitzbergens und der Bäreninsel. — Geogr. Z. B. 23. Leipzig 1917. Pp. 221—222.
- NATHORST, A. G. En nyuppdagad stenkolsflöts på Björönön [A newly discovered coal seam on Bear Island]. — Svenska Dagbladet. Stockholm 12 dec. 1917. Nr. 337.
- NORDENSKJÖLD, O., see Andersson, Gunnar.

- RABOT, CHARLES. Nouvelle exploration géologique au Spitsberg. — Géographie. T. 31. No. 3. 1916—17. Paris 1916—17. P. 214.
- Exploitation de gîtes charbonneux à l'île aux Ours. Géographie. T. 31. No. 4. Paris 1916—17. P. 293.
- SIMMERSBACH, BRUNO. Die Steinkohlevorkommen auf Spitzbergen. — Z. prakt. Geol. Jahrg. 25. 1917. H. 9—10. Berlin 1917. Pp. 154—157, 167—173.
- STOLL, O. Zur Entstehung des Strukturbodens in polaren Gebieten. — Veröff. dtsch. Observatoriums Ebeltofthafen — Spitzbergen. H. 7. Lindenbergs 1917. 14 pp.
- VICHNIAK, J. Les gisements houilliers du Spitzberg. — Rev. gén. Sci. pur. appl. Paris 1917. Pp. 35—36.
- WIMAN, C. Über die Stegocephalen Tertrema und Lonchorhynhus. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 14. Uppsala 1916—1917. Pp. 229—240. [Printed in 1917.]
- ZAITCEV, A. F. Špicbergenskij ugol [Spitsbergen coal]. Petrograd 1917. 23 pp. — Izd. Uprav. po sooruz. Murmanskoj zel. dor. Ekonomičeskie izyskania III.

1918.

- ANDERSSON, GUNNAR. De norske og svenske kulgruber på Spitsbergen [The Norwegian and Swedish coal mines in Spitsbergen]. — Bergverksnyt. Kristiania 1918. Pp. 44—46.
- BERGH, SVEN V., see Hallbäck, A. och Sven V. Bergh.
- HALLBÄCK, A. OCH SVEN V. BERGH. Några undersökningar beträffande Spetsbergkolens förhållande vid destillation [Some investigations into the action of Spitsbergen coals under distillation]. — Teknisk Tidskr. Årg. 48. Afd. Kemi och Bergvetenskap. Stockholm 1918. Pp. 127—133.
- Abstract: Nogen undersøkelser angaaende Spitsbergenkullenes forhold ved destillation. — Tidsskr. Bergv. Aarg. 7. Nr. 2. Kristiania 1919. Pp. 27—28.
- HAVERFIELD, F. [The coal and iron ores of Spitsbergen.] — Nature, Lond. Vol. 102. London 1918. P. 310.
- HOEL, ADOLF. Rapport préliminaire de l'expédition norvégienne de 1918 au Spitsberg. — Géographie. T. 32. Paris 1918—1919. Pp. 231—235. [Printed in 1918.]
- A. KVÅLHEIM, CLAUS SCHIVE. Bjørnøya. Kristiania 1918. 59 pp. [Printed as MS.]
- & SVERRE RØVIG. Rapport préliminaire de l'expédition norvégienne de 1917 au Spitsberg. — Géographie. T. 32. No. 2. Paris 1918—1919. Pp. 96—101. [Printed in 1918.]
- HOLMES, ARTHUR. The basaltic rocks of the Arctic region. — Miner. Mag. Vol. 18. No. 85. London 1918. Pp. 180—223.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. Bidrag til Finmarkens geologi [Contribution to the geology of Finmarken]. Kristiania 1918. 344 pp. — Norges geol. Unders. Nr. 84.
- Also a comparison with Spitsbergen on pp. 239—263.
- KAYSER, EMANUEL. Lehrbuch der Geologie. Th. I. u. II. Stuttgart 1918. Spitsbergen mentioned in several places.
- KIÆR, JOHAN. Spitsbergens devoniske faunaer [The Devonian faunas of Spitsbergen]. — Forh. 16 skand. naturf. Møte. 1916. Kristiania 1918. Pp. 490—498.
- Kohlengebiet Spitzbergens. — Zbl. Hütt. u. Walzw. Jahrg. 21 u. 22. Berlin. 1918. P. 457.

- KVALHEIM, A., see Hoel, Adolf, A. Kvalheim, Claus Schive.
- MEWIUS, F. Schwedische Kohlengewinnung in Spitzbergen. — Kohle u. Erz. Kattowitz. Phönix V. 1918. P. 135.
- NATHORST, A. G. Hans L. Norberg. En Spetsbergsentusiast och Spetsbergforskare [H. L. N. A Spitsbergen enthusiast and Spitsbergen explorer]. — Ymer. Årg. 37. H. 4. 1917. Stockholm 1918. Pp. 319—323. [Printed in 1918.]
- RØVIG, SVERRE, see Hoel, Adolf & Sverre Røvig.
- SCHIVE, CLAUS, see Hoel, Adolf, A. Kvalheim, Claus Schive.
- Spitsbergen (Provisional Geological Map) Scale 1:1,000,000. G. S. 2878. Ordnance Survey. [London] August 1918.
- Steinkohlengewinnung der Schweden. — Bergbau. Jahrg. 30—31. Gelsenkirchen 1918. P. 674.
- STENSIÖ, ERIK A:SON. Notes on some Fish Remains collected at Hornsund by the Norwegian Spitsbergen Expedition in 1917. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 5. H. 1. Kristiania 1918. Pp. 75—78.
- Notes on a Crossopterygian Fish from the upper Devonian of Spitzbergen. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 16. Uppsala 1918—1919. Pp. 115—124. [Printed in 1918.]
- Zur Kenntnis des Devons und des Kulms an der Klaas Billenbay, Spitzbergen. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 16. Uppsala 1918—1919. Pp. 65—80. [Printed in 1918.] See also maps 1918.
- STUHLMANN, F. Spitzbergen ein Kohlenland der Zukunft. — Wirtschaftsdienst. Jahrg. 1918. Nr. 45. Hamburg 1918. Pp. 1014—1018.
- WILCOCKSON, W. H. Coal in Spitzbergen. — Geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 55. London 1918. Pp. 529—532.
- WIMAN, C. Über Gehirn und Sinnesorgane bei Tremataspis. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 16. Uppsala 1918—1919. Pp. 86—95. [Printed in 1918.]
- Ein Archosaurier aus der Trias Spitzbergens. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala Vol. 16. Uppsala 1918—1919. Pp. 81—85.

1919.

- BASCHIN, O. Die Kohlen- und Eisenlagerstätten Spitzbergens. — Glückauf. B. 55. Essen 1919. Pp. 450—451.
- Norwegische Kohlenförderung in Spitzbergen. — Glückauf. B. 55. Essen 1919. P. 518.
- BAY, KARL. Spitsbergen. Foredrag i NIF's Kristiania-avd. 7 mars 1919. — Tekn. Ukebl. Nr. 20. Kristiania 1919. Pp. 253—257.
- BERGH, SVEN V., see Hallbäck, H. og Sven V. Bergh.
- BIHOT, CHARLES. Les charbons du Spitsberg. — Bull. Soc. Géogr. Anvers. T. 39. Anvers 1919. Pp. 180—181.
- Bjørnøens kulfelter [The coal fields of Bear Island]. — Tidsskr. Bergv. Nr. 9. Kristiania 1919. P. 120.
- BLANCK, E. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis arktischer Böden insbesondere Spitzbergens. — Chem. d. Erde. B. 1. Jena 1919. Pp. 421—476.
- BLUMENTHAL, R. H. Spitsbergen. — Min. Mag. Lond. Vol. 21. London 1919. P. 40.
- On ore deposits in Spitsbergen.
- Bodenschätze Spitzbergens. — Technik u. Wirtschaft. B. 12. Berlin 1919. P. 711.

- BROWN, R. N. RUDMOSE. Spitsbergen. *Terra Nullius*. — *Geogr. Rev.* Vol. 7. New York 1919. Pp. 311—321.
On mines, etc.
- The Coal Fields of Spitsbergen. — *Nature, Lond.* Vol. 104. London 1919. P. 115.
- The present State of Spitsbergen. — *Scot. geogr. Mag.* Vol. 35. Edinburgh 1919. Pp. 201—211.
- DAVIS, FRED L. Spitsbergen. — *Geogr. J. Vol.* 53. No. 3. London 1919. Pp. 207—208.
Iron analyses from Spitsbergen.
- DAVIS, W. M., see De Geer, Gerard.
- DE GEER, GERARD. On the Physiographical Evolution of Spitsbergen. — *Geogr. Ann. Stockh.* 1919. B. 1. H. 2. Stockholm 1919. Pp. 169—192.
See also maps 1919.
Rev. by W. M. Davis. — *Geogr. Rev. Vol.* 8. New York 1919. Pp. 283—284.
- FENNEL, GREEN & BOOTH. *Indberetning om Bjørnøen* [Report on Bear Island]. 15 pp. [Printed as MS.]
- GRAM, J. Sammenligning mellem Spitsbergen- og Bjørnø-kul [Comparison of coal from Spitsbergen and Bear Island]. Stavanger 1919. 2 pp. [Printed as MS.]
- GRAY, L. H. Spitzbergen and Bear Island. Washington 1919.
- HALLBÄCK, H. og SVEN BERGH, see 1918.
- HOEL, ADOLF. De økonomiske værdier paa Spitsbergen [The economical resources in Spitsbergen]. — *Morgenbladet* 17 mai 1919.
- [—] Striden om Spitsbergen [The controversy about Spitsbergen]. — *Bergverksnyt nr.* 10. Kristiania 1919. Pp. 1—2. Report of a lecture in the Norsk Geol. Foren. on May 10th 1919.
- La question du Spitsberg. — *France-Scandinavie. 4^{ième} année.* No. 5. 1919. Kristiania 1919. Pp. 1—7. [In separate print.]
Also on coal mines in Spitsbergen.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. Om fordelingen av land og hav i det nordatlantisk-arktiske område i Jordens oldtid [On the distribution of land and sea in the North-Atlantic-Arctic region in Paleozoic time]. — *Naturen. Aarg.* 43. Nr. 2. Bergen 1919. Pp. 73—87, 119—130.
- Spitsbergen. Natur og naturrikdommer. [Spitsbergen. Nature and natural resources.] — *Ukens Revy.* Kristiania 31 jan. 1919. Pp. 63—65.
- On the Paleozoic Formations of Finmarken in Northern Norway. — *Amer. J. Sci. Vol.* 197. New Haven 1919. Pp. 85—107.
Comparison with Spitsbergen on pp. 99—102.
- HORN, GUNNAR. Smaanyt fra Spitsbergen [Small news from Spitsbergen]. *Tekn. Ukebl.* nr. 7. Kristiania 1919. — Also in *Bergverksnyt nr.* 4. 1919.
- Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau: The Mineral Industry of the British Empire and Foreign Countries. War period, 1913—1919. Coal, Coke, and By-Products. Part III. Pp. 74—76.
- MANSFIELD, ERNEST. Spitsbergen. — *Min. Mag. Lond.* Vol. 21. London 1919. Pp. 95—97.
On iron ores in Recherchefjorden, etc.
- MARSTRANDER, R. Spitsbergen. — *Min. Mag. Lond.* Vol. 21. London 1919. Pp. 38—40 and 222—223.
On iron ores in Recherchefjorden, etc.

- NATHORST, A. G. Zwei kleine paläobotanische Notizen. 1. *Arctodendron kidstonii* (Nath.) nov. comb. 2. Eine weitere Fundstätte eines tertiären *Ginkgo* auf Spitzbergen. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 41. Stockholm 1919. Pp. 457—459.
- *Ginkgo adiantoides* (Unger) Heer im Tertiär Spitzbergens nebst einer kurzen Übersicht der übrigen fossilen Ginkgophyten desselben Landes. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 41. H. 3. Stockholm 1919. Pp. 233—248.
- RABOT, CHARLES. Le Spitsberg et ses charbonnages devant la conférence de la paix. — Nature, Paris, No. 2373. Paris 20 sept. 1919. Pp. 183—186.
- The Norwegians in Spitsbergen. — Geogr. Rev. Vol. 8. Nos. 4—5. New York 1919. Pp. 209—226.
Mining, etc. on pp. 220—226.
- RICHTER, EINAR. Sydhavn-projektet [The South Harbour project]. Stavanger 1919. 7 pp. [Printed as MS.]
- SIMMERSBACH, B. Die Kohlenlager auf Spitzbergen. — Braunkohle. B. 17. 1918—1919. Halle a. S. 1919. Pp. 386—388, 399—402.
- Spitsbergen. — Min. Mag. Lond. Vol. 21. London 1919. Pp. 195, 202, 328.
Notes on mineral deposits.
- Spitzbergen. — Norw. Trade Rev. Kristiania 1919. Pp. 19—28.
- Spitzbergen Mineralreichtümer — Zbl. Hütt. u. Walzw. Jahrg. 23. Berlin 1919. P. 637. Extract from Fred. L. Davis.
- Svalbard. — Bergverksnyt. Nr. 4. Kristiania 1919. Pp. 1—2.
On the coal companies.
- VOGT, J. H. L. Jernmalmforekomstene paa Spitsbergen [The iron ore deposits in Spitsbergen]. — Tidsskr. Bergv. Nr. 4. Kristiania 1919. P. 57.
- De økonomiske værdier paa Spitsbergen [Economic resources in Spitsbergen]. — Morgenbladet. Nr. 252. Kristiania 1919.
Abstract of the lectures by Hoel and Werenskiold on May 10th 1919.
- WERENSKIOLD, W. Forekomster av ertser og nyttige mineraler paa Spitsbergen [Deposits of ores and useful minerals in Spitsbergen]. — Tidsskr. Bergv. Aarg. 7. Nr. 12. Kristiania 1919. Pp. 149—152.
- Zunehmende Kohlenbergbau in Spitzbergen. — Bergbau. Jahrg. 32. Nr. 4. Gelsenkirchen 1919. P. 463. Der schwedische Kohlenbergbau.

1920.

- Acting British Consul, Bergen, 1920. [Spitsbergen coal.] — Bd. Trade J. Dec. 2nd. London 1920. P. 667.
- BACKLUND, HELGE. On the Eastern Part of the Arctic Basalt Plateau. Åbo 1920. 53 pp. — Acta Acad. åbo. Math. et Phys. I.
- BROWN, R. N. RUDMOSE. Spitsbergen. An Account of Exploration, Hunting, the Mineral Riches and Future Potentials of an Arctic Archipelago. London 1920. 319 pp.
On geology and coal mining, pp. 215—261.
Abstract: T[yrrell], G. W. The Development of Spitsbergen. — Nature, Lond. Vol. 104. London 1920. Pp. 635—637.
- Spitsbergen. — Discovery. No. 1. London 1920. Pp. 23—26.
Also a little on geology and coal mining.
- Spitsbergen. — Miner. Wlth. London 1920. Pp. 215—224.
- Recent Development in Spitsbergen. — Scot. geogr. Mag. Vol. 36. Edinburgh 1920. Pp. 111—116.

- CADELL, H. M. Coal-Mining in Spitsbergen. — Trans. Instn. Min. Engrs. Newcastle. Vol. 60. Pt. 2. Newcastle-upon-Tyne 1920. Pp. 119—142.
- Spitsbergen in 1919. — Scot. geogr. Mag. Vol. 36. Edinburgh 1920. Pp. 1—10.
- Also on geology and coal.
- DE GEER, GERARD. Om Spetsbergens natur i Sveagrufvans omnejd [On the nature of Spitsbergen in the neighbourhood of Sveagruva]. — Ymer 1919. H. 4. Stockholm 1920. Pp. 240—277. [Printed in 1920.]
- Eksplosioner og brand i kulgruber [Explosions and fire in coal mines]. Bergverksnyt. Nr. 1—2. Kristiania 1920. Pp. 2—3.
- FALCK-MUUS, ROLF. Referat av foredrag i Norsk Geologisk Forening. Adolf Hoel: Spitsbergens kul- og malmforekomster, deres økonomiske betydning og fordeling mellem de forskjellige nationer. — W. Werenskiold: Landet mellom Hornsund og Bellsund, Spitsbergen. [Report of lectures in Norsk Geologisk Forening. Adolf Hoel: The coal and ore deposits of Spitsbergen. Their economic importance and distribution between the different nations. — W. Werenskiold: The land between Hornsund and Bellsund, Spitsbergen.] — Naturen. Bergen 1920. Pp. 246—254.
- HOEL, ADOLF. Norges interesser paa Spitsbergen contra utlandets [Norwegian interests in Spitsbergen contra those of foreign countries]. — Aftenposten Nr. 541. Oslo 1—11—1920.
- Spitsbergens kul- og malmforekomster, deres økonomiske betydning og fordeling mellem de forskjellige nationer [The coal and ore deposits of Spitsbergen, their economic importance and distribution between the different nations.] — Norsk Geol. Tidsskr. B. 5. H. 4. Kristiana 1920. Pp. 417—419. Report of a lecture in Norsk Geol. Foren. on May 10th 1920 by Rolf Falck-Muus.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. Notes on the Ordovician Fossils from Bear Island collected during the Swedish Expeditions of 1898 and 1899. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 5. (Aarg. 1918 og 1919). Kristiania 1920. Pp. 79—94.
- On the Paleozoic Series of Bear Island, specially on the Heclahook System. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 5. (Aarg. 1918 og 1919). Kristiania 1920. Pp. 121—148.
- Paleogeography and Diastrophism in the Atlantic-Arctic Region during Paleozoic Time. — Amer. J. Sci. Vol. 49. New Haven 1920. Pp. 1—25.
- Spitsbergens og Bjørnøens geologi [The geology of Spitsbergen and Bear Island]. — Naturen. Aarg. 44. Bergen 1920. Pp. 288—307. See also maps 1920.
- HÖGBOM, B. Ett beriktigande med anledning av G. De Geers uppsats „Om Spetsbergens natur etc.“ [A correction on the subject of De Geers paper „On the Nature of Spitsbergen, etc.“]. — Ymer. Årg. 40. H. 4. Stockholm 1920. Pp. 342—343.
- ISACHSEN, GUNNAR. Norske fangstmænds og videnskapsmænds indsats i utforskingen av Spitsbergen-øgruppen i nyere tid [The contribution of Norwegian hunters and scientists to the exploration of Spitsbergen in recent time]. — Naturen. Aarg. 44. Bergen 1920. Pp. 68—85.
- Isefjord Kulkompani, Aktieselskapet. Aktieindbydelse [Company's prospectus].
- Norsk Kunngjørelsestidende. Nr. 43. Oslo 10 febr. 1920.
- Bergverksnyt. Nr. 5. Kristiania 1920. Pp. 35, 39.
- LUND, HENRIK. Kulgrubeksplosioner [Coal mine explosions]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Nr. 7. Kristiania 1920. Pp. 97—98.
- Also on Spitsbergen.

- NANSEN, FRIDTJOF. En ferd til Spitsbergén [An expedition to Spitsbergen]. Kristiania 1920. 283 pp.
 German transl: Spitzbergen. Leipzig 1921.
 A new, abridged edition printed as Nansen-serien. B. 2. Oslo 1941.
- NATHORST, A. G. Zur Kulmflora Spitzbergens. Stockholm 1920. 45 pp.
 — Zur fossilen Flora der Polarländer. II Teil. Lief. 1.
 — Einige Psygmorphylum-Blätter aus dem Devon Spitzbergens. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 18. Uppsala 1920—1922. Pp. 1—8. [Printed in 1920.]
- NORDENSKJÖLD, O., see Andersson, Gunnar 1917.
- OLSEN, ELLEN LOUISE. Kullejerne paa Spitsbergen [The coal deposits in Spitsbergen]. — Nat. Verd. Kjøb. Aarg. 4. København 1920. Pp. 252—309.
- PONTING, HERBERT C. Spitsbergen. A Potential Source of Imperial Wealth. — Illustrated London News. March 6, 1920. P. 376.
- SAMOILOVIČ, R. L. Proekt oborudovaniya kamennougolnih kopei na russkoi territorij; Grumanta (Špicbergena). Petrograd 1920. 32 pp. — Trudy Severnoi Naučno-Promyslovoi Ekspedicij. Vyp. 1. 1920. [Samoilovich, R. L. A scheme for the establishment of collieries upon the Russian territory of Grumant (Spitsbergen). Petrograd 1920. 32 pp. — Trans. Northern Sci. — Economic Exped. No. 1.] [In Russian.] — Also a reprint. Arhangelsk 1920.
- Spitsbergen. Handbooks prepared under the Direction of the Historical Section of the Foreign Office. No. 36. London 1920. 50 pp. Publ. by H. M. Stationary Office.
 Information about claims and mines.
- Traité concernant le Spitsberg signé à Paris le 9 février 1920. — Journal officiel de la republique française. 7 janvier 1925. Pp. 307—309.
- T[YRRELL], G. W., see Brown, R. N. Rudmose.
- UTHEIM, S. Vort lands brændselssproblem [The fuel-problem of our country]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Kristiania 1920. Pp. 541—544, 554—557.
 Also about Spitsbergen coals.
- WERENSKIOLD, W. Spitsbergens fysiske geografi [The physical geography of Spitsbergen]. — Naturen. Aarg. 44. Bergen 1920. Pp. 209—242.
 — Landet mellem Hornsund og Bellsund, Spitsbergen. Iakttagelser i 1917 og 1918. [The country between Hornsund and Bellsund, Spitsbergen. Observations made in 1917 and 1918.] — Naturen. Aarg. 44. Bergen 1920. Pp. 246—254.
 See also Falck-Muus, Rolf.

1921.

- BACKLUND, HELGE. Tektonik och isostasi på Spetsbergen [Tectonics and isostasy in Spitsbergen]. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 43. Stockholm 1921. Pp. 397—402.
- CAMPBELL, ROBERT. „Recent Contributions to the Geology of Spitsbergen“. — Geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 58. London 1921. Pp. 235—236.
- DRESSELHUYS, H. H. De Nederlandsche Expeditie in 1920 tot onderzoek naar de mogelijkheid der exploitatie van steenkolenvelden op Spitsbergen. Voordracht gehouden in de Veraardering van het Kon. Instituut van Ingenieurs van 11 Mei 1921. — Ingenieur, 's-Grav. Jaarg. 36. No. 36. Gravenhage 1921. Pp. 684—696.
- FEILDEN, H. W., see Trevor-Battye, Aubyn.

- FOERSTE, AUG. P. Notes on Arctic Ordovician and Silurian Cephalopods chiefly from Boothia Felix, King William Land, Bache Peninsula, and Bear Island. — J. Sci. Labs. Denison Univ. Vol. 19. Granville, Ohio 1921. Pp. 247—306.
- GRAM, J. Olje av norske raastoffer [Oil from Norwegian raw materials]. — Bergverksnyt. Nr. 11. Kristiania 1921. P. 3.
- GREGORY, J. W. Note on the Sequence across Central Spitsbergen from Advent Bay to Agardh Bay. — Geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 58. London 1921. Pp. 295—296.
- HOLMSEN, GUNNAR. Høie strandlinjer på Spitsbergen. Diskusjon i Norsk Geol. Foren. 16. april 1921. [High shore-lines in Spitsbergen. Discussion in Norsk Geol. Foren. on April 16th 1921.] — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 6. Kristiania 1921. Pp. 275—277.
- JAKOVLEV, N. N. O poezdke na Medvežij Ostrov letom 1927 goda. (Une excursion à l'île Medveji durant l'été 1921). — Izv. Geol. Kom. [Bull. Com. Geol.] 1921. T. 40. No. 2—6. Petrograd 1921. Pp. 65—82. [In Russian with French summary.]
- Kan Spitsbergenfeltene dække hele Norges kulbehov [Will the Spitsbergen coal fields cover the entire coal consumption of Norway]. — Bergverksnyt. Nr. 9. Kristiania 1921. P. 67.
- Statement regarding the coal mines by Stuevold Hansen.
- Kull [Coal]. — Bergverksnyt. Kristiania 1921. Pp. 4, 12, 30, 44, 61, 67, 93, 96.
- Miscellaneous notes on the coal mines of Svalbard.
- LIE, OLAF. Grubeulykken på Spitsbergen den 3dje januar 1920 [The mining disaster in Spitsbergen on January 3rd 1920]. — Tidsskr. norske Lægeforen. Nr. 12, 13 and 14. Kristiania 1921. Pp. 531—538, 582—588, 623—628.
- „Spitsbergiana“. Nogen ord til mulige Spitsbergen-læger. [Some words to Spitsbergen prospective physicians]. Tidsskr. norske Lægeforen. Nr. 15. Kristiania 1921. Pp. 675—682.
- Also on the coal mines.
- Ulykkestilfælder paa grund av elektrisk strøm [Accident owing to electric circuit]. — Tidsskr. norske Lægeforen. Nr. 22. Kristiania 1921. Pp. 974—976.
- NANSEN, FRIDTJOF. Høie strandlinjer på Spitsbergen [High shore-lines in Spitsbergen]. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 6. Kristiania 1921. Pp. 275—277. Discussion in Norsk Geol. Foren. on April 16th 1921.
- Das frühere Klima Spitzbergens. — Umschau. B. 25. Frankfurt a. Main 1921. Pp. 615—619.
- NORDENSKJÖLD, OTTO. Die nordatlantischen Polarinseln. Heidelberg 1921. 30 pp. — Handb. der regionalen Geologie. B. 4. Abt. 2 b.
- SAMUELSSON, CARL. Till frågan om vintererosion i arktiska trakter med särskild hensyn till de å Spetsbergen rådande förhållandena [On the winter erosion in the Arctic with especial reference to the conditions in Spitsbergen]. — Ymer. Årg. 41. 1921. H. 2. Stockholm 1922. Pp. 122—138 [Printed in 1921.]
- SPATH, L. F. On Ammonites from Spitsbergen. — Geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 58. London 1921. Pp. 297—305, 347—356.
- Spitsbergen coal. — Norw. Trade Rev. Kristiania 1921. P. 21 et seq.
- STENSIÖ, ERIK A:SON. Triassic Fishes from Spitsbergen. Part. I. Wien 1921. 307 pp.

- STRØM, KAARE MÜNSTER. Some algæ from hot springs in Spitsbergen. — Bot. not. Lund 1921. Pp. 17—21.
- THIIS, E. E. ANGELL. Hvad mener engelskmændene om utnyttelsen av sin nationalformue — kullene. Hvordan stiller dette spørsmål sig for Norge og Spitsbergen-kullene. [English opinion on the exploitation of their national wealth — the coals. How is the question with reference to Norway and Spitsbergen coals?] — Bergverksnyt. Nr. 11. Kristiania 1921. Pp. 25—27.
- TREVOR-BATTYE, AUBYN. A Theory of the Origin of Surface Polygons in Polar Lands. — Geogr. J. Vol. 58, July—Dec. 1921. London 1921. Pp. 306—308.
- A note by the late Colonel H. W. Feilden on the above paper, extracted from a letter to the author. Ibidem pp. 308—309.
- TYRRELL, G. W. Geographical Observations in Spitsbergen 1919 and 1920. — Scot. geogr. Mag. 1921. Vol. 37. Edinburgh 1921. Pp. 227—242.
- VOGT, J. H. L. Kulnøden i Europa, særlig i de nordiske lande [The shortness of coal in Europe, especially in the northern countries]. — Morgenbladet. Nr. 76, 84, 91, 98. Kristiania 1921.
- WERENSKIOLD, W. Høie strandlinjer på Spitsbergen. [High shore-lines in Spitsbergen]. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 6. Kristiania 1921. Pp. 276—277. Discussion in Norsk Geol. Foren. on April 16th 1921.
- WORDIE, J. M. Present-day Conditions in Spitsbergen. — Geogr. J. Vol. 58. No. 1. London 1921. Pp. 25—49.
- Review: Geogr. Rev. Vol. 12. 1922. New York 1922. Pp. 304—305.
- YAKOVLEV, N. N., see Jakovlev, N. N.
- ZETZSCHE, P. Steinkohle auf Spitzbergen. — Z. prakt. Geol. B. 29. Halle 1921. Pp. 118—124.

1922.

- ANDERSSON, GUNNAR, see 1917.
- [BAY, KARL.] Kuldriften paa Spitsbergen [Coal mining in Spitsbergen]. — Bergverksnyt. Nr. 10. Kristiania 1922. P. 76.
- BREUER, P. K. UND GUSTAV ZIMMERLUND. Über Steinkohle aus Spitzbergen. — BrennstChemie. B. 3. Nr. 7. Essen 1922. Pp. 98—103.
- BROWN, R. M. RUDMOSE. Mining Development in Spitsbergen. — Scot. geogr. Mag. Vol. 38. Edinburgh 1922. Pp. 115—117.
- BUGGE, CARL. Fosforitdriften paa Spitsbergen [Phosphorite mining in Spitsbergen]. — Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergv. Nr. 10. Kristiania 1922. P. 157.
- CREDNER, W. Spitzbergen. — Geogr. Z. Jahrg. 28. Leipzig 1922. Pp. 5—17.
- DOLE, NATHAN HASKELL. America in Spitsbergen. Boston 1922. II volumes. 924 pp.
- ELTON, C. S. Geological notes from the Oxford Expedition to Spitsbergen. — Geogr. J. Vol. 60. London 1922. Pp. 424—426.
- FAHLSTRØM, KRISTIAN. Lidt om Spitsbergen og vore interesser der [A little about Spitsbergen and our interests there]. — Bergverksnyt. Kristiania 1922, pp. 90—91, and 1923, pp. 3—4. Contains also an abstract of Adolf Hoel's lecture in Polyteknisk Foren., see below.
- GORDON, SETON. Amid Snowy Wastes. Wild Life on the Spitsbergen Archipelago. London 1922. 206 pp.
- On coal mining pp. 2—9.
- GRAM, J. Undersøkelser over bituminøse kul fra Spitsbergen og Andøen [Examination of bituminous coal from Spitsbergen and Andøen]. Kristiania 1922. 32 pp. — Norges geol. Unders. Nr. 111. Also as: Statens Raastof-komite publ. Nr. 11. [German summary.]

- HOEL, ADOLF. Des rapports sur les récentes expéditions norvégiennes au Spitsberg (1919—1921). — Rev. Géogr. (annu.) T. 9. 1916—1921. Paris 1922. Pp. 1—48.
- Spitsbergen-Bjørnøykullene og Norges brændselsforsyning [The coals from Spitsbergen and Bear Island and the fuel supply of Norway]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Kristiania 1922. Pp. 462—466. Report of a lecture in Polyteknisk Foren. on Nov. 14th 1922.
- Spitsbergens og Bjørnøyas kulforekomster og deres betydning for vort land. Foredrag i Stortinget 26. juni 1922. [The coal deposits of Spitsbergen and Bear Island and their importance to our country. Lecture given in the Storting on June 26th 1922]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Kristiania 1922. Pp. 285—287. — Also in: Den Polytekniske Foren. for Troms og Finnmark Fylker, Nr. 3. Tromsø 1922. 10 pp. Lecture given in this society on Sept. 23rd 1922.
- Review: Colliery Guard. Sept. 29. 1922.
- English transl. The Coal Deposits of Spitsbergen and Bjørnøya and their Importance to Norway. — Anglo Norwegian Trade J. Vol. 8. No. 92. London 1922. Pp. 191—173.
- Kuldriften på Spitsbergen og Bjørnøya [Coal mining in Spitsbergen and Bjørnøya]. — Norsk Næringsliv. Oslo 1922. Pp. 845—846. Report of the lecture in Polyteknisk Foren., see above.
- Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani Aktieselskap. 1916—1922. Kristiania 1922. 19 pp. [Printed as MS.]
- KERNER, F. Gesichtspunkte betreffend das Problem der fossilen arktischen Floren. — Z. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 1922.
- KOREN, U. Hold på kokskullene [Take care of the coking coals]! Tekn. Ukebl. Kristiania 1922. Pp. 205—206.
- LIGHT, CHARLES J. Coal in Spitsbergen. — Colliery Guard. London 1922. P. 975.
- NANSEN, FRIDTJOF. The Strandflat and Isostasy. Kristiania 1922. 313 pp. — Skr. VidenskSelsk.Krist., I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1911. No. 11.
- ODELL, N. E. Geological Notes from the Oxford Expedition to Spitsbergen. — Geogr. J. Vol. 60. London 1922. Pp. 424—426. — Also in: Spitsbergen Papers. Vol. II. 1929.
- OFTEDAHL, IVAR, see Werenskiold, W. and Ivar Oftedahl.
- RAVN, J. P. J. On the Mollusca of the Tertiary of Spitsbergen. Kristiania 1922. 28 pp. — Result. Norske Spitsbergeneksped. B. 1. Nr. 2. Abstract by R. Hägg in Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 46. Stockholm 1924. Pp. 736—737.
- ROGER, POCOCK. Spitzbergen. The Arctic Coalfield. — Outward Bound. Vol. 2. No. 16. London 1922. Pp. 276—280.
- Some popular geology.
- SOKOLOV, D. N. (+). Otchet o rabotah v 1914 godu. — Trud. Geol. Min. Museja Petra Velikago Ross. Akad. Nauk. T. 3. 1917—1918. Vyp. 3. Petrograd 1922. [Annual report of the works in 1914. — Trav. Mus. Pierre le Gr. T. 3. 1917—1918. H. 3. Petrograd 1922.] Pp. 124—126. [In Russian.]
- Spitsbergenkullene [The Spitsbergen coals]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Kristiania 1922. P. 279.
- STENSIÖ, ERIK A:SON. Notes on certain Crossopterygians. — Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. London 1922. Pp. 1241—1271.
- Spitsbergen only mentioned.

- SUMMERHAYES, V. S. Spitsbergen. Its natural History and Resources. — Science Progress Twent. Cent. London 1922. Pp. 608—619.
- TYRRELL, G. W. The Pre-Devonian Basement Complex of Central Spitsbergen. — Trans. R. Soc. Edinb. Vol. 53. P. I. Edinburgh 1922. Pp. 209—229. See also maps 1922.
Review: Nature, Lond. Vol. 109. London 1922. P. 257.
- The Glaciers of Spitsbergen. — Trans. geol. Soc. Glasgow. Vol. 17. P. I. 1919—1922. Glasgow 1922. Pp. 1—48.
- VOGT, THOROLF. Bidrag til fjellkjedens stratigrafi og tektonik [Contribution to the stratigraphy and structure of the mountain chain]. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 44. Stockholm 1922. Pp. 714—739.
Svalbard on page 733.
- Vore kul [Our coals]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Kristiania 1922. P. 261.
- WALTON, JOHN. A Spitsbergen Salt Marsh: With Observations on the Ecological Phenomena attendant on the Emergence of Land from the Sea. — J. Ecol. Vol. 10. No. 1. London 1922. Pp. 109—121. — Also in: Spitsbergen Papers. Vol. 1. 1925.
- WERENSKIOLD, W. "Telaskott" [On upheaval of the ground by freezing]. — Naturen. Aarg. 46. Bergen 1922. Pp. 54—56.
- Frozen Earth in Spitsbergen. Kristiania 1922. 10 pp. — Geofys. Publ. Vol. 2. Nr. 10.
- Høie strandlinjer på Spitsbergen [High shore-lines in Spitsbergen]. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 7. Kristiania 1922. Pp. 7—12.
- and Ivar Oftedahl. A burning Coal Seam at Mt. Pyramide, Spitsbergen. Kristiania 1922. 14 pp. — Result. Norske Spitsbergeneksped. B. 1. Nr. 3.
- ZIMMERLUND, GUSTAV, see Breuer, P. K. und Gustav Zimmerlund.

1923.

- DE GEEK, GERARD. Description topographique de la région explorée. Géologie. Stockholm 1923. 36 pp. — Miss. sci. pour la mesure d'un arc de méridien au Spitsberg entreprises en 1899—1902 sous les auspices des gouvernements suédois et russe. Miss. suédois. T. 2. Sec. 9.
- Det meningslösa Spetsbergslånet [The absurd Spitsbergen loan]. — Svensk Finanstidning. Årg. 1. Stockholm 1923. Pp. 775—777.
- ENSTRÖM, AXEL F. Den svenska stenkolsdriften på Spetsbergen [Swedish coal mining in Spitsbergen]. — Tekn. Tidskr. B. 53. Stockholm 1923. Pp. 57—62. — Ingen VetenskAkad. Medd. Nr. 28. Stockholm 1923.
Abstract: Tekn. Ukeblad. Nr. 13. Oslo 1923. Pp. 125—126.
- GRAM, J. Den kemiske sammensætning av Spitsbergen-Bjørnøykul [The chemical composition of coals from Spitsbergen and Bear Island]. Kristiania 1923. 28 pp. — Norges geol. Unders. Nr. 112. — Statens Raastofkomite publ. Nr. 12. English summary.
- OG H. F. LYSAKER. Forsøk med utvinding av olje av bituminøse kul fra Spitsbergen [Experimental extraction of oils from bituminous Spitsbergen coals]. — Medd. norsk Dampkjelforen. Kristiania 1923. Pp. 5—12.
- Har Spitsbergenkullene ingen betydning for Sverige [Are the Spitsbergen coals of no importance to Sweden]? — Bergverksnyt. Kristiania 1923. P. 32.
- JACOBSEN, H. S. Spitzbergens Entwicklung des Kohlenbergbaues. — Wirtschaftsdienst. Nr. 43. Hamburg 1923. P. 987.
- Kull [Coal]. — Bergverksnyt. Kristiania 1923. Pp. 5, 13, 19, 35, 43, 52, 61.
Notes on the coal mines in Svalbard.

- LER, R. J. VAN. Rapport over de Steenkolenontginning te Green Harbour van de Naaml. venn. Nederlandsche Spitsbergen Compagnie. Rotterdam, den 8 Januari 1923. 50 pp. [Printed as MS.]
- LYSAKER, H. F., see Gram, J. og H. F. Lysaker.
- MIETHE, ADOLF. Spitzbergen das Alpenland im Eismeer. — Schriften-Reihe Kulturen der Erde. Material zur Kultur und Kunstgeschichte aller Völker. Darmstadt, Gotha, Hagen i W. 1923. Pp. 12—17. — Also in: A. Miethe: Spitzbergen das Alpenland im Eismeer. Berlin 1925. Pp. 187—202.
- OORDT, G. J. VAN. In het IJsfjordgebied op Spitsbergen (Geomorfologische waarnemingen.) — Tijdschr.ned.aardrijksk. Genoot. Twee de Reeks DL.XL. Nr. 1. Leiden 1923. Pp. 1—12.
- SARASTE, EINAR. Kuvausia Huippuvuorilta [Spitsbergen]. Porvoo 1923. 321 pp.
On geology, coal, etc. pp. 227—321.
- SCHUILING, H. J. Een geologische Reis naar Spitsbergen. — Geol. Mijnbouwk-Genoot. Nederland en Kol., Verslagen Geol. Sectie. T. 3. 1923. Pp. 390—391.
- [SVERDRUP, OTTO]. Kuldriften paa Spitsbergen [Coal mining in Spitsbergen]. — Bergverksnyt. Nr. 11—12. Kristiania 1923. P. 84. An interview with Otto Sverdrup.
- The Spitsbergen coal deposits, and their importance to Norway. — Norw. Trade Rev. Kristiania 1923. Pp. 88—91.
- WERENSKIOLD, WERNER. Fra Spitsbergen [From Spitsbergen]. Kristiania 1923. 88 pp.
About coal mining pp. 86—88.

1924.

- BAY, KARL. En kvart million ton kul kan nu utvindes aarlig i Advent Bay [A quarter of a million tons of coal may now be won yearly in Advent Bay]. — Aftenposten 20 okt. 1921. Kristiania.
- GRÜSS, JOHANNES. Nematiphora fascigera gen. nov., eine Devonalge als Vorläufer der Gymnospermen und ihre Beziehung zu einer neuen Kohlen-theorie auf gärphysiologischer Grundlage. Berlin 1924. 95 pp.
- HOEL, ADOLF. The Coal-Fields of Svalbard (Spitsbergen and Bear Island). — Trans. First World Power Conf. Vol. I. London 1924. Pp. 1008—1040.
— Kullforekomstene på Svalbard (Spitsbergen og Bjørnøya) [The coal deposits of Svalbard (Spitsbergen and Bear Island)]. — Norsk Tidsskr. Sjøv. Horten 1924. Pp. 163—184.
— Kullforekomstene paa Spitsbergen og Bjørnøya og deres betydning for Norge [The coal deposits of Spitsbergen and Bear Island and their importance to Norway]. — Kjøbmandsnyt. Kristiania 1924. Pp. 25—27.
— Spitsbergen and Bear Island (Svalbard). — S. C. Hammer. The Norway Year Book 1924. Christiania 1924. Pp. 59—69.
About coal mining, and shipping.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. On the Rock Formation of Novaya Zemlya with Notes on the Paleozoic Stratigraphy of other Arctic Lands. Kristiania 1924. 183 pp. — Report Sci. Res. Norw. Exp. Novaya Zemlya 1921.
- HUXLEY, J. S. AND N. E. ODELL. Notes on Surface Markings in Spitsbergen. — Geogr. J. Vol. 63. London 1924. Pp. 207—229. — Also in Spitsbergen Papers. Vol. 1. 1925.
Review by Harry Fielding Reid in Geogr. Rev. Vol. 14. New York 1924. Pp. 486—487.

- HÄGG, RICHARD. Bidrag till Spetsbergens tertiära fauna [Contribution to the Tertiary fauna of Spitsbergen]. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 46. Stockholm 1924. P. 715.
- , see Ravn, J. P. J. 1922.
- MITTELHOLZER, WALTER. Im Flugzeug dem Nordpol entgegen. Junkers'sche Hilfsexpedition für Amundsen nach Spitsbergen 1923. Zürich 1924. 106 pp. Geology and mining pp. 14—17 and 21—24.
- English transl: By Airplane towards the North Pole. London 1925. P. 36—41, 47—52.
- ODELL, N. E., see Huxley, J. S. and N. E. Odell.
- RABOT, C. i P. WITTENBURG, Polarnye Stranny 1914—1924 [The Polar Regions 1914—1924]. Leningrad 1924. 182 pp. — Izd. otdel Morskogo Vedomostva. [In Russian.]
- About Spitsbergen pp. 47—67.
- REID, HARRY FIELDING, see Huxley, J. S. and N. E. Odell.
- RØDLAND, ANDREAS. Oljefremstilling av Kings Bay-kul og kul og skifer fra Andøen [Oil production from Kings Bay coal and from coal and shale from Andøen]. Kristiania 1924. 29 pp. — Norges geol. Unders. Nr. 113. Statens Raastofkomite publ. Nr. 13. [German summary.]
- Spetsbergskolen [The Spitsbergen coals]. — Affärsverlden. Årg. 24. Stockholm 1924. Pp. 2868—2872.
- Spitsbergen. — Økonomisk Revue. A Norwegian weekly Journal of Industry, Commerce and Finance. No. 25. Kristiania 25 juni 1924. Pp. 490—492. On coal and coal mining.
- Spitsbergen og Bjørnøya (Svalbard). Det nye norske land i Nordishavet, dets historie, beskaffenhet og muligheter [The new Norwegian land in the Arctic Ocean, its history, nature, and possibilities]. Reprinted from Aftenposten, Kristiania 1924. 68 pp.
- STEPANOV, D. L. Kratkaja zametka o faune msjanok s Medvezego Ostrova. — Izv. geol. Kom. T. 40. No. 2—6. [Short article on the bryozoa fauna of Bear Island. — Bull. Com. géol. T. 40. No. 2—6.] Petrograd 1924.
- TYRRELL, G. W. The Geology of Prince Charles Foreland, Spitsbergen. — Trans. R. Soc. Edinb. Vol. 53. P. 2. (No. 23). Edinburgh 1924. Pp. 443—478. See also maps 1924.
- The Glaciers of Spitsbergen. — Pap. Geol. Dept. Glasgow Univ. 7. 1924. — Trans. geol. Soc. Glasgow. Vol. 27. Part. I. 1919—1922. 48 pp. Review by E[duard] B[rückner] in Z. Gletscherk. B. 15. Leipzig 1926. P. 73.
- WERENSKIOLD, WERNER. Tilbakerykning av nogen isbreer på Spitsbergen [The retreat of some glaciers in Spitsbergen]. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 8. Årg. 1924—25. Oslo 1926. Pp. 129—131. Report of a lecture in Norsk Geol. Foren. on March 6th 1924.
- Om strandflaten på Spitsbergen [On the strandflat in Spitsbergen]. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 8. Årg. 1924—25. Oslo 1926. Pp. 134—135. Report of a lecture in Norsk Geol. Foren. on Nov. 6th 1924.
- WITTENBURG, P., see Rabot, C. i P. Wittenburg.

1925.

- BRÜCKNER, EDUARD. Glazialmorphologische Forschungen in der Schweiz und in Spitzbergen mittels des Flugzeuges. — Z. Gletscherk. B. 14. Leipzig 1925. Pp. 63—67.

- CÖSTER, FREDRIK. Results of the Swedish Expedition to Spitzbergen 1924. I. Quaternary Geology of the Region around the Kjellström Valley. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. B. 7. Stockholm 1925. Pp. 104—121.
- FRAZER, R. A., see Sandford, K. S.
- GRAM, J. Oljer av kul og forsøk på innenlands oljeproduksjon i Norge [Oils from coal, and an attempt at domestic oil-production in Norway]. — Ingen VetensAkad.Medd. Stockh. B. 43. Stockholm 1925. 17 pp. A lecture in Svenska teknologfören. avd. kemi och bergvetensk. 12—12—1925.
- HAGERMAN, TOR H. Results of the Swedish Expedition to Spitzbergen 1924. II. Stratigraphic and Structural Investigations within south-western Spitzbergen. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. B. 7. Stockholm 1925. Pp. 195—221. See also maps 1925.
- Den svenska expeditionen till Spetsbergen 1924 [The Swedish exped. to Spitsbergen in 1925]. — Ymer. Årg. 45. H. 1. 1925. Stockholm 1925. Pp. 102—103.
- HOEL, ADOLF. The Coal Deposits and Coal Mining of Svalbard (Spitsbergen and Bear Island). Oslo 1925. 92 pp. — Result. Norske Spitsbergen-eksped. B. 1. Nr. 6. See also maps 1925.
Review: Geogr. Rev. Vol. 16. New York 1926. Pp. 147—148.
Russian transl. Gul [Hoel], A. Ostrov Špicbergen. Mestoroždenija i razrabotki kamennogo uglja. Perev. s angl. s primečannem M. I. Kogana i V. T. Davidjanca. [The Island Spitsbergen. Deposits and coal. Transl. from English with remarks by M. I. Kogan and V. T. Davidjants.] — Centr. upr. ed. gidrometeorolog. sluzby SSSR. Moskva 1934. 71 pp.
- Svalbard and its Coal Industry. — Economical and Financial Conditions in Norway. Quart. Rev. from Bergens Privatbank, Christiania Bank og Kreditkasse and Den Norske Creditbank. No. 2. Oslo 1925. 6 pp.
- [—] HEGEL [!]. Svalbard (Spitzberg et Bjørnøya) et l'exploitation houilliére. — La Norvège. Supplément du numéro d'octobre de "La Vie Technique et Industrielle". Numéro spécial, hors série. Paris [1925]. Pp. 64—68.
- Spitsbergen. — Aschehougs Konversations Leksikon. B. 9. Oslo 1925. 1½ spalte.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. Some Points of Structural Resemblance between Spitsbergen and Great Britain, and between Europe and North America. Oslo 1925. 20 pp. — Avh. norske VidensAkad. Oslo, I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1925. No. 4.
- HÄGG, R. A new Tertiary Fauna from Spitsbergen. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 20. Upsala 1925—1927. Pp. 39—56. [Printed in 1925].
- KLEES, CHR. Ausbeutung und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung der Kohlevorkommen Spitzbergens. — Glückauf. Jahrg. 61. Nr. 40. Essen 1925. Pp. 1251—1257.
- MECKING, LUDWIG. Die Polarländer. Leipzig 1925. 158 pp.
On Spitsbergen and Bear Island pp. 30—40.
- Mineral Discoveries at Bear Island. — Anglo-Norwegian Trade J. Vol. 11. No. 127. London 1925. P. 165.
- MITTELHOLZER, WALTER, see 1924.
- ODELL, NOEL EWART. Preliminary Notes on the Geology of the Eastern Parts of Central Spitsbergen: with especial reference to the Problem of the Hecla Hook Formation. — Abstr. geol. Soc. Lond. No. 1139. London 1925. Pp. 3—5.
Review: Nature, Lond. Vol. 116. London 1925. P. 840.

- RESVOLL-HOLMSEN, HANNA. Om Svalbards planterekst nu og i tidligere jordperioder [On the flora of Svalbard at present and in earlier periods of the Earth]. — Norge. Tidsskr. om vårt Land. Nr. 4. Oslo 1925. Pp. 113—119.
- SANDFORD, K. S. The Oxford University Arctic Expedition 1924. II. Geology and Glaciology. — Geogr. J. Vol. 66. London 1925. Pp. 114—120. (Glaciology in collaboration with R. A. Frazer.) — Also in Spitsbergen Papers. Vol. 2. 1929.
- The Geology of North-East Land (Spitsbergen). — Abstr. geol. Soc. Lond. No. 1139. London 1925. Pp. 5—9.
Review: Nature, Lond. Vol. 116. London 1925. Pp. 840.
- SERRURIER, C. Spitsbergen. — Gids. Jaarg. 89. Deel 4. Amsterdam 1925. Pp. 111—122.
- SLATER, GEORGES. Observations on the Nordenskiöld and neighboring Glaciers of Spitsbergen, 1921. — J. Geol. Vol. 33. Chicago 1925. Pp. 408—446. — Also in: Spitsbergen Papers. Vol. 1. 1925. See below.
- Spitsbergen Papers. Vol. 1. Scientific Results of the First Oxford University Expedition to Spitsbergen (1921). Oxford University press. London: Humphrey Milford 1925. See also Spitsbergen Papers 1929, Huxley, J. S. and N. E. Odell 1924; Walton, John 1922; Slater, Georges 1925. [Papers primally published in various journals, now bound together.]
Review: W. E. Swinton in Nature, Lond. Vol. 117. London 1926. Pp. 295—296.
- STENSTRUP, CHR. Tillægspræmier for fart paa Spitsbergen, Island og Hvitehavet [Additional premiums on navigation to Spitsbergen, Iceland and the White Sea]. — Forsikringstidende. Oslo 2/3 1925. Nr. 5.
- STENSIÖ, ERIK A:SON. Triassic Fishes from Spitzbergen. Part II. Stockholm 1925. 261 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. Ser. 3. B. 2. No. 1.
- Svalbard (Spitzbergen). Natural Features and History. — Norwegian Trade Rev. Publ. by the Press Bureau of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Norway. No. 3. Oslo 1925. Pp. 33—48.
On coal and coal mines in Svalbard.
- SWINTON, W. E., see Spitsbergen Papers.
- THOMSON, A. BEEBY. Oil-Field Exploration and Development. Vol. 1. London 1925. P. 421.
About the gas-spring on Finneset in Green Harbour.

1926.

- BODYLEWSKY, W. Contributions to the Natural History of Hope Island. Fossil Shells. — Thor Iversen. Hopen (Hope Island), Svalbard. — Result. Norske Spitsbergeneksped. B. 1. Nr. 10. Oslo 1926. P. 34.
- BROWNIE, DAVID. Low Temperature Carbonisation. — Iron Coal Tr. Rev. London 1926. Pp. 392—393.
About the Julius Pintsch Process and a Pintsch installation at Greaker, which treated Spitsbergen coal.
- B|RÜCKNER], E[DUARD], see Tyrrell, G. W. 1924 and Gripp, Karl.
- DE GEER, GERARD. Om de geografiska huvudproblemen i nordpolssområdet [On the geographical main problems in the North Polar area]. — Ymer. Årg. 46. 1926. Stockholm 1926. Pp. 133—145.
— Abstr. in Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 48. Stockholm 1926. Pp. 482—484.

- EDLUND, O. Temperaturen i fast fjell i Advent Bay [The temperature in solid rock at Advent Bay]. — Naturen. Aarg. 50. Bergen 1926. Pp. 267—272.
- FOLTMAR, LUDV. Bergverksrett på Svalbard (Spitsbergen) [Mining ordinance in Svalbard (Spitsbergen)]. — Tidsskr. Retsvidenskap. Ny rekke. B. 5. Oslo 1926. Pp. 466—471.
- Fyringsforsøk med Svalbardkul paa dampskiber [Stoking experiments with Svalbard coal in steamships]. — Medd. norsk Dampkjelforeen. Oslo 1926. Pp. 31—36, 53—56.
- GRAM, J. Oljefremstilling av norske kul. Resultater og muligheter. [Oil production from Norwegian coals. Results and possibilities.] — Tekn. Ukebl. Oslo 1926. Pp. 165—167.
- GRIPP, KARL. Über Frost und Strukturboden auf Spitzbergen. — Z. Ges. Erdk. Berl. 1926. Berlin 1926. Pp. 351—354.
- UND EMMY TODTMANN. Die Endmoräne des Green Bay Gletschers auf Spitzbergen. Eine Studie zum Verständnis norddeutscher Diluvialgebilde. — Mitt. geogr. Ges. Hamburg. B. 37. Hamburg 1926. Pp. 43—75.
Review: Petermanns Mitt. B. 76. Gotha 1930. P. 327; and by Eduard Bückner in Z. Gletsch. B. 15. H. 1. Leipzig 1926. P. 74.
- HAGERMAN, TOR H. Om Spetsbergen och dess utforskande [On Spitsbergen and its exploration]. Stockholm 1926. 50 pp. — Svenska biblioteket. Fri läsning. H. 15.
- Also about the coal mines.
- HEINTZ, ANATOL. Blåskjell på Spitzbergen [On *Mytilus* in Spitsbergen]. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 9. Oslo 1926. Pp. 74—76.
- HOEL, ADOLF. The Coal Industry of Svalbard. — Norway. A monthly commentary on Norway's selling, buying and shipping. Vol. 2. Kristiania 1926. Pp. 356—359, 366.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. Features in the structural History of certain Arctic Regions. — 14. Int. geol. Congr. Madrid 1926. P. 201.
— Tectonics of the Arctic Regions. — Pan-Amer. Geol. Vol. 46. Des Moines 1926. Pp. 257—272. — Also as: Tectonics of Arctic Regions. — C. R. 14 Int. geol. Congr. Madrid 1926. Fasc. 4. [Printed 1929.]
— Notes on the Geology of Northwestern Spitsbergen. Oslo 1926. 28 pp.
— Result. Norske Spitsbergeneksped. B. 1. Nr. 8.
— A "Pipe-Rock" in the Upper Carboniferous of Bear Island. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 8. (Årg. 1924—1925). Oslo 1926. Pp. 270—280.
- HØEG, OVE ARBO. Contributions to the Natural History of the Hope Island. Fossil Plants. — Thor Iversen: Hopen (Hope Island), Svalbard. — Result. Norske Spitsbergeneksped. B. 1. Nr. 10. Oslo 1926. Pp. 32—33.
- IVERSEN, THOR. Hopen (Hope Island), Svalbard. Oslo 1926. 44 pp. — Result. Norske Spitsbergeneksped. B. 1. Nr. 10.
- KIÆR, JOHAN. Vore utforskninger og opdagelser på Spitsbergen [Our exploration and discoveries in Spitsbergen]. — Aftenposten nr. 627. Oslo 1926.
- LYSAKER, H. P. Oljeutvinning av norske kul, resultater og muligheter [Oil production from Norwegian coals, results and possibilities]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Oslo 1926. Pp. 172—175, 181—183.
- MENANDER, JOHANN. Spitsbergen. — Bull. geogr. soc. Philad. Vol. 24. Philadelphia 1926. Pp. 111—122.
- PATTEN, WILLIAM. New Ostracoderms of Spitsbergen. — Bull. geol. Soc. Amer. Vol. 36. Rochester N. Y. 1926. P. 237.

- QUENSTEDT, WERNER. Mollusken aus den Redbay- und Greyhookschichten Spitzbergens. Oslo 1926. 107 pp. — Result. Norske Spitsbergeneksped. B. 1. Nr. 11.
- SAMUELSSON, C. Studien über die Wirkungen des Windes in den kalten und gemässigten Erdteilen. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 20. Upsala 1925—1927. Pp. 57—230. [Printed in 1926.]
- SANDFORD, KENNETH STUART. The Geology of North-East Land (Spitsbergen). — Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond. Vol. 82. Pt. 4. London 1926. Pp. 615—665. — Also in: Spitsbergen Papers. Vol. 2. 1929. See also maps 1925.
- Summer in North-East Land, 1924: The Climate and Surface Changes. — Geogr. J. Vol. 68. London 1926. Pp. 200—225. — Also in Spitsbergen Papers. Vol. 2. 1929.
- Also on the melting of glaciers.
- STENSIÖ, ERIK A:SON. On the Sensory Canals of Pteraspis and Palaeaspis. Stockholm 1926. 14 pp. — Ark. Zool. B. 18. A. Nr. 19.
- Spitsbergen only mentioned.
- Svalbard. — Økonomisk Revue. Nr. 45. Oslo 1926. Pp. 924—925.
- On coal mines in Svalbard.
- TODTMANN, EMMY, see Gripp, Karl und Emmy Todtmann.
- VOGT, THOROLF. Beretning om en ekspedisjon til Spitsbergen i 1925 [Report of an expedition to Spitsbergen in 1925]. — Norsk geogr. Tidsskr. B. 1. Oslo 1926. Pp. 193—208.
- Only a little of geological interest.
- WERENSKIOLD, W. Contributions to the Natural History of Hope Island. Physical Geography and Geology; Coal Deposits. — Thor Iversen: Hopen (Hope Island), Svalbard. — Result. Norske Spitsbergeneksped. B. 1. Nr. 10. Oslo 1926. Pp. 25—27.
- WISKERKE, C. Svalbard, Spitsbergen het Beeren-eiland. — Tijdschr. voor economische Geographie. Jaarg. 40. Rotterdam 1926. Pp. 37—52.

1927.

- ADADUROV, V. A. Geologičeskij očerk Špicbergena, ego kamennyij ugol i rynki sbyta. Kamenno ugolnaja promyšlennost Grumanta (Špicbergena). [Geological review of Spitsbergen, its coal and market places. The coal industry in Grumant (Spitsbergen).] — Sbornik Statei. Leningrad 1927. — See also Samoilovič, R. L., V. A. Adadurov, A. N. Siderov.
- BISSET, C. B. Geological Notes. British Arctic Expedition, 1925. — Worsley, F. A. Under Sail in the Frozen North. London [1927]. Pp. 278—289.
- BJØRLYKKE, K. O. Jordarter og jordprofiler i Norge [Soils and soil-sections in Norway]. — Meld. Norges LandbrHøisk. Vol. 7. Oslo 1927. Pp. 375—420.
- On soil in Svalbard Pp. 413—420.
- Jordprofiler fra Svalbard [Soil-sections in Svalbard]. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 9. Oslo. 1927. Pp. 402—403. Report of a lecture in Norsk Geol. Foren. on Dec. 2nd 1926.
- BLANCK, E. Verwitterung und Bodenbildung auf Spitzbergen. — Forsch.u. Fortschr. B. 3. Berlin 1927. Pp. 44—45.
- BOTOLFSEN, ERLING. En undersøkelse av nogen prøver av norsk naturgass [An examination of some samples of Norwegian natural gas]. Oslo 1927. 8 pp. — Arch. Math. Naturv. B. 40. Nr. 2.

- BROWN, R. N. RUDMOSE. The Polar Regions. A Physical and Economic Geography of the Arctic and Antarctic. London 1927. 246 pp.
On the coal mines in Svalbard pp. 205—211.
- ERDMANN, E. und M. DOLCH. Die Chemie der Braunkohle. — Die deutsche Braunkohlenindustrie. B. 3. Halle 1927. Die Kohlen von Svalbard (Spitzbergen) pp. 74—76.
- ŽIRMUNSKIJ, A. M. Fauna verhne-jurskikh i nizne-melovyh otlozenij o. Špicbergena. — Trudy Plovučnogo Morskogo Naučnogo Instituta. Tom 2. Vyp. 3. Moskva 1927. Pp. 89—115.
[Girmounsky, A. M. La faune du jurassique supérieur et du crétacé inférieur de Spitzberg. — Ber. Wiss. Meeresinst. B. 2. Lief. 3. Moskau 1927. Pp. 89—115.] [In Russian with French summary.]
- GRIPP, KARL. Beiträge zur Geologie von Spitzbergen. — Abh. Naturw. Hamburg. B. 21. Hamburg 1927. Pp. 1—38.
— Ergebnisse der Hamburgischen Spitzbergen-Expedition 1927. — Forsch. Fortschr.dtsch. Wiss. B. 3. Nr. 32. Berlin 1927. Pp. 253—254.
— Untersuchungen an Gletschern und Moränen Spitzbergens. — Z.dtsch. geol. Ges. B. 79. Monatsber. Berlin 1927. Pp. 340—342.
— Bodenfrost und Erdfliessen in Spitzbergen. Ref. Vortr. — 99 Jber. schles. Ges. vaterl. Kult. Breslau 1927. P. 42.
- HAACK, W., see Stensiö, Erik A:son.
- HOEL, ADOLF. Spitzbergen (Svalbard). — Norwegisches Wirtschaftsbuch 1927. Berlin. Pp. 13—18.
- HØEG, OVE ARBO. Litt om paleobotaniske arbeidsmetoder [A little about paleobotanic working methods]. — NATUREN. Bergen 1927. Pp. 74—92.
Also pictures of fossil plants from Spitsbergen.
- KLUTE, FRITZ. Die Oberflächenformen der Arktis. — Düsseldorf. geogr. Vortr. B. 3. Düsseldorf 1927. Pp. 91—100.
- MOHR, A., see Reusch, Hans.
- OBRUČEV, SERGEI. Geologičeskij očerk vostočnogo poberežja Špicbergena meždu zalivami Ueils-bai i Agard-bai. — Trudy plovučego morskogo naučn. inst. T. 2. Vyp. 3. Moskva 1927. Pp. 59—88. [Obrutschew, Sergius. Geologische Skizze der Ostküste von Spitzbergen zwischen den Busen Whales Bay und Agardh Bay. — Ber. Wiss. Meeresinst. B. 2. Lief. 3. Moskva 1927. Pp. 59—88.] [In Russian with German summary.] See also maps 1927.
- ODELL, NOEL EWART. Preliminary Notes on the Geology of the Eastern Parts of Central Spitsbergen: with special reference to the Problem of the Hecla Hook Formation. [On the cover of separate the title is: The Geology of the Eastern Parts of Central Spitsbergen.] — Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond. Vol. 83. P. 1. London 1927. Pp. 147—162. — Also in: Spitsbergen Papers. Vol. 2. 1929. See also maps 1927.
- QUENSTEDT, WERNER. Beiträge zum Kapitel Fossil und Sediment vor und bei der Einbettung. — Pompeckj-Festband. — N. Jb. Min. Geol. Paläont. B. 68. Abt. B. Stuttgart 1927. Pp. 353—432.
Also on Devonian fossils from Wijdefjorden.
- REUSCH, HANS. Norges Geografi. Efter Universitetets opdrag omarbeidet av A. Mohr og W. Werenskiold. [The geography of Norway. Revised by A. M. and W. W. at the request of Oslo University. Oslo 1927.]
Geology and mining in Svalbard, pp. 365—367.
- SAMOILOVIĆ, R. L., V. A. ADADUROV, A. N. SIDOROV. Kamennouglonaja promyslennost Grumanta (Špicbergena). [The coal industry of Grumant

- (Spitsbergen)]. — Spornik Statei. Leningrad 1927. 118 pp. [In Russian.]
 — Also printed separately. Leningrad 1927.
- SIDOROV, A. N., see Samoilovič, R. L., V. A. Adadurov, A. N. Sidorov.
- SINDBALLE, KRISTIAN. Report of the Svalbard Commissioner concerning the Claims to Land in Svalbard. Part I. A. Text. Copenhagen 1927. 32 pp. Part I. B. Maps. Oslo 1927. Part II. A. Text. Copenhagen 1927. 20. pp. Part II. B. Maps. Oslo 1927.
- STENSIÖ, ERIK A:SON. Downtonian and Devonian Vertebrates of Spitsbergen. Part. I. Family Cephalaspidae. A. Text. B. Plates. Oslo 1927. 391 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Nordishavet. Result. Norske Spitsbergen-eksped. Nr. 12. — Also as: Expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg 1909—1910. T. 3. Oslo 1927. See also Exped. Isachsen. etc. 1916. Review by W. Haack in Glückauf, Essen 1927, P. 906, and by G. G. Simpson in Amer. J. Sci. Ser. 5. Vol. 15. No. 90. New Haven 1928. Pp. 529—531.
- Svalbard Commissioner, see Sindballe, Kristian.
- Svalbard. Overtagelse av Sveagruben. [Svalbard. Taking over Sveagruben.] — Økonomisk Revue. Nr. 46. Oslo 23—11—1927.
- VOGT, TH. Isostatiske bevegelser i historisk tid på Spitsbergen og Grønland [Isostatic movements in Spitsbergen and Greenland in historical times]. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 9. 1926. Oslo 1927. Pp. 405—406.
- Bre-variasjoner ved Raudfjorden (Redbay) på Spitsbergen [Glacier variations at Red Bay in Spitsbergen]. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 9. 1926. Oslo 1927. Pp. 302—309.
- Bretrykk-teori og jordskorpe-bevegelser i arktiske trakter i ny tid [Theory on glacier-pressure and earth-crust movements in the Arctic in recent times]. — Norsk geogr. Tidsskr. B. 1. Oslo 1927. Pp. 335—386.
 Review by Ernst Antevs in Geogr. Rev. Vol. 18. New York 1928. Pp. 173—174.
- WALTON, J. On some Fossil Wood of Mesozoic and Tertiary Age from the Arctic Zone. — Ann. Bot. Oxford. Vol. 41. London 1927. Pp. 239—252.
 On material collected in Svalbard by J. M. Wordie.
- WERENSKIOLD, W., see Reusch, Hans.

1928.

- BAY, KARL. Kullenes nye tidsalder. Kullpulverfyring, oljer og bensin av kull. [The new age of coals. Coal-dust heating, oils and petrol from coal.] — Tekn. Ukebl. Oslo 1928. Pp. 116—118, 126—128. Lecture in N.I.F. Oslo avd. on March 23, 1928.
- BJØRLYKKE, K. O. Bodenprofile aus Svalbard. — Soil Research (Boden-kundliche Forschungen). Beiheft zu den Mitt. der internat. Bodenkundl. Gesellsch. Vol. 1 (1928). No. 2. Berlin 1928. Pp. 96—108.
- BLANCK, E. UND A. RIESER. Mit einem Beitrag von H. Mortensen. Die wissenschaftlichen Ergebnisse einer bodenkundlichen Forschungsreise nach Spitsbergen im Sommer 1926. — Chem. d. Erde. B. 3. Jena 1928. Pp. 588—698.
- DOLCH, M. UND K. GIESELER. Die Unterscheidung von Steinkohle und Braunkohle auf Grund der Zusammensetzung des Destillationsgases. — Z. oberschles.berg- u. hüttenm. Ver. Jahrg. 67. H. 1. Katowice 1928. Pp. 1—10.
- DOLCH, M. UND O. KOCH. Kohle von Spitzbergen. — Z. oberschles.berg- u. hüttenm. Ver. Jahrg. 67. H. 4. Katowice 1928. Pp. 221—226.
- ELTON, CHARLES S. The Nature and Origin of Soil-Polygons in Spitsbergen. — Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond. Vol. 78. Part 1. 1927. London 1928 Pp. 163—194. — Also in Spitsbergen Papers. Vol. 2. 1929.

- Review in Geogr. J. Vol. 71. London 1928. Pp. 401—402; in Geol. Z. B. 42. Pp. 83—84; and in Nature, Lond. Vol. 119. London 1927. P. 181.
- FALCON, N. L. Geology. Appendix III. — H. G. Watkins: The Cambridge Expedition to Edge Island. — Geogr. J. Vol. 72. London 1928. Pp. 134—139.
- FREBOLD, HANS. Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. Jura und Kreide. II. Die Stratigraphie. Oslo 1928. 40 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 19. — Stratigraphie und Paläogeographie des Jura und der Kreide Spitzbergens. (Vorläufiger Bericht). — Zbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Jahrg. 1928. Abt. B. Nr. 12. Stuttgart 1928. Pp. 625—629.
- GIESELER, K., see Dolch, M. und K. Gieseler.
- GILSON, MARTHA PHILLIPS. A woman's winter on Spitsbergen. — Nat. geogr. Mag. Vol. 54. Washington 1928. Pp. 227—246.
- Miscellaneous from the mine in Advent Bay.
- GRAM, J. Discussion. Tuesday October 2 (Morning). Section Q. Low-temperature Carbonisation. — Trans. Fuel. Conf. World Power Conf. London, Sept. 24 — Oct. 6, 1928. Vol. III. Pp. 1108—09.
- About Spitsbergen coals.
- Foredling og hydrering av kull [Improvement and hydration of coal]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Oslo 1928. Pp. 342—345. — Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergv. 1928. Oslo 1928. Pp. 65—66, 81—84. Report of a lecture in N. S. K. on March 12th 1928.
- Kings Bay only mentioned, but the paper of general interest for the use of Spitsbergen coals.
- HEINTZ, ANATOL. Einige Bemerkungen über den Panzerbau bei Homosteus und Heterosteus. Oslo 1928. 12 pp. — Skr. VidenskAkad. Oslo, I. Mat-Nat. Kl. 1928. No. 1.
- HOEL, ADOLF. Om ordningen av de territoriale krav på Svalbard [On the arrangement of territorial claims in Svalbard]. — Norsk geogr. Tidsskr. Oslo 1928. Pp. 1—24. — Also as: Medd. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavunders. Nr. 2.
- HOLMSEN, A. OG NILS WIBORG. Geografisk lesebok. Norge III. Nord-Norge. Svalbard. [Geographical reader. Norway III. Northern Norway. Svalbard.] Oslo 1928. 120 pp.
- Coal mining pp. 98—107.
- HORN, GUNNAR. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kohle von Svalbard (Spitzbergen und der Bäreninsel). Oslo 1928. 60 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 17. — Also as: "Mitt. a. d. Lagerstätten Institut d. Bergbau-Abt., Techn. Hochschule zu Berlin". 1928. See also maps 1928.
- AND ANDERS K. ORVIN. Geology of Bear Island with special Reference to the Coal Deposits, and with an Account of the History of the Island. Oslo 1928. 152 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 15. See also maps 1928.
- KIÆR, JOHAN. The Structure and the Mouth of the Oldest Known Vertebrates, Pteraspids and Cephalaspid. — Palaeobiologica. B. 1. 1928. Wien u. Leipzig 1928. Pp. 117—138.
- KLEES, CHRISTOP. Der Bergbau auf Spitzbergen. — Techn. Bl. Düsseldorf. Nr. 6. Düsseldorf 11 Febr. 1928. Pp. 67—68.
- KOCH, O., see Dolch, M. und O. Koch.
- MECKING, LUDWIG, see Nordenskjöld and Ludwig Mecking.
- MONMARSON, RAOUL. Le pavillion norvégien flottera désormais sur le Spitzberg. — L'Eco della Stampa 18 oct. 1928. Milano.
- A little on the coal mines.

- MORTENSEN, H., see Blanck, E. und A. Rieser.
- NANSEN, FRIDTJOF. The Oceanographic Problems of the still unknown Arctic Regions. — Problems of Polar Research. — Spec. Publ. Amer. geogr. Soc. No. 7. New York 1928.
- NORDENSKJÖLD, OTTO AND LUDWIG MECKING. The Geography of the Polar Regions. — Spec. Publ. Amer. geogr. Soc. No. 8. New York 1928. Pp. 138—158.
- ORVIN, ANDERS K., see Horn, Gunnar and Anders K. Orvin.
- PHILIPP, HANS. Neuere Beobachtungen zur Mechanik der Gletscher. — Petermanns Mitt. 1928. Gotha 1928. Pp. 7—12, 71—74.
A little about glaciers in Spitsbergen.
- RIESER, A., see Blanck, E. und A. Rieser.
- R[IBER], C[ARL]. De norske selskapers kuldrift på Svalbard og Svalbard-kullenes rasjonelle utnyttelse [The coal mining of Norwegian companies in Svalbard and the effective use of the Svalbard-coals]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Oslo 1928. Pp. 383—384, 402—404, 448—451, 460—464. — Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergv. Oslo 1928. Pp. 86—88, 99—102, 115—119, 125—131.
Abstract: Coal Mining in Spitsbergen. — Min. Mag. Lond. Vol. 39. London 1928. Pp. 356—360.
- SIMPSON, G. G., see Stensiö, Erik A:son 1927.
- Spitsbergen Mining Claims. — Scot. geogr. Mag. Vol. 144. Edinburgh 1928. P. 233.
- VALLAUX, CAMILLE. Le règlement des concessions territoriales au Svalbard (Spitsberg). — Géographie. T. 50. Paris 1928. Pp. 364—366.
Abstract from Sindballe 1927.
- VOGT, THOROLF. Den norske fjellkjedes revolusjonshistorie [The revolution history of the Norwegian mountain chain]. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 10. (Årg. 1928 og 1929). Oslo 1929. Pp. 97—115. [Printed in 1928.]
- WATKINS, H. G. The Cambridge Expedition to Edge Island. — Geogr. J. Vol. 72. No. 2. London 1928. Appendix III. Geology, N. L. Falcon.
- WIMAN, C. Eine neue marine Reptilien-Ordnung aus der Trias Spitzbergens. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 22. Upsala 1927—1930. Pp. 183—196. [Printed in 1928.]

1929.

- BODE, HANS. Kohlenlagerstätten in arktischen Gebieten. — Bergbau. Jahrg. 42. Gelsenkirchen 1929. Pp. 647—651.
- BODYLEVSKIJ, V. I. Fauna niznego doggera(?) iz buhyt Mona (Mohn Bay) na vostocnom poberezi Špicbergena. — Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR 1929. No. 10. Leningrad 1929. [Bodylevskij, V. I. Die Fauna des Doggers (?) aus der Mohn Bay an der Ostküste Spitzbergens. — C. R. l'Acad. Sci. URSS. No. 10. Leningrad 1929.] Pp. 256—258. [In Russian with German summary.]
- BROWN, R. N. RUDMOSE. Spitsbergen. — Miner. Wlth. London 1920. Pp. 215—224.
- FOERSTE, AUG. P. The Ordovician and Silurian of American Arctic and Subarctic Regions. — J. Sci. Labs. Denison Univ. Vol. 24. Granville, Ohio 1929. Pp. 27—79.
On Bear Island pp. 58—59.
Abstract in Bull. Geol. Soc. America. Vol. 40. Rochester N. Y. 1929. P. 225.

- FREBOLD, HANS. Oberer Lias und unteres Callovien in Spitzbergen. Oslo 1929. 24 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 20.
- Ammoniten aus dem Valanginien von Spitzbergen. Oslo 1929. 24 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 21.
- Untersuchungen über die Fauna, die Stratigraphie und Paläogeographie der Trias Spitzbergens. Oslo 1929. 66 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 26.
- Die Schichtenfolge des Jura und der Unterkreide an der Ostküste Südwest-Spitzbergens. — Abh. Naturw. Hamburg. B. 22. Hamburg 1929. Pp. 251—292.
- Faunistisch-stratigraphische Untersuchungen über die Trias Spitzbergens und der Edge Insel. — Abh. Naturw. Hamburg. B. 22. Hamburg 1929. Pp. 293—312.
- GRIPP, KARL. Glaziologische und geologische Ergebnisse der Hamburgischen Spitzbergen-Expedition 1927. — Abh. Naturw. Hamburg. B. 22. Hamburg 1929. Pp. 145—249.
Review: Z. Gletscherk. B. 18. P. 242.
- Von den Gletschern Spitzbergens. — Natur u. Mus. Jahrg. 59. Frankfurt am Main 1929. Pp. 613—617.
- GÖHRINGER, A. Blick aufs Land. Werden und Vergehen der nordischen Landschaft. (Eine morphologisch-geologische Studie der nordischen Landschaft für Nordlandfahrer). Karlsruhe 1929. 230 pp.
- HEINTZ, ANATOL. Die Downtonischen und Devonischen Vertebraten von Spitzbergen. II. Acanthaspida. Oslo 1929. 81 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 22.
- Die Downtonischen und Devonischen Vertebraten von Spitzbergen. III. Acanthaspida. Nachtrag. Oslo 1929. 20 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 23.
- HERITSCH, FRANZ. Eine Caninia aus dem Karbon des De Geer-Berges im Eisfjord-Gebiet auf Spitzbergen. Oslo 1929. 21 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 24.
- HOEL, ADOLF. The Norwegian Svalbard Expeditions 1906—1926. Oslo 1929. 104 pp. Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. B. 1. Nr. 1.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. Some Remarkable Features of the sub-marine Relief on the North Coast of the Varanger Peninsula, Northern Norway. Oslo 1929. 14 pp. — Avh. VidenskSelsk. Oslo 1929. No. 12.
Some remarks on Spitsbergen, p. 10.
— Tectonics of Arctic Regions., see 1926.
- Die geologischen Verhältnisse der Bäreninsel. — Petermanns Mitt. Jahrg. 75. Gotha 1929. P. 67.
Review of Horn and Orvin 1928.
- On the Geology and Physiography of some Antarctic and Sub-Antarctic Islands. Oslo 1929. 172 pp. — Sci. Res. Norw. Antarctic. Exp. 1927—1928. No. 3.
About Spitsbergen on pp. 163—167.
- HORN, GUNNAR. Über gagatartige Kohle aus Spitzbergen. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 10. Oslo 1929. Pp. 213—215.
— Petrografisk undersøkelse av Svalbardkul [Petrographic examination of Svalbard coal]. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 10. Oslo 1929. Pp. 466—468.
Report of a lecture in Norsk Geol. Foren. on May 2nd 1929.
- JOHANSON, HELMER. Fem år på Spetsbergen [Five years in Spitsbergen]. Stockholm 1929. 96 pp.
From the life at Sveagruva.

- KIÆR, JOHAN. Verdener som svant [Worlds which vanished]. Oslo 1929. 41 pp. — Cappelens bibl. f. kultur og natur.
- KRUEGER, H. K. E. Recent geological Research in the Arctic. — Amer. J. Sci. Vol. 17. New Haven 1929. Pp. 50—62.
Also a little about Svalbard.
- MERCKOLL, H. Om sneforladninger ved kulgrubene på Svalbard [On snow-waddings in the coal mines of Svalbard]. — Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergv. Oslo 1929. P. 138. See also Sverdrup, Einar 1930.
- OEHL, HERMANN. Die Entwicklung des Kohlenbergbaues auf Spitzbergen und der Bären-Insel. (Svalbard). Eine wirtschafts-geographische Betrachtung. Inaugural-Dissertation. Dillingen a. D. 1929. 67 pp.
- ORVIN, ANDERS K. Dypboring på Spitsbergen [Deep drilling in Spitsbergen]. — Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergv. Oslo 1929. Pp. 142—147. — Also in Tekn. Ukebl. Oslo 1930. Pp. 8—11.
- SANDFORD, K. S. The Glacial Conditions and Quaternary History of North-East Land. — Geogr. J. Vol. 74. London 1929. Pp. 451—470, 543—552. — Also in: Greenland and Spitsbergen Papers. Part. 2. London 1934.
- Spitsbergen Papers. Vol. 2. Scientific Results of the Second and Third Oxford University Expedition to Spitsbergen in 1923 and 1924. Oxford University Press, London: Humphrey Milford 1929. See also Spitsbergen Papers 1925, Sandford. K. S. 1925 and 1926; Odell, N. E. 1922 and 1927; and Elton, C. S. 1928. [Papers primally published in various journals, now bound together.]
- SVERDRUP, EINAR. Kullstøveksplosjoner og eksperimenter med utblåsere i Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompanis Grube Nr. 2 [Coal dust explosions and experiments with outblowers in S. N. S. K.'s mine No. 2]. — Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergv. Oslo 1929. Pp. 113—117.
- TOLMACHOFF, I. P. Devonian and Carboniferous of the Arctic Eurasia. — Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Vol. 40. Rochester N. Y. 1929. Pp. 229—231.
Also on Spitsbergen and Bear Island.
- VERSLUYS, JAN. [Professor Dr. Erik A:son Stensiö's work with the Devonian fishes in Spitsbergen, spoken about when he got the Rainer-Medaille.] — Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. B. 79. Wien 1929. Pp. 6—8. [In German without a heading.]
- VOGT, THOROLF. Fra en Spitsbergen-ekspedisjon 1928 [From an expedition to Spitsbergen in 1928]. — Årb. norske VidenskAkad. Oslo 1929. Pp. 9—12. Report of a lecture in VidenskAkad., Mat.-Nat. Kl. on March 1st 1929.
— Beretning om undersøkelser i somrene 1924—1928 [Account on the explorations in the summers of 1924—1928]. — Norges geol. Unders. Nr. 133. Årb. 1924—1928. Oslo 1929. Pp. 50—65.

1930.

- BEHLEN, H. Eine neue Theorie der Struktur- (Steinring-Steinnetz- oder Brodel-) Böden, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Spitzbergen. — Z.dtsch. geol. Ges. B. 82. Berlin 1930. Pp. 635—636.
- BESKOW, G. Erdfliessen und Strukturböden der Hochgebirge im Licht der Frosthebung. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 52. Stockholm 1930. Pp. 622—637.
Of interest to Spitsbergen

- BISSET, C. B. Geological Notes on North-East Land and Franz Josef Land.
— British Arctic Exped. 1925. — Trans. Edinb. geol. Soc. Vol. 12. Pt. 2.
Edinburgh 1930. Pp. 196—206.
- CARSTENS, C. W. Übersicht über die bergwirtschaftliche Stellung Norwegens. — Int. Bergw. H. 19. 1930. Halle 1930. Pp. 303—307.
- DE GRAAF, A. Geologische en biologische opmerkingen over Noorwegen en Spitsbergen. — Orgaan. Christel. Vereen. natuur en geneeskund. in Nederland. Loosduinen 1930. Pp. 1—18.
- FREBOLD, HANS. Die mesozoische Entwicklung des Barentsseeschelfes. Vortr. Kolloquium Arktis. Greifswald Mai 1930. — Geol. Rdsch. B. 21. Berlin 1930. Pp. 343—345.
- Die Alterstellung des Fischhorizontes, des Grippianiveaus und des unteren Saurierhorizontes in Spitzbergen. Oslo 1930. 36 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 28.
- Verbreitung und Ausbildung des Mesozoikums in Spitzbergen nebst einer Revision der Stratigraphie des Jura und der Unterkreide in Nowaja Semlja und einem Entwurf der mesozoischen Entwicklungsgeschichte des Barentsseeschelfes. Oslo 1930. 126 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 31. See also maps 1930.
- Neuere Forschungen über die Geologie Grönlands, Spitzbergens und der Bäreninsel. — Naturwissenschaften. Jahrg. 18. H. 25. Berlin 1930. Pp. 576—585.
- GRIPP, KARL. Gletscher und Bodenfrost, rezent und diluvial. (Vorläufige Mitteilung). Vortr. Kolloquium Arktis, Greifswald Mai 1930. — Geol. Rdsch. B. 21. Berlin 1930. Pp. 351—352.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. Geologische Karte der Arktis mit angrenzenden Gebieten. — Arktis. Jahrg. 3. Justus Perthes. Gotha 1930. Pp. 49—60.
- HORN, GUNNAR. Die Kohlevorkommen Svalbards. Vortr. Kolloquium Arktis. Greifswald Mai 1930. — Geol. Rdsch. B. 21. Berlin 1930. Pp. 349—351.
- KIÆR, JOHAN. Ctenaspis. A New Genus of Cyathospidian Fishes. A Preliminary Report. Oslo 1930. 7 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 33.
- KNOTHE, HERBERT. Der Einfluss der Gewässer um Spitzbergen auf das Landschaftsbild der Inselgruppe. — Verh. 23. dtsch. Geogr. Tag. Magdeburg. 1929. Ferdinand Hirt in Breslau 1930. Pp. 124—133.
- LINDHOLM, J. N. K. Coal Mining in the Arctic. — The Explosives Engineer. Vol. 8. No. 4. April 1930. Wilmington, Delaware 1930. Pp. 129—132.
- MEINARDUS, WILH. Arktische Böden. — Handbuch der Bodenlehre (Hrg. von E. Blanck). B. 3. Berlin 1930. Pp. 27—96.
- MORTENSEN, HANS. Einige Oberflächenformen in Chile und auf Spitzbergen im Rahmen einer vergleichenden Morphologie der Klimazonen. — Petermanns Mitt. Erg. h. 209. (Hermann Wagner Gedächtnisschrift). Gotha 1930. Pp. 147—156.
- ORVIN, ANDERS K., see 1929.
- SATOW, GRETEL. Das Bodeneis in der Arktis. Tatsachen und Hypothesen. — Arch. dtsch. Seewarte. B. 49. Hamburg 1930. Pp. 1—43.
- SPATH, L. F. The Eotriassic Invertebrate Fauna of East Greenland. København 1930. 90 pp.
Spitsbergen p. 84.
- SVERDRUP, EINAR. Sneforladninger i kullgruber [Snow waddings in coal mines]. — Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergv. Oslo 1930. P. 9. See also: Merckoll, Hans 1929.

TYRRELL, G. W. Spitsbergen. — Proc. R.phil. Soc. Glasg. Vol. 58. Glasgow 1930. Pp. 61—83.

WERENSKIOLD, WERNER. Nordmennenes vitenskapelige arbeide på Svalbard [The scientific work of the Norwegians in Svalbard]. — Tidsskr. dansk Folkeoplysn. I. Odense 1930. Pp. 420—431.

1931.

BADEN-POWELL, D. F. W., see Elton C. S. and D. F. W. Baden-Powell, BODYLEVSKY, W., see Sokolov, D. (+) und W. Bodylevsky.

BRANDT, B. Über Kryokonit in der Magdalenenbucht in Spitzbergen. — Z. Gletscherk. B. 19. Berlin 1931. Pp. 125—126.

BROWN, R. N. R[UDMOSE], see Knothe, Herbert.

ELTON, C. S. AND BADEN-POWELL, D. F. W. On a Collection of Raised Beach Fossils from Spitsbergen. — Geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 68. London 1931. Pp. 385—405. — Also as: Greenland and Spitsbergen Papers. Part 2. London 1934.

ESKOLA, PENTI, see Ramsay, Wilhelm.

FREBOLD, HANS. Fazielle Verhältnisse des Mesozoikums im Eisfjordgebiet Spitzbergens. Ein Beitrag zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Skandiks. I. Teil. Oslo 1931. 94 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 37.

— Norges Svalbard- og Ishavs-undersøkelsers ekspedisjoner sommeren 1930. Ekspedisjonen til Spitsbergen. [The expeditions of N. S. I. U. in the summer of 1930. The expedition to Spitsbergen.] — Norsk geogr. Tidsskr. B. 3. Oslo 1931. Pp. 393—395. — Also as: Medd. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavs-unders. Nr. 13.

— Die Kohlenlager Svalbards. — Z. oberschles. berg- u. hüttenm. Ver. H. 5. Katowice 1931. Pp. 1—5.

— Geologische Ergebnisse und Aufgaben der Arktisforschung. — Geol. Rdsch. B. 22. Berlin 1931. Pp. 29—40.

— Über die wissenschaftliche Erforschung und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung Spitzbergens. — Nordische Rdsch. Braunschweig 1931. Pp. 9—17.

GRABAU, AMADEUS W. The Permian of Mongolia. — Natural History of Central Asia. Vol. 4. New York 1931. 665 pp.

Also a comparison with Svalbard.

HOEL, ADOLF. Spitsbergen and Bear Island (Svalbard). — Arne Kildal: The Norway Year Book. Oslo 1931. Pp. 213—222.

HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. Trekk av nordpolarområdets almindelige geologiske struktur [Features of the general geological structure of the North Polar territory]. — Årb. norske VidenskAkad. Oslo 1931. Pp. 3—4. Report of a lecture on Jan. 23rd 1931.

— Some general structural Features of the Arctic and adjacent Regions. — Proc. geol. Soc. Lond. Vol. 87. Abstr. No. 1235. London 1931. C VII—VIII.

— Additional Observations on the Rock Formations of Finmarken, Northern Norway. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 11. Oslo 1931. Pp. 241—279.

HORN, GUNNAR. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavs-undersøkelsers ekspedisjoner sommeren 1930. Ekspedisjonen til Franz Josefs Land. [The expeditions of N. S. I. U. in the summer of 1930. The expedition to F. J. L.] — Norsk geogr. Tidsskr. B. 3. Oslo 1931. Pp. 396—405. Also in: Medd. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavs-unders. Nr. 13.

KNOTHE, HERBERT. Spitzbergen, eine landeskundliche Studie. Gotha 1931. 109 pp. — Petermanns Mitt. Erg. h. 211. See also maps 1931.

- Review by R. N. R[udmose] B[rown] in Geogr. J. Vol. 80. London 1932. Pp. 348—349; and by G. W. Tyrrell in Geogr. Rev. Vol. 22. New York 1932. Pp. 343—344.
- POSER, HANS. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der arktischen Bodenformen. — Geol. Rdsch. B. 22. 1931. Berlin 1931. Pp. 200—331.
- RAMSAY, WILHELM. Geologiens grunder. I—II. Tredje upplagan. Omarbetat av Penti Eskola, Gustaf Troedsson, Matti Sauramo. — Helsingfors, Stockholm 1931. 481 pp.
- SAURAMO, MATTI, see Ramsay, Wilhelm.
- SOKOLOV, D. (+) UND W. BODYLEVSKY. Jura- und Kreidefaunen von Spitzbergen. Oslo 1931. 151 pp. Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 35. Review: Nature, Lond. Vol. 129. London 1932. P. 584.
- SVENSSON, TORSTEN. Svenska Spetsbergsexpeditionen 1930. — Ymer 1931. Årg. 51. Stockholm 1931. Pp. 77—84.
Trias at Agardhbukta, etc.
- TROEDSSON, GUSTAF, see Ramsay, Wilhelm.
- WELLE-STRAND, EDWARD. Verdens nordligste by: Longyearbyen [The northernmost town in the world: Longyearbyen]. — Norske Turistforen. Årb. 1931. Oslo 1931. Pp. 132—143.
- WESTBYE, SIGURD. "Store Norske"s kulldrift på Svalbard 1930 [The coal mining of "Store Norske" in Svalbard in 1930]. — Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergv. Oslo 1931. P. 30. — Also in: Tekn. Ukebl. Oslo 1931. P. 46.

1932.

- FREBOLD, HANS. Parallele Züge im geologischen Bau Ostgrönlands, Spitzbergens, der Bäreninsel sowie Norwegens und ihre Bedeutung. — Naturwissenschaften. Jahrg. 20. Berlin 1932. Pp. 799—806.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. Einige Hauptlinien im geologischen Bau des nord-atlantisch-arktischen Gebietes. — Z. dtsch. geol. Ges. Berlin 1932. P. 176.
- HORN, GUNNAR. Some Geological Results of the Norwegian Expedition to Franz Josef Land 1930. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 11. 1930—1931. Oslo 1932. Pp. 482—489.
- KLÆR, JOHAN. The Downtonian and Devonian Vertebrates of Spitsbergen. IV. Suborder Cyathaspida. A Preliminary Report. Oslo 1932. 26 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 52.
- KNOTHE, HERBERT. Die Bedeutung des Studiums rezent vereister Gebiete für die Morphologie des norddeutschen Flachlandes. — Petermanns Mitt. Gotha 1932. Pp. 67—69.
Also on Spitsbergen.
- KULLING, OSKAR. Några geologiska resultat från expeditionen till Nordostlandet 1931. Föredrag 4 febr. 1932. [Some geological results from the expedition to North-East Land in 1931. Lecture on Febr. 4th 1932.] — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 34. Stockholm 1932. Pp. 138—146. — Also as: Medd. Stockh. Högsk. geol. Inst. Nr. 21.
- Sovetskje ugolnye rudnike na Špicbergene [Soviet coal mines in Spitsbergen]. — Sov. sever. No. 6. Moskva 1932. P. 114.
- STAEL-HOLSTEIN, LAGE v. Norway in Arcticum. From Spitsbergen to — Greenland? Copenhagen 1932. 80 pp.
Critique on the Norwegian coal mining in Spitsbergen.
- SVERDRUP, EINAR. Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani. — Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergv. Oslo 1932. Pp. 182—184.

- TODTMANN, E. M. Endmoränbildungen in Spitzbergen und ihre Bedeutung für die Formen der diluvialen Endmoränen. — Jber. oberrhein. geol. Ver. B. 21. 1932. Stuttgart 1932. Pp. 1—11.
 Review: Geol. Z. B. 47. 1932. P. 386.
- Reisen nach Spitzbergen und Island zum Studium der Endmoränen. — Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Würtemb. B. 49—50. Stuttgart 1932.
- TYRRELL, G. W., see Knothe, Herbert 1931.
- VOGT, THOROLF. Landets senkning i nutiden på Spitsbergen og Øst-Gronland [On the present sinking of the land in Spitsbergen and in East-Greenland]. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 12. Oslo 1932. Pp. 563—574.
- WOLANSKY, DORA. Strukturböden und arktische Bodenformen. — Geol. Rdsch. B. 23. Berlin 1932. Pp. 132—140.
 Also about Spitsbergen.

1933.

- AHLMANN, HANS W:SON. Scientific Results of the Swedish-Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the Summer of 1931. Part V. Geomorphology. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. B. 15. Stockholm 1933. Pp. 89—116. — Also in: Scientific Results, etc. Vol. 1. Part V. Stockholm 1934. Pp. 85—112. — Further as: Medd. Stockh. Högsk. geogr. Inst. See also maps 1933.
- Scientific Results of the Swedish-Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the Summer of 1931. Part VIII. Glaciology. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. B. 15. Stockholm 1933. Pp. 161—216, 262—296. — Also in: Scientific Results, etc. Vol. 1. Part VIII. Stockholm 1934. Pp. 157—247. — Further as: Medd. Stockh. Högsk. geogr. Inst.
- Scientific Results of the Swedish-Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the Summer of 1931. Part X. Present Glaciation round the Norwegian Sea. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. B. 15. Stockholm 1933. Pp. 316—348. — Also in: Scientific Results, etc. Vol. 1. Part X. Stockholm 1934. Pp. 268—300. — Further as: Medd. Stockh. Högsk. geogr. Inst.
- DUNN-GARDNER, R., see Nordenskiöld, Gustaf.
- FAIRBAIRN, P. E. The Petrology of the Hecla Hook Formation in Central Spitsbergen. — Geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 70. No. 832. London 1933. Pp. 437—454.
 Material from Billefjorden and Wijdefjorden.
- FJELDSTAD, JONAS EKMAN. Scientific Results of the Swedish-Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the Summer of 1931. Part IX. Snow and Ice Temperatures. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. B. 15. Stockholm 1933. Pp. 296—315. — Also in: Scientific Results, etc. Vol. 1. Part IX. Stockholm 1934. Pp. 248—267.
- GRIPP, KARL UND WILH. GEORG SIMON. Experimente zum Brodelbodenproblem. — Zbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Abt. B. Nr. 8. Stuttgart 1933. Pp. 433—440.
- HEINTZ, ANATOL. Revision of the Estonian Arthropoda. Pt. I. Family Homostidae Jaekel. Tartu 1933. 114 pp. — Eesti Loodusteaduse Arch. Ser. 1. B. 10. Lief. 4.
 About Spitsbergen on pp. 86—87.
- HOEL, ADOLF. Glacier Measurements in Spitsbergen, 1932. — Polar Record. Vol. 5. Cambridge 1933. P. 22.
- IVANOV, I. M. Geologicheskaja ekspedicija na Špicbergen [Geological expedition to Spitsbergen]. — Bull. Arctic Inst. USSR 1933. Leningrad 1933. Pp. 286—288. [In Russian.]

- KOTLUKOV, V. A. Kamennye ugli Aisfiorda [The coal at the Ice Fiord]. — Gorn. Žurnal. No. 9. Moskva—Leningrad—Novosibirsk 1933. Pp. 53—59.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, GUSTAF. Report of the Swedish Expedition to Spitsbergen 1890 by G. N. — Transl. compiled by R. Dunn-Gardner. London 1933. 71 pp.
- POSER, H. Das Problem des Strukturbodens. — Geol. Rdsch. B. 24. Berlin 1933. Pp. 105—121.
Also about Spitsbergen.
- SAMOILOVIČ, R. Špicbergen. — Bolš. Sov. encikl. 62. Moskva. Ogiz. RSFSR. 1933. Stolb. 642—644.
- SANDFORD, K. S., see Tyrrell, G. W. and K. S. Sandford.
- STECHE, HANS. Beiträge zur Frage der Strukturböden. — Ber.sächs. Ges. (Akad.) Wiss. B. 85. Leipzig 1933. Pp. 193—272.
- The work of the Arctic Coal Trust at Spitsbergen. — Bull. Arctic Inst. USSR 1933. Leningrad 1933. P. 321.
- TYRRELL, G. W. Stratigraphical Observations in the Stor Fjord Region of Spitsbergen. With an appendix: J. Weir: Mesozoic Fossils from Spitsbergen collected by dr. G. W. Tyrrell. — Trans. R. Soc. Edinb. Vol. 57. Pt. 3. No. 27. Edinburgh 1933. Pp. 675—690.
- AND K. S. SANDFORD. Geology and Petrology of the Dolerites of Spitsbergen. — Proc. R. Soc. Edinb. Vol. 53. Pt. 3. No. 21. Edinburgh 1933. Pp. 284—321. — Also in: Greenland and Spitsbergen Papers. Part. 2. London 1934. See also maps 1933.
Review: Nature, Lond. Vol. 132. London 1933. P. 825.
- WEIR, J., see Tyrrell, G. W.
- WERENSKIOLD, WERNER. Norges kullkammer [Norway's coal store]. — Polar-Årboken. Oslo 1933. Pp. 56—67.
- WIMAN, C. Über Grippia Longirostris. Uppsala 1933. 19 pp. — Nova Acta Soc. Sci. upsal. Ser. 4. Vol. 9. No. 4.
- ZIMMERMANN, MAURICE. États scandinaves. Régions polaires boréales. Le Spitzberg et l'île aux Ours (Svalbard). — Géographie Universelle. Paris 1933. Pp. 293—301.

1934.

- ANKER, JOHAN. Kullgrubedriften og Norges kulforsyning [The coal mining and Norway's coal supply]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Oslo 1934. Pp. 248—251. Report by C. V[aumund] on a lecture in Polyteknisk Foren. on April 17th 1934.
- Svalbardkullene [The Svalbard coals]. — Økonomisk Revue. Nr. 16. Oslo 1934. Pp. 398—400. Report of a lecture in Polyteknisk Foren. on April 17th 1934.
- BRAASTAD, JOHAN. Norske ingeniørers innsats i arktis [The work of Norwegian engineers in the Arctic]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Oslo 1934. Pp. 510—511.
- BROUGH, J. AND R. H. S. ROBERTSON. Geology, Geomorphology, and Glaciology. B. Dickson Land. C. The Sassen Valley. — A. R. Glen. The Oxford University Expedition to Spitsbergen, 1933. Appendix I. — Geogr. J. Vol. 84, July to December 1934. London 1934. Pp. 117—119. — Also in: A. R. Glen. Young men in the Arctic. London 1935. Pp. 267—276.
- DAVIDJANC, V. T. Kamennyi ugol na ostrove Špicbergene. — Gornyi Žurnal. No. 3. Moskva—Leningrad—Novosibirsk 1934. Pp. 14—22. Abstract and translation from Hoel, Adolf 1925, q. v.

- EDMONDS, J. M., see Fleming, W. L. S.
- FLEMING, W. L. S. (in collaboration with J. M. Edmonds). Geology, Geomorphology, and Glaciology. A. New Friesland. — A. R. Glen. The Oxford University Expedition to Spitsbergen, 1933. Appendix I. — Geogr. J. Vol. 84. July to December 1934. London 1934. Pp. 116—117. Also in: A. R. Glen. Young Men in the Arctic. London 1935. Pp. 263—266.
- (in collaboration with O. Gatty). D. Geomorphology: Surface Markings. — A. R. Glen. The Oxford University Expedition to Spitsbergen, 1933. Appendix I. — Geogr. J. Vol. 84. July to December 1934. London 1934. Pp. 119—20. — Also in: A. R. Glen. Young Men in the Arctic. London 1935.
- E. Glaciology: The New Friesland Ice-Sheet. — A. R. Glen. The Oxford University Expedition to Spitsbergen, 1933. Appendix I. — Geogr. J. Vol. 84. July to December 1934. Pp. 120—121. — Also in A. R. Glen. Young Men in the Arctic. London 1935. Pp. 273—276.
- FREBOLD, HANS. Tatsachen und Deutungen zur Geologie der Arktis. — Medd. dansk geol. Foren. B. 8. København 1934. Pp. 301—326. See also maps 1934.
- FREDERIKS, GEORGIJ. Fauna permskikh otlozenij poluostrova Kanina. — Trudy Arkt. Inst. T. 13. Leningrad 1934. [Fredericks, George. The Permian Fauna of the Kanin Peninsula. — Trans. Arctic Inst. Vol. 13. Leningrad 1934.] Pp. 5—42. [In Russian with English summary.] Also about Spitsbergen.
- FRIDLJAND, S. K ugolnoi probleme krainego severa [On the coal-problems of the farthest north]. — Sovetskij Sever. No. 5. Moskva 1934. Pp. 45—51.
- GATTY, O., see Fleming, W. L. S.
- Godt år for Spitsbergenkompaniet [A good year for the Spitsbergen company]. — Farmand. Oslo 1934. P. 1204.
- Greenland and Spitsbergen Papers. Scientific Results of the Oxford University Expedition to Greenland in 1928 together with some further Results of the Oxford Expedition to Spitsbergen in 1921, 1923, and 1924. London 1934. Oxford University Press. See also Spitsbergen Papers 1925 and 1929; Sandford, K. S. 1929; Tyrrell, G. W. and K. S. Sandford 1933; and Elton, G. S. and D. F. W. Baden-Powell 1931. [Papers primally published in various journals, now bound together.]
- GRIPP, K. UND W. G. SIMON. Die experimentelle Darstellung des Brodelbodens. — Naturwissenschaften. Jahrg. 22. Berlin 1934. Pp. 8—10.
- HJORTH, ERLING. Fredrik Hjorths pionerarbeide på Svalbard [The pioneering work of Fredrik Hjorth in Svalbard]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Oslo 1934. P. 251.
- HOEL, ADOLF, see Sverdrup, Einar.
- IVANOV, I. M. Špicbergen. O. G. I. Z. Arhangelsk 1934. 76 pp. — Sev-kraigis 1934.
- Also on geology and mining.
- KOGAN, M. I., see Hoel, Adolf 1925.
- KULLING, OSKAR. Scientific Results of the Swedish-Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the Summer of 1931. Part XI. The "Hekla Hoek Formation" round Hinlopenstredet. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. 1934. B. Stockholm 1934. Pp. 161—254. — Also as: Scientific Results, etc. 1936, and Medd. Stockh. Högsk. geol. Inst. See also maps 1934.
- MERCKOLL, [HANS]. Kullfeltene på Svalbard [The coal fields in Svalbard]. — Norsk Tekn. Rev. Norges Handels og Sjøfartstid. Mai 1934. Pp. 67 and 71.

- O dobyče ugla na Špicbergene [On production of coal in Spitsbergen]. — Gornji Žurn. No. 8. Moskva 1934. Pp. 74—75.
- ORVIN, ANDERS K. Geology of the Kings Bay Region, Spitsbergen, with special Reference to the Coal Deposits. Oslo 1934. 195 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 57. See also maps 1934.
Review by C. R[über] in Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergv. Oslo 1934. P. 527; by G. W. Tyrrell in Geogr. Rev. Vol. 25. P. 703; and further in Geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 71. London 1934. Pp. 282—283.
- POSER, H. Bemerkungen zum Strukturbodenproblem. — Zbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Abt. 13. No. 1. Stuttgart 1934. Pp. 39—45.
Also about Spitsbergen.
- RABOT, CHARLES. Le recul de la glaciation au Spitsbergen. — L'Illustration. No. 92. Paris 1934. P. 607.
- R[über], C. Sveagruben på Svalbard på norske hender [Sveagruben in Svalbard in Norwegian possession]. — Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergv. Oslo 1934. Pp. 91—95.
— see Orvin, Anders K.
- ROBERTSON, R. H. S., see Brough, J. and R. H. S. Robertson.
- Scientific Results of the Swedish-Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the Summer of 1931. Led by Hans W:son Ahlmann. Vol. I. Stockholm 1934. (Reprinted from Geogr. Ann. Stockh. 1933.) See also: Scientific Results, etc. 1936, Ahlmann, Hans W:son 1933, Fjeldstad, Jonas Ekman 1933.
- SIMON, W. G., see Gripp, K. und W. G. Simon.
- STØRMER, LEIF. Downtonian merostomata from Spitsbergen. With Remarks on the Suborder Synziphosura. Oslo 1934. 26 pp. — Skr. VidenskAkad. Oslo, I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1934. Nr. 3.
- Svalbard i norsk teknikks tegn [Svalbard under Norwegian technical skill]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Oslo 1934. Pp. 373—376.
- SVERDRUP, EINAR. Kullgrubedriften og Norges kullforsyning [Coal mining and Norway's coal supply]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Oslo 1934. Pp. 248—251.
Report of a lecture in Polyteknisk Foren. on April 17th 1934 by C. V[aumund].
— Svalbardkullene [The Svalbard coals]. — Økonomisk Revue. Nr. 16. Oslo 1934. Pp. 398—400. Report of a lecture in Polyteknisk Foren. on April 17th 1934.
Bemerkninger til direktør Sverdrups foredrag av dosent Adolf Hoel. Ibidem. Pp. 400—401.
Einar Sverdrup. Ad diskusjon om Svalbardkullene. Ibidem, p. 441.
- TYRRELL, G. W., see Orvin, Anders K.
- V[AUMUND], C., see Anker, Johan and Sverdrup, Einar.

1935.

- AHLMANN, HANS WILHELMSSON. Contribution to the Physics of Glaciers. A paper read at the Afternoon Meeting of the Society on 8 April, 1935.
— Geogr. J. Vol. 86. London 1935. Pp. 97—113.
- W:SON. Scientific Results of the Norwegian-Swedish Spitsbergen Expedition in 1934. Part I. Stratification of the Snow and Firn on Isachsen's Plateau. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. B. 17. Stockholm 1935. Pp. 29—42.
— Also as Scientific Results, etc. Part. I. 1936.
- Scientific Results of the Norwegian-Swedish Spitsbergen Expedition in 1934. Part II. Ablation Measurement at the Headquarters on Isachsen's

- Plateau. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. B. 17. Stockholm 1935. Pp. 43—52.
 — Also as Scientific Results, etc. Part II. 1936.
- AHLMANN, HANS W:SON. Scientific Results of the Norwegian-Swedish Spitsbergen Expedition in 1934. Part V. The Fourteenth of July Glacier.
 — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. B. 17. Stockholm 1935. Pp. 167—218. — Also as Scientific Results, etc. Part V. 1936.
- ARNESEN, ODD. Svalbardboken [The book about Svalbard]. Oslo 1935. 168 pp.
- BROUGH, J. AND R. H. S. ROBERTSON, see 1934.
- FLEMING, W. L. S., see 1934.
- FREBOLD, HANS. Geologie von Spitzbergen, der Bäreninsel, des König Karl- und Franz-Joseph-Landes. Berlin 1935. 195 pp. — Geologie der Erde. See also maps 1935.
 Review: by Oskar Kulling in Geogr. Ann. Stockh. B. 18. Stockholm 1936. Pp. 119—121; by Anders K. Orvin in Naturwissenschaften. H. 21. Berlin 1936. Pp. 336, and by K. S. S[andford] in geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 73. London 1936. Pp. 92—93.
- GRIPP, KARL. Die schwedisch-norwegische Spitzbergen-Expedition 1931. — Z. Ges. Erdk. Berl. 1935. Berlin 1935. Pp. 48—57.
 Review of the papers from the expedition.
- HEINTZ, ANATOL. Holonema-Reste aus dem Devon Spitzbergens. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 15. Oslo 1935. Pp. 115—121. — Also as: Medd. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsunders. Nr. 31.
 — How the Fishes learned to swim. — Rep. Smithson. Instn. 1934. Washington 1935. Pp. 223—246.
 — see Kiær, Johan and Anatol Heintz.
- HORN, GUNNAR. Petrified Wood from a Tertiary Coal-Seam in Spitsbergen. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 14. Oslo 1935. Pp. 312—315.
- HØEG, OVE ARBO. De fossile planter på Svalbard [The fossil plants in Svalbard]. — Polar-Årboken. Oslo 1935. Pp. 125—130.
- ISACHSEN, FRIDTJOF. Svalbard, Norges besiddelse [Svalbard, the property of Norway]. — Cappelens verdensatlas. Oslo 1935. Pp. 25—29.
- JU. P. Špicbergen i o-v Medvežij [Spitsbergen and Bear Island]. — Morskoy Sbornik. No. 4. Leningrad 1935. Pp. 94—105.
 Also on geology and coal mines.
- KIÆR, JOHAN AND ANATOL HEINTZ. The Downtonian and Devonian Vertebrates of Spitsbergen. V. Suborder *Cyathaspida*. Part I. Tribe *Poraspidei*. Family *Poraspidae* Kiær. Oslo 1935. 138 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 40.
 Remark by C. S[chuchert] in Amer. J. Sci. Vol. 32. New Haven 1936. P. 155.
- KOTLUKOV, V. A. Ugli nekotoryh mestoroždenij Špicbergena [Coal from some deposits in Spitsbergen]. — Khimija Tverd. topliva. T. 4. Vyp. 3. Leningrad 1935. Pp. 195—201. [In Russian.]
- LJUBER, A. A. Petrograficheskie tipy iskopаемых углей острова Špicbergena [Petrographical types of coal mined in the island of Spitsbergen]. — Khimija Tverd. topliva. T. 4. Vyp. 3. Leningrad 1935. Pp. 186—195. [In Russian.]
- PONOMAREV, T. N. Toplivnaja problema. — V kn. "Kontury geologičeskoi problemy Severa Evropeiskoi časti SSSR", pod red. A. A. Polkanova. Leningrad-Moskva. Gl. red. Geol. razv. i geodez. lit. 1935. (CNIGRI, Geologič. problemy Sojusa). Pp. 28—59.

[Fuel problems. — In the book "Outlines of the geological problems of the northern parts of the European USSR", under red. of A. A. Polkanov. Leningrad-Moskva 1935. Pp. 28—58.] [In Russian.]

Also on the coal seams in Spitsbergen an Bear Island.

Rekordmessig kulldrift på Svalbard [Record in coal production in Svalbard]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Oslo 1935. P. 496.

SANDFORD, K. S. North East Land: 1924 and 1931. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. Årg. 17. Stockholm 1935. Pp. 219—227.

S[CHUCHERT], C., see Kiær, Johan and Anatol Heintz.

SOLLE, GERHARD. Die devonischen Ostracoden Spitzbergens. I. Leperditidae. Oslo 1935. 61 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 64.

Svalbard i faresonen [Svalbard in the danger zone]. — ABC. Nr. 47. Oslo 1935. Pp. 1, 9.

Et dementi [A denial]. — Ibidem. Nr. 50. P. 8.

About the offer to purchase Sveagruva.

SVERDRUP, H. U. Scientific Results of the Norwegian-Swedish Spitsbergen Expedition in 1934. Part III. The Temperature of the Firn on Isachsen's Plateau, and General Conclusions regarding the Temperature of the Glaciers on West-Spitsbergen. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. B. 17. Stockholm 1935. Pp. 53—88. — Also as: Scientific Results, etc. Part III. 1936.

— Scientific Results of the Norwegian-Swedish Expedition in 1934. Part IV. The Ablation on Isachsen's Plateau and on the Fourteenth of July Glacier in Relation to Radiation and Meteorological Conditions. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. B. 17. Stockholm 1935. Pp. 145—166. — Also as Scientific Results, etc. Part IV. 1936, and as Publ. Nr. 60. Chr. Michelsens Inst.

— Zum Wärmenhaushalt der Gletscher auf West-Spitzbergen. (Auszüge aus den Vorträgen auf der 19. Versammlung der Deutschen Meteorologischen Gesellschaft in Danzig.) — Meteorolog. Z. H. 12. Braunschweig 1935. Pp. 495 et seq.

SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, G. On the dermal bones of the head in labyrinthodont Stegocephalians and primitive Reptilia. København 1935. 211 pp. — Medd. Grønland. B. 98. Nr. 3.

Also material from Spitsbergen.

WAGNER, JULIUS. Spitzbergen als Kohlenland. — Geogr. Wschr. 3. Jahrg. Breslau 1935. Pp. 22—27.

1936.

AHLMANN, HANS W:SON. Scientific Results of the Norwegian-Swedish Spitsbergen Expedition in 1934. Part VII. The Firn Structure on Isachsen's Plateau. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. B. 18. Stockholm 1936. Pp. 48—73. — Also as: Scientific Results, etc. Part VII. 1936.

— Scientific Results of the Swedish-Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the Summer of 1931. Part XII². Polygonal Markings. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. B. 18. Stockholm 1936. Pp. 7—19. — Also as: Scientific Results, etc. Part XII². 1936.

BLÜTHGEN, J. Die Bodenschätzte der Arktis, ihr Abbau und ihre Bedeutung. — Geogr. Anz. Jahrg. 37. Gotha 1936. Pp. 205—210.

— Die Fauna und Stratigraphie des Oberjura und der Unterkreide von König Karl Land. Grimmen in Pommern 1936. 91 pp.

DEGE, W. Bericht über die Spitzbergen-Expedition deutscher Studenten 1936. — Polarforschung. Jahrg. 6. H. 2. Kiel 1936. Pp. 1—2.

On terraces, etc.

- FREBOLD, HANS. Zur Stratigraphie des oberen Jungpaläozoikums und der älteren Eotrias Spitzbergens. — Stille Festschr. Stuttgart 1936. Pp. 314—346.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. On Fault Lines indicated by the Submarine Relief in the Shelf Area west of Spitsbergen. — Norsk geogr. Tidsskr. B. 6. Oslo 1936. Pp. 214—221. — Also as: Medd. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsunders. Nr. 35. See also maps 1936. Review: Nature, Lond. Vol. 141. London 1938. P. 167.
- KOTLUKOV, V. A. Geologičeskoe stroenie i uglenosnost raiona Barentsburga i tundry Bogemana (Zap. Špicbergen). Leningrad-Moskva 1936. 40 pp. — Gl. red. geol.-razv. i geodez. lit. 1936. — Trudy Leningr. geol. Tresta. Vyp. 11. The Geological Structure and Coal Deposits of Barentsburg and of the Boheman Tundra (Western Spitsbergen). Leningrad-Moskva 1936. 40 pp. — Trans. Leningr. Geol. Trust. Fasc. 11. [In Russian with English summary.]
- KULLING, OSKAR. Scientific Results of the Swedish-Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the Summer of 1931. Part XII¹. Observations on Raised Beaches and their Faunas. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. B. 18. Stockholm 1936. Pp. 1—7.
- see Frebold, Hans 1935.
- NIKIFOROVA, A. I. Nekotorye niznepermkskie mšjanki s Novoi Zemli i Špicbergena [Some Lower Permian Bryozoa from Novaya Zemlya and Spitsbergen]. — Trans. Arct. Inst. Vol. 58. Leningrad 1936. Pp. 113—141. [In Russian with English summary.]
- Olje av kull [Oil from coal]. — Økonomisk Rev. Nr. 12. Oslo 1936. Pp. 323—324.
- ORVIN, ANDERS K., see Frebold, Hans 1935.
- POSER, HANS. Talstudien aus Westspitzbergen und Ostgrönland. — Z. Gletscherk. B. 24. 1936. Leipzig 1936. Pp. 43—98.
- ROMER, ALFRED, see Säve-Söderbergh, G.
- RÓZYCKI, STEFAN ZBIGNIEW. Wyprawa na Spitsbergen w roku 1934 (Expédition polonaise à Spitsbergen en 1934). — Przeg. Geogr. T. 15. Warszawa 1936. Pp. 119—137. [In Polish with French summary].
- Arktyka. — Wielka Geografja Powszechna. Zesz. 1. Warszawa 1936. Pp. 1—48. Geology Spitsbergen Pp. 15—19, 39—45.
- SCHENK, E. Bericht über die Spitzbergen-Expedition deutscher Studenten 1936. — Polarforschung. Jahrg. 6. Kiel 1936. Pp. 3—4.
- S[ANDFORD], K. S., see Frebold, Hans 1935.
- Scientific Results of the Swedish-Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the Summer of 1931. Led by Hans W:son Ahlmann. Vol. 2. (Reprinted from Geogr. Ann. Stockh. 1934—36). Stockholm 1936. See Kulling, Oskar 1934 and 1936; Ahlmann, Hans W:son 1936.
- Scientific Results of the Norwegian-Swedish Spitsbergen Expedition in 1934. (Reprinted from Geogr. Ann. Stockh. 1935 and 1936). Stockholm 1936. See Ahlmann, Hans W:son 1935 and 1936, and Sverdrup, H. U. 1935.
- STAVNICER, M. E. Barentsburg. — Sovetskaja Arktika. 1936. 2. Moskva 1936. Pp. 55—66.
- STEPANOV, D. L. Materialy k poznaniyu brahiopodovoї fauny verhnego paleozoja Špicbergena [Contribution to the knowledge of the Brachiopoda of the Upper Paleozoic of Spitsbergen]. — Učenye zapiski Leningr. Gos.

- Universiteta. No. 9. Serija geologo-počvenno geografičeskaja. Vyp. 2. Zemnaja Kora. Leningrad 1936. Pp. 114—123. [In Russian.]
- SÆTHER, CARL S. Misbruk av Statens tilskudd [Misapplication of Government grants]. Tromsø 1936. 18 pp. Reprint from "Nordlys", 30th Nov. 1935, and 2nd, 6th, 7th, 10th and 16th of Dec. 1935.
About the American coal company in Spitsbergen.
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, G. On the Morphology of Triassic Stegocephalians from Spitsbergen, and the Interpretation of the Endocranum in the Labyrinthodontia. Stockholm 1936. 181 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. Ser. 3. B. 16. No. 1.
Remark by Alfred Romer in Amer. J. Sci. Ser. 5. Vol. 34. New Haven 1937. Pp. 325—327.
- WERENSKIOLD, WERNER. Norges Biland. — Norge vårt land. B. 2. Oslo 1936. Pp. 505—526.
- World Power Conference 1936. Organization of the Production, Processing, and Distribution of Coal and Coal Products: Conservation of Coal Resources. — Sect. II and IV. Papers nos. 4 and 11. Washington 1936. 6 pp.

1937.

- CROFT, N. A. G., see Glen, A. R.
- DANNENBERG, A. Geologie der Steinkohlenlager. B. 3. Berlin 1937. Pp. 644—655.
- ERMOLAEV, M. M. Geologičeskij očerk Svalbarda. — Objanitelnaja zapiska k geologičeskoi karte severnoi časti SSSR (Masstab 1:2500000) pod obščei redakcej prof. M. M. Ermolaeva i prof. A. A. Petrenko. — Trudy Arkt. Inst. T. 87. Leningrad 1937. Str. 29—68.
[Geological review of Svalbard. — Explanatory note to the geological map of the northern part of USSR scale 1:2500000, edited by Prof. M. M. Yermolaew and Prof. A. A. Petrenko. — Trans. Arctic Inst. Vol. 87. Leningrad 1937. Pp. 29—68.] See also maps 1937. [In Russian.]
- FREBOLD, HANS. Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. IV. Die Brachiopoden- und Lamellibrachiatenfauna und die Stratigraphie des Oberkarbons und Unterperms. Nebst Beschreibung anderer Vorkommen in Svalbard. Oslo 1937. 94 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 69.
Rev. by Charles Schuchert in Amer. J. Sci. Vol. 35. New Haven 1938. P. 155.
- UND E. STOLL. Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. III. Stratigraphie und Fauna des Jura und der Unterkreide. Oslo 1937. 85 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 68.
Rev. by Charles Schuchert in Amer. J. Sci. Vol. 35. New Haven 1938. P. 155.
- GLEN, A. R. The Oxford University Arctic Expedition, North East Land, 1935—36. — Geogr. J. Vol. 90. London 1937. Pp. 193—222, 289—314. Geology only on page 205.
- assisted by N. A. G. CROFT. Under the Pole Star. The Oxford University Arctic Expedition, 1935—6. London 1937. 365 pp.
From the glacier station in North-East Land.
- GOTHAN, W. Kohle. — F. Beyschlag, P. Krusch, J. H. L. Vogt: Die Lagerstätten der nutzbaren Mineralien und Gesteine. B. III. Teil I. Stuttgart 1937. Pp. 322—324.

- HEINTZ, ANATOL. Die Downtonischen und Devonischen Vertebraten von Spitzbergen. VI. Lunaspis-Arten aus dem Devon Spitzbergens. Oslo 1937. 23 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 72.
— see Størmer, Leif og A. Heintz.
- HJORTH, ALBERT. Nyttiggjørelse av ubrutte kull. [How to make useful coal in situ]. Tekn. Ukebl. Oslo 1937. P. 598.
- HOEL, ADOLF UND ANDERS K. ORVIN. Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. Karbon-Kreide. I. Vermessungsresultate. Oslo 1937. 59 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 18.
- HØEG, OVE ARBO. Plant Fossils and Paleogeographical Problems. — C. R. 2^e Congr. pour l'avancement des études de stratigraphie carbonifère. Heerlen 1935. Maastricht 1937. Pp. 291—311.
Also about Spitsbergen.
- KULLING, OSKAR. Ueber präkarbonische Klimazeugnisse aus Svalbard (Bäreninsel, Spitzbergen und umliegenden Inseln). — Int. geol. Congr. USSR, XVII Session, Abstract Papers. Leningrad 1937. P. 211.
- LINDHOLM, J. I og utenfor gruben. Spredte trekk fra Longyearbyen. [Within and without the mine. Scattered features from Longyearbyen.] — Polar-Årboken 1937. Oslo 1937. Pp. 60—68.
- LJUTKEVIČ, E. M. Geologija tretičnyih uglenosnyh otnozhenij, Špicbergena raiona Aisfjorda [Lutkevich, E. M. Geology of the Tertiary Coal-bearing Deposits of Spitsbergen in the Ice-Fjord-Region]. — Trans. Arctic Inst. Vol. 76. Leningrad 1937. Pp. 7—24. [In Russian with English summary.] See also maps 1937.
— Geologičeskij očerk i problema uglenosnosti gory Piramidy o Špicbergena [Lutkevich, E. M. Geological Survey and the Problems of the Coal Fields of Mount Pyramid, Spitsbergen Island]. — Trans. Arctic Inst. Vol. 76. Leningrad 1937. Pp. 25—38. [In Russian with English summary]. See also maps 1937.
- Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsundersøkelser. Report of the Activities of Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsundersøkelser 1927—1936. Oslo 1937. 125 pp.
— Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 73.
- ORVIN, ANDERS K., see Hoel, Adolf und Anders K. Orvin.
- SCHENK, ERWIN. Kristallin und Devon im nördlichen Spitzbergen. — Geol. Rdsch. B. 28. 1937. Leipzig 1937. Pp. 112—124.
— Die Spitzbergen-Expedition deutscher Studenten 1936. — Petermanns Mitt. Gotha 1937. Pp. 15—17.
- SCHUCHERT, CHARLES, see Frebold, Hans.
- STEPANOV, D. L. Permskie brahiopody Špicbergena [Permian Brachiopoda of Spitsbergen]. — Trans. Arctic Inst. Vol. 76. Leningrad 1937. Pp. 105—192. [In Russian with English summary.]
- STOLL, E., see Frebold, Hans und E. Stoll.
- STØRMER, LEIF OG A. HEINTZ. Fra fortidens dyreverden [From the animal world of the past]. Oslo 1937. 89 pp.
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, G. On the dermal skulls of *Lyrocephalus*, *Aphaneramma*, and *Benthosaurus*, *Labyrinthodonts* from the Triassic of Spitsbergen and N. Russia. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 27. Upsala 1937. Pp. 189—208.
- WÄNGSJÖ, G. On a new species of *Benneviiaspis* from Red Bay Series in Spitsbergen. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 27. Upsala 1937. Pp. 209—211.
- YERMOLAEV, M. M., see Ermolaev, M. M.

1938.

- AHLMANN, HANS W:SON. Über das Entstehen von Toteis. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 60. Stockholm 1938. Pp. 327—341.
Also a little on Spitsbergen.
- B[ØCKMAN], K. L. Våre sorte kull [Our black coals]. — Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergv. Årg. 18. Oslo 1938. Pp. 75—76.
- DEGE, WILHELM. Geomorphologische Forschungen im nördlichen Andréeland (Nord-Spitzbergen). Inaugural-Dissertation. Lengerich i. W. 1938. 112 pp.
— Vorläufiger Bericht meiner Spitzbergen-Expedition 1938. — Polarforschung: Jahrg. 8. Kiel 1938. Pp. 5—6.
- FALKUM, E., see Tronstad, L. og E. Falkum.
- HEINTZ, ANATOL. Über die ältesten bekannten Wirbeltiere. — Naturwissenschaften. Jahrg. 26. Berlin 1938. Pp. 49—58.
Also some photographs of fishes from Svalbard.
- HOEL, ADOLF. Coal-Mining in Svalbard. — Polar Record. No. 46. Cambridge, July 1938. Pp. 74—85. See also maps 1937.
— Svalbard (Spitsbergen and Bear Island). — Per Vogt: The Norway Year Book. Oslo 1938. Pp. 20—26.
One page about coal mining and coal export.
- HORN, GUNNAR. Om kull [On coal]. — Naturen. Bergen 1938. Pp. 33—46.
Also about coal from Spitsbergen.
- Norske kullfelter [Norwegian coal fields]. — Ajacoposten. Årg. 6. Nr. 6. Oslo [1938]. P. 4.
- NUSSER, FRANZ. Eine Gletschergeschwindigkeitsmessung auf Spitzbergen.
— Jber. Arch. Polarforsch. Naturhist. Mus. Wien. 1. Wien 1938. Pp. 4—5.
- Eisschmelzkegel, ihr Entstehen und Vorkommen. — Jber. Arch. Polarforsch. Naturhist. Mus. Wien. 1. 1938. Pp. 33—43.
- PILLEWIZER, WOLF. Photogrammetrische Gletscheruntersuchungen im Sommer 1938. Vorläufiger Bericht über photogrammetrisch-gletscherkundliche Arbeiten in Südspitzbergen und in den Ötztauer Alpen (Tirol). — Z. Ges. Erdk. Berl. Berlin 1938. Pp. 367—372.
— Photogrammetrische Gletscherforschung. — Bildmess. u. Luftbildw. Jahrg. 13. Berlin 1938. Pp. 66—73.
- SACCO, FEDERICO. La Norvegia e lo Spitzberg occidentali visti da un glaciologo. — Le Vie del Mondo. Milano 1938 — XVI. 47 pp.
— Lo Spitzberg visto da un geologo. — Le Vie del Mondo. No. 6. Milano 1938. Pp. 409—438.
- SB-EN. Grubebyen i Polhavet [The mining town in the Arctic Sea]. — Meddelelsesbladet. Utg. av Arb. Fagl. Landsorganisasjon i Norge. Årg. 33. Nr. 12. Oslo 1938. Pp. 529—531.
- SORGE, ERNST. Glaziologische Untersuchungen der Deutschen Spitzbergen-expedition 1935. — Bull. Ass. Int.d'Hydrol. Sci. No. 23. 1938. Riga 1938. Pp. 733—743.
- SVERDRUP, EINAR. Brandvernforhold på Spitsbergen [Protective measures against fire in Spitsbergen]. — Mot Brand. Årg. 13. Oslo 1938. Pp. 71—73.
— Kullgrubedrift på Svalbard. Foredrag i N. I. F. Oslo avd. 18 mars 1938. [Coal mining in Svalbard. Lecture in N. I. F. Oslo branch on March 18th 1938]. — Tekn. Ukebl. Oslo 1938. Pp. 151—153. — Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergv. Oslo 1938. Pp. 65—67, 80—83.
- Sverdrup-byen på Svalbard. Polar-Årboken 1938. Oslo 1938. Pp. 26—27.
- TOLLNER, H. Untersuchung über die Bewegung des Eises auf 3 Spitzbergen Gletschern. — Jber. Arch. Polarforsch. Naturhist. Mus. Wien. 1. Wien 1938. Pp. 5—17.

- TOLLNER, H. Aufbau und Eisgehalt von Altschneefeldern und deren Oberflächenformen im Bereich der Klaas-Billenbai auf Spitzbergen. — Jber. Arch. Polarforsch. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 1. Wien 1938. Pp. 18—32.
- Beobachtungen an Gletschertischen auf dem Nordenskjöldgletscher auf Spitzbergen. — Jber. Arch. Polarforsch. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 1. Wien 1938. Pp. 44—46.
- TRONSTAD, L. OG E. FALKUM. Lavtemperaturforkoksning av Svalbardkull [Low-temperature carbonization of Svalbard coals]. Trondheim 1938. 34 pp. — K.norske Vidensk.Selsk. 1937. Nr. 5. [English summary.]
- TURYN, IWAN KARL. Spitzbergen, das Kohlenland der Arktis. — Mon. Rdsch. B. 30. Jahrg. 11. Nr. 11. Wien 1938. Pp. 1—6.
- VOGT, TH. The Stratigraphy and Tectonics of the Old Red Formation of Spitsbergen. — Abstr. geol. Soc. Lond. No. 1343. London 1938. P. 88.

1939.

- AHLMANN, HANS W:SON. Den pågående klimatändringen. Glaciärerna som uttryck för den pågående klimatändringen. [The climatic changes in progress. The glacier as an indicator of the climatic changes in progress.]
- ARNESEN, ODD. På besøk hos russerne på Svalbard [A visit to the Russians in Svalbard]. — Polar-Årboken 1939. Oslo 1939. Pp. 96—102.
- BACKLUND, H. G. Die Arktis. — Geol. Jber. B. 1 B. Berlin 1939. Pp. 1—20. Svalbard (Spitzbergen und Bären-Insel), pp. 17—19.
- BADEN-POWELL, D. F. W. Further Collections of Quaternary Fossils from Spitsbergen. — Geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 76. London 1939. Pp. 337—347.
- DEGE, WILHELM. Vorläufiger Bericht über meine Spitzbergenfahrt 1938. — Petermanns Mitt. 1939. H. 5. Gotha 1939. Pp. 162—166.
- Die heutige Besiedlung und Wirtschaft Spitzbergens. — Petermanns Mitt. 1939. Gotha 1939. Pp. 166—171.
- FREBOLD, HANS. Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. V. Stratigraphie und Invertebratenfauna der älteren Eotrias. Nebst Beschreibung anderer Vorkommen in Spitzbergen. Oslo 1939. 58 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 77.
- GLEN, ALEX R. The Glaciology of North East Land. — Geogr. Ann. Stockh. Årg 21. Stockholm 1939. Pp. 1—38.
- see Moss, R. and A. R. Glen.
- HERITSCH, FRANZ. Die Korallen des Jungpaläozoikums von Spitzbergen. Stockholm 1939. 138 pp. — Ark. Zool. B. 31 A. No. 16.
- LYNGE, B. On the Survival of Plants in the Arctic. — Norsk geogr. Tidsskr. B. 7. Oslo 1939. Pp. 489—497.
- MCCABE, L. H. Nivation and Corrie Erosion in West Spitsbergen. — Geogr. J. Vol. 94. London 1939. Pp. 447—465.
- MOSS, R. AND A. R. GLEN. The Retreat of the Franklin Glacier, North East Land. — Geogr. J. Vol. 93. London 1939. Pp. 228—229.
- ORVIN, ANDERS K. The Settlements and Huts of Svalbard. — Norsk geogr. Tidsskr. B. 7. Oslo 1939. Pp. 571—584. Also as: Medd. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavs-unders. Nr. 46.
- Abstract: Polar Record. Vol. 3. Cambridge 1941. Pp. 408—406.
- PILLEWIZER, WOLF. Die kartographischen und gletscherkundlichen Ergebnisse der deutschen Spitzbergen-Expedition 1938. Gotha 1939. 46 pp. — Petermanns Mitt. Erg. h. Nr. 238.
- Rev. by Hans W:son Ahlmann in Geogr. Ann. Stockh. Årg. 22. Stockholm 1940. Pp. 246—247.

- PYE, NORMAN. Some Geographical Observations during an Expedition to Billefjorden, Spitsbergen, 1938. — J. Manchr. geogr. Soc. Vol. 49. 1938—39. Manchester 1939. Pp. 26—50.
- ROMANOVSKY, V. Application de la théorie convective aux terrains polygonaux. — Rev. géogr. phys. Vol. 12. Fasc. 2. Paris 1939. Pp. 315—327.
- RUTHE. Geomorphologische Forschungen im nördlichen A[n]dréeland (Nord-Spitzbergen). — Polarforschung. Jahrg. 9. Kiel 1939. Pp. 1—3.
- TOLLNER, H. Beiträge zur Formenkunde der arktischen Gletscher-Oberfläche. — Jber. Arch. Polarforsch. Naturhist. Mus. Wien. B. 2. Wien 1939. Pp. 4—44.

1940.

- AHLMANN, H. W:SON, see Pillewizer, Wolf 1939.
- DEGE, WILHELM. Über Schneefleckenerosion. Einige Beobachtungen in Nordnorwegen und auf Spitzbergen. — Geogr. Anz. Jahrg. 1940. Gotha 1940. Pp. 8—11.
- FREBOLD, HANS. Der geologische Bau Nowaja Semljas und seine Beziehung zu anderen Gebieten im Lichte neuerer Forschungen. — Geol. Rdsch. B. 31. Stuttgart 1940. Pp. 634—647.
- HOEL, ADOLF. Hvorledes Norge erobret den økonomiske og politiske makt på Svalbard [How Norway gained economic and political power in Svalbard]. — Ragnarok. Årg. 6. Nr. 8—9. Oslo 1940. Pp. 169—176.
Also on the history of coal mining.
- HØEG, OVE ARBO. On crusts of gypsum on the soil at Klaas Billen Bay, Spitsbergen. — K.norske Vidensk.Selsk.Forh. B. 12. Nr. 31. Trondheim 1940. Pp. 111—114.
- Insediamento ed economica delle isole Spitzbergen. — Boll. Soc. geogr. ital. Ser. 7. Vol. 5. Fasc. 3—4. Rom 1940. Pp. 220—222.
- Koksverk [Coke-works]. — Norsk Hydro 1940. Nr. 1. Oslo 1940. P. [4].
On experimental construction on Herøya for the carbonization of coal from Spitsbergen.
- KROGH, R. VON. Spitsbergen. — Norsk Tidsskr. Sjøv. Årg. 58. Horten 1940. Pp. 1—11, 45—55, 95—100.
- ORVIN, ANDERS K. Outline of the Geological History of Spitsbergen. Oslo 1940. 57 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 78. See also maps 1940. Review by H. Frebold in Petermanns Mitt. H. 9. Gotha 1941. P. 326.
— Svalbard. Geologisk kart. Målestokk 1:1000000. Oslo 1940.
It is the same geological map, as is found in the paper above, but with Norwegian text.
- ROMANOVSKY, VSEVOLOD. Explications des sols polygonaux par des courants de convection. — Bull. Ass. géogr. fr. Nos. 132—133. Paris 1940. Pp. 69—71.
- Application de la théorie convective aux terrains polygonaux. Résultats de la mission au Spitzberg. — C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris. T. 210. Paris 1940. Pp. 97—99.
- TRONSTAD, L. Undersøkelser vedrørende lavtemperaturforkoksning av Svalbardkull. Professor Tronstads rapport av 8 sept. 1939. [Examination concerning low-temperature carbonization of Svalbard coals. Prof. Tronstad's report of Sept. 8. 1939.] — Rådet for teknisk industriell forskning. Beretning for 1938—39. Oslo 1940. Pp. 53—56.
- Universitetet i Oslo. Årsberetning 1 juli 1939—30 juni 1940. Professoratet i paleontologi. Pp. 283—367. [Declarations on Anatol Heintz's and Leif

Størmer's works by Prof. Dr. O. M. B. Bulman, Cambridge, Prof. Dr. Rudolf Richter, Frankfurt a/M, Prof. Dr. Otto H. Schindewolf, Berlin, Prof. Dr. C. M. Steenberg, København, and Prof. Dr. Erik A. Stensiö, Stockholm.]

1941.

- AHLMANN, HANS W:SON. Spetsbergens kolfält [The coal fields of Spitsbergen]. — Ymer. Årg. 61. Stockholm 1941. Pp. 231—233.
- Den nutida klimafluktuationen. Det varmare vädret i Norge och på Svalbard. [The present climatic fluctuations. The warmer weather in Norway and Svalbard.] — Ymer. Årg. 61. Stockholm 1941. Pp. 11—24.
- BALCHIN, W. G. V. The Raised Features of Billefjord and Sassenfjord, West Spitsbergen. — Geogr. J. Vol. 97. London 1941. Pp. 364—376.
- BLÜTHGEN, JOACHIM. Tatsachen und Deutungen des Skandik (=Europäischen Nordmeeres). — Geologie der Meere u. Binnengewässer. B. 5. Berlin 1941. Pp. 83—117.
- DEGE, WILHELM. Landformende Vorgänge im eisnahen Gebiet Spitzbergens. — Petermanns Mitt. Jahrg. 87. Gotha 1941. Pp. 81—97, 113—122.
- EDMONDS, J. M., see Fleming, W. L. S.
- FLEMING, W. L. S. AND J. M. EDMONDS. Hecla Hook Rocks of New Friesland (Spitsbergen). — Geol. Mag. Lond. Vol. 78. London 1941. Pp. 405—428.
- FREBOLD, H., see Orvin, Anders K. 1940.
- HADAČ, EMIL. Et bidrag til historien om Bjørnøyas flora [A contribution to the history of the flora of Bear Island]. — Naturen. Bergen 1941. Pp. 146—155.
- HARLAND, W. B. Geological Notes on the Stubendorff Mountains, West Spitsbergen. — Proc. R. Soc. Edinb., Sec. B. Vol. 61. Pt. 2 (No. 10). Edinburgh 1941. Pp. 119—129. See also maps.
- HEINTZ, A. Beretning om den engelsk-norsk-svenske Spitsbergen-ekspedisjon sommeren 1939 [Record of the English-Norwegian-Swedish Spitsbergen expedition in the summer of 1939]. — Årb. norske VidenskAkad. Oslo 1941. P. 6. Report of a lecture.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. Fra naturens store verksted [From nature's great workshop]. Oslo 1941. 119 pp.
- HORN, GUNNAR. Petrology of a Middle Devonian Cannel Coal from Spitsbergen. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 21. Oslo 1941. Pp. 13—18.
- NANSEN, FRIDTJOF, see 1920.
- NILSSON, TAGE. The Downtonian and Devonian Vertebrates of Spitsbergen. VII. Order Antiarchi. Oslo 1941. 54 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 82.
- OFTEDAHL, IVAR. Untersuchungen über die Nebenbestandteile von Erzmineralen norwegischer zinkblendeführender Vorkommen. Oslo 1941. 103 pp. — Skr.norske VidenskAkad., Oslo, I. Mat.-Nat. Kl. 1940. Nr. 8. Sphalerite and galena analyses from Spitsbergen.
- ORVIN, ANDERS K. Hvordan opstår jordbunnslis [How is underground-ice formed]? — Norsk geogr. Tidsskr. B. 8. Oslo 1941. Pp. 294—306. — Also as: Medd. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsunders. Nr. 53. [English summary.]
- ROHRMANN, A. Die Ekman-Bucht des Eisfjords in Spitzbergen. — Geogr. Anz. Jahrg. 42. Gotha 1941. Pp. 106—108.
On glaciers and moraines in Ekmanfjorden.

- ROMANOVSKY, VSEVOLOD. Sur un appareil permettant la détermination de la conductibilité thermique des sols. — C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris. T. 213. Paris 1941. Pp. 584—585.
- Les sols polygonaux. — Nature, Paris. No. 3073. Paris 1941. Pp. 308—309.
- Détermination des propriétés physiques des échantillons de boue des terrains polygonaux du Spitzberg. — C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris. T. 212. Paris 1941. Pp. 359—360.
- Application du critérium de Lord Rayleigh à la formation des tourbillons convectifs dans les sols polygonaux du Spitzberg. — C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris. T. 213. Paris 1941. Pp. 877—878.
- RUTHE. Bericht über die kartographischen und gletscherkundlichen Ergebnisse der Deutschen Spitzbergen-Expedition 1938. — Polarforschung. Jahrg. 11. Kiel 1941. Pp. 6—8.
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, G. Remarks on "Downtonian" and related problems. — Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. B. 63. Stockholm 1941. Pp. 229—244.
- VOGT, THOROLF. Geology of a Middle Devonian Cannel Coal from Spitsbergen. — Norsk geol. Tidsskr. B. 21. Oslo 1941. Pp. 1—12.

1942.

- ALLAN, DOUGLAS A. The Geology of Spitsbergen [President's Address]. — Proc. Lpool. Geol. Soc. Vol. 18. Pts. 2 and 3. Liverpool 1942. Pp. 37—48.
- BACKLUND, H. G. Probleme der arktischen Plateaubasalte. Berlin-Zehlendorf 1942. 18 pp. — Veröff.deutsch. Wiss. Inst. Kopenhagen. Reihe L. Arktis. Nr. 3.
- BLÜTHGEN, JOACHIM. Die diluviale Vereisung des Barentzseeschelfes. — Naturwissenschaften 1942. Berlin 1942. Pp. 674—679.
- EDMONDS, J. M., see Gatty, O.
- FLEMING, W. L. S., see Gatty, O.
- FREBOLD, HANS. Über die Productiden des Brachiopodenkalkes und der Mallemukformation des nördlichen Ostgrönland und die Altersfrage einiger jungpaläozoischer Bildungen der Arktis. Oslo 1942. 68 pp. — Skr. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsunders. Nr. 84.
- Also comparison with Spitsbergen.
- FRIEDENBURG, FERDINAND. Die Bergwirtschaft der Erde. Stuttgart 1942. Pp. 379—380.
- GATTY, O., FLEMING, W. L. S. AND J. M. EDMONDS. Some Types of Polygonal Surface Markings in Spitsbergen. — Amer. J. Sci. Vol. 240. New Haven 1942. Pp. 81—92.
- HOLTEDAHL, OLAF. Vår forunderlige klode [Our strange globe]. Oslo 1942. Pp. 25—31, 46—51.
- HØEG, OVE ARBO. The Downtonian and Devonian Flora of Spitsbergen. Oslo 1942. 228 pp. — Skr. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsunders. Nr. 83.
- NILSSON, TAGE. Sassenisaurus, a New Genus of Eotriassic Stegocephalians from Spitsbergen. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 30. Upsala 1939—1943. Pp. 91—102. [Printed in 1942.]
- Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsundersøkelser. The Place-Names of Svalbard. Oslo 1942. 539 pp. — Skr. Svalbard og Ishavet. Nr. 80.
- NUSSER, F. Eine Moränenbeobachtung auf Spitzbergen. — Mitt. geogr. Ges. Wien. B. 85. Wien 1942. Pp. 451—456.

ORVIN, ANDERS K. Om dannelse av strukturmark [On the formation of structural ground]. — Norsk geogr. Tidsskr. B. 9. Oslo 1942. Pp. 105—123. Also as: Medd. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsunders. Nr. 55. [English summary.]

ROMANOVSKY, V. Sur la découverte, au Spitzberg, de deux gisements de la glace fossile. — Bull. Ass. géogr. fr. Nos. 146—147. Paris 1942. Pp. 55—56.

1943.

DEGE, WILHELM. Über Ausmass und Art der Bewegung arktischer Fliesserde. — Z. Geomorph. B. 11. Berlin-Zehlendorf 1943. Pp. 318—329.

FØYN, SVEN AND ANATOL HEINTZ. The Downtonian and Devonian Vertebrates of Spitsbergen. VIII. The English-Norwegian-Swedish Expedition 1939. Geological Results. Oslo 1943. 51 pp. — Skr. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsunders. Nr. 85. See also maps 1943.

HEINTZ, ANATOL, see Føyn, Sven and Anatol Heintz.

NILSSON, TAGE. Über einige postkraniale Skelettreste der triassischen Stegocephalen Spitzbergens. — Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala. Vol. 30. Upsala 1939—1943. Pp. 227—272. [Printed in 1943.]

— On the Morphology of the Lower Jaw of Stegocephalia with Special Reference to Eotriassic Stegocephalians from Spitsbergen. I. Descriptive Part. Stockholm 1943. 46 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. Ser. 3. B. 20. No. 9.

ROMANOVSKY, V. Spitzberg et la Sibérie du Nord. — Bibliothèque géographique. Paris 1943. Pp. 36—58.

— Oscillations de rivage et bathymétrie dans la Région sud de la Baie du Roi (Spitzberg). — Bull. Soc. géol. de France. 1943. Paris 1943. Pp. 81—90.

1944.

HOEL, ADOLF. Norges livsrom [Norway's "Lebensraum"]. — Det nye Norge. B. 3. Oslo 1944. Pp. 1—50.
Coal and mining in Svalbard, pp. 21—28.

NILSSON, TAGE. On the Morphology of the Lower Jaw of Stegocephalia with Special Reference to Eotriassic Stegocaphalians from Spitsbergen. II. General part. Stockholm 1944. 70 pp. — K.svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. Ser. 3. B. 21. No. 1.

ORVIN, ANDERS K. Litt om kilder på Svalbard [A little about springs in Svalbard]. — Norsk geogr. Tidsskr. B. 10. H. 1. Oslo 1944. Pp. 16—38.
— Also as: Medd. Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsunders. Nr. 57. [English summary.]

SELLING, O. H. On Cupressoid Root Remains of Mesozoic Age from the Arctic. — Ark. f. Bot. B. 31 A. No. 13. Stockholm 1944. [Printed in Uppsala.]

Year of Publication not known.

Nordland. Kohlevorkommen auf Spitzbergen. — Nordland, H. I. P. III—IV.

Parliamentary Papers.

Bergverksordningen for Spitsbergen (Svalbard) fremlagt av den norske regjering. [Kristiania 1921.] 10 pp.

French translation: Règlement minier du Spitsberg (Svalbard) présenté par le gouvernement norvégien. 12 pp.

English translation: Mining ordinance for Spitsbergen (Svalbard) presented by the Norwegian Government. 12 pp.

Bergverksordningen for Spitsbergen (Svalbard) utferdiget 7 august 1925. Oslo.

Kommerskollegii utlåtanden. Svenska Statens intressen i kolfälten å Spetsbergen. — Kommersiella Meddelanden. Årg. 10. Nr. 6. Stockholm 1930. Pp. 264—271.

— Staten och Spetsbergens svenska kolfält. 21 maj 1920. — Kommersiella Meddelanden 7 (1920). S. 544—552.

— Svenska Statens intressen i kolfälten å Spetsbergen. 3 mars 1923. — Kommersiella Meddelanden 10 (1923). S. 264—271.

— Utlåtande angående 1925 års Spetsbergen-sakkunnigas utlåtande och förslag. 12 februari 1926. — Kommersiella Meddelanden 13 (1926). S. 161—163.

— Utlåtande med förslag till avvecklande av statens engagemang i svenska stenkolsaktiebolaget Spetsbergen. 3 juni 1926. — Kommersiella Meddelanden 13 (1926). S. 624.

— Utlåtande angående bevarande i svensk ägo av vissa stenkolstillgångar å Spetsbergen. 14 april 1927. — Kommersiella Meddelanden 14 (1927). S. 387—390.

Riksdagens förhandlingar. Kungl. Maj:ts proposition till riksdagen angående anslag för tecknande av aktier i aktiebolaget Spetsbergens svenska kolfält; given Stockholms slott den 18 mars 1921, nr. 218; Utskott, saml. 6, avdeln. 1, nr. 203; Riksdagens skrivelser nr. 333; Riksdagens protokoll, Första kamm. nr. 46: 80 d, Andra kamm. nr. 58: 51 d.

— Interpellation nr. 22. Ang. vidtagande av åtgärder varigenom vissa statens verk och statsunderstödda inrättningar åläggas att i första hand träffa avtal om inköp av svenska stenkol. — Riksdagens protokoll, Andra kamm. nr. 36: 98 och nr. 54: 23. 1921.

— Kungl. Maj:ts proposition till riksdagen angående lån till svenska stenkolsaktiebolaget Spetsbergen; given Stockholms slott den 16 mars 1923, nr. 173; Utskott, saml. 6, avdeln. 1, nr. 122 och nr. 136; Riksdagens skrivelser nr. 319; Riksdagens protokoll, Första kamm. 41: 2 d, 42: 1, 44: 27, Andra kamm. 43: 16 d, 44: 1, 45: 43.

— Bilaga till 1924 års statsverksproposition: Utgifter för kapitalökning: bil. 4.

— Kungl. Maj:ts proposition till riksdagen angående statsverkets tillstånd och behov för budgetåret 1924—25; given Stockholms slott den 2 januari 1924, nr. 1. (Ufk. VI); Utskott, saml. 6, avdeln. 1, nr. 14; Riksdagens skrivelser nr. 38; Riksdagens protokoll, Första kamm. 14: 45, Andra kamm. 13: 57.

— Kungl. Maj:ts proposition till riksdagen angående statens övertagande av vissa fordringar hos svenska stenkolsaktiebolaget Spetsbergen m.m.; given Stockholms slott den 25 februari 1926, nr. 195; Utskott, saml. 6, avdeln. 1, nr. 90 och 105; Riksdagens skrivelser nr. 282; Riksdagens protokoll, Första kamm. 30: 100 d, 31: 67, 39: 2, Andra kamm. 29: 74 d, 31: 1, 41: 1.

Riksdagens förhandlingar. Av herrar Lindblad och Asplund angående bevarande i svensk ägo av vissa stenkolsfyndigheter på Spetsbergen. — Motioner, Första kamm. nr. 99; Utskott, saml. 6, avdeln. 1, nr. 29; Riksdagens skrivelser nr. 67, Riksdagens protokoll, Första kamm. 13: 89 d, Andra kamm. 13: 75 d.

- Kungl. Maj:ts proposition till riksdagen angående fortsatt bevarande i svensk ägo av vissa stenkolsfyndigheter å Spetsbergen; given Stockholms slott den 10 februari 1928, nr. 58; Utskott, saml. 6, avdeln. 1, nr. 44 och 54; Riksdagens skrivelser nr. 95; Riksdagens protokoll, Första kamm. 20: 21 d, 21: 6, 22: 1, Andra kamm. 19: 49 d, 20: 2, 22: 1.
- Kungl. Maj:ts proposition till riksdagen angående försäljning av Nya svenska stenkolsaktiebolaget Spetsbergens egendom å Spetsbergen; given Stockholms slott den 26 januari 1934, nr. 81; Utskott, saml. 6, avdeln. 1, nr. 42; Riksdagens skrivelser nr. 106; Riksdagens protokoll, Första kamm. 17: 96 d, Andra kamm. 18: 115 d.

Stortingets Forhandlinger. Angående proposisjon til Stortinget om godkjennelse av den under 28 mai 1919 avsluttede kontrakt med Bjørnøen A/S om leveranse av inntil 15 000 tonn stenkul. — Stort. forh. 1919, D. 2 b, St. prp. nr. 183; D. 7 b, Stort.tid., ref. s. 1746; D. 6 a I, Indst. S. nr. 258; D. 7 b, beh., s. 2266—69.

- Om godkjennelse av de av Handelsdepartementet avsluttede kontrakter om kjøp av kull: a) med A/S Bjørnøen, Stavanger, om 30 000 tonn; b) med A/S De Norske Kulfelter Spitsbergen, Bergen, om 10 000 tonn, og c) med Kings Bay Kul Co., Aalesund, om 30 000 tonn. — Stort. forh. 1920, D. 2. St. med. nr. 18 (hemmelig); D. 7 b, Stort.tid., ref. s. 2337; D. 6 a I, Indst. S. nr. 288; D. 7 b, beh. s. 3334.
- Om godkjennelse av de av Handelsdepartementet avsluttede kontrakter om kjøp av kull a) med Bjørnøen A/S, Stavanger, om 70 000 tonn, b) med Kings Bay Kul Comp. A/S, Aalesund, om tilsammen 80 000 tonn og c) med Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani A/S, Kristiania, om 40 000 tonn. — Stort. forh. 1921, St.med. nr. 17 (hemmelig); Innst. S. C. (hemmelig); D. 7 b, Stort.tid., beh. s. 3177.
- Innstilling fra protokollkomiteen vedrørende representanten Langhelles uttaleser under trontaledebatten angående forholdene på Spitsbergen og Bjørnøen. — Stort. forh. 1922, D. 6 b, Innst. O. nr. 77 1922; D. 7 b, beh. s. 195—201.
- Om Statens forhold til de norske selskapers kulldrift på Spitsbergen og Bjørnøya. — Stort. forh. 1922, D. 2 b, St.prp. nr. 119; D. 7 b, Stort.tid., ref. s. 2266—67; D. 6 a II, Innst. S. nr. LXXV; D. 7 b, beh. s. 3229—47.
- Om Statens forhold til de norske selskapers kulldrift på Spitsbergen og Bjørnøya. — Stort. forh. 1923, D. 2 a, St.med. nr. 36; D. 7 b, Stort.tid., ref. s. 3204; D. 6 a I, Innst. S. nr. 68; D. 7 b, beh. s. 4006—19.
- Om statens forhold til de norske selskapers kulldrift på Spitsbergen og Bjørnøya. — Stort. forh. 1924, .D 2b, St.med. nr. 19; D. 7 b, Stort.tid., ref. s. 2889; D. 6 a I, Innst. S. nr. 99; D. 7 b, beh. s. 3051—52.
- Om statens forhold til de norske selskapers kulldrift på Spitsbergen og Bjørnøya. — Stort. forh. 1925, D. 2, St.med. nr. 32; D. 7 b, Stort.tid., ref. s. 2468; D. 6 a, Innst. S. nr. 146; D. 7 b, beh. 2722—23.
- Om godkjennelse av traktaten om Spitsbergen (Svalbard). — Stort. forh. 1924, D. 2 b, St.prp. nr. 36; D. 7 a, Stort.tid., ref. s. 535; D. 6 a, Innst. S. LXIV; D. 7 b, beh. s. 2741—2743.

- Stortingets Forhandlinger. Om statens forhold til de norske selskaper på Svalbard. — Stort. forh. 1926, D. 2 b, St.med. nr. 14; D. 7 a, Stort.tid., ref. s. 1188; D. 6 a I, Innst. S. nr. 170; og S. nr. 187; D. 7 b, beh. s. 2857—58.
- Om bevilgning til utløsning av de av russiske kravsmenn anmeldte okkupasjonskrav på Svalbard. — Stort. forh. 1927, D. 2 a, St.prp. nr. 39; D. 1 a, Stort.tid., ref. s. 638; D. 6 a, Innst. S. nr. 73; D. 7 b, beh. s. 1493.
 - Om godkjennelse av overenskomst mellom staten og A/S Svalbard Kulgruber vedr. selskapets okkupasjonskrav på Svalbard og bevilgning av kr. 200 000.00 i anledning herav. — Stort. forh. 1927, D. 2 b, St.prp. nr. 81; D. 7 a, Stort.tid., ref. s. 2197; D. 6 a, Innst. S. nr. 164; D. 7 b, beh. s. 2320.
 - Om statens forhold til de norske selskapers kulldrift på Svalbard. — Stort. forh. 1927, D. 2 b, St.prp. nr. 84; D. 7 b, Stort.tid., ref. s. 2234; D. 6 a, Innst. S. nr. 194; D. 7 b, beh. s. 2635—36.
 - Om statens forhold til de norske selskapers kulldrift på Svalbard. — Stort. forh. 1928, D. 2 d, St.prp. nr. 101; D. 7 d, Stort.tid., ref. s. 1741; D. 6 d, Innst. S. nr. 82, tillegg; D. 7 d, beh. s. 1983.
 - Om statens forhold til de norske selskapers kulldrift på Svalbard. — Stort. forh. 1929, D. 2 d, St.prp. nr. 1. Tillegg nr. 10. D. 7 d, Stort.tid., ref. s. 1621; D. 6 d, Budgett-Innst. S. nr. 167; D. 7 d, beh. s. 1945.
 - Lån til Svalbardselskapene. — Stort. forh. 1929, D. 1 a, St.prp. nr. 1. Kap. 540; D. 6 a, Budgett-innst. S. nr. 87; D. 7, beh. s. 1341—42.
 - Lån til Svalbardselskapene. — Stort. forh. 1930, D. 1 a, St.prp. nr. 1. Kap. 540; D. 6 a, Budgett-innst. S. nr. 90; D. 7 a, beh. s. 1101.
 - Om statens forhold til kullselskapene på Svalbard. — Stort. forh. 1931, D. 2 a, St.prp. nr. 65. D. 7 b, Stort.tid., ref. s. 1569.
 - Lån til Svalbardselskapene. — Stort. forh. 1931, D. 1 a, St.prp. nr. 1, kap. 540; D. 6 a, Budgett-innst. S. nr. 84; D. 7 a, beh. s. 766.
 - Salg av statens sperrede innskudd i Aalesunds Kreditbank i likvidasjon under offentlig administrasjon og kjøp av Kreditbankens tilgodehavende hos Kings Bay Kul Comp. A/S. — Stort. forh. 1931, D. 2 a, St.prp. nr. 11; D. 7 a, Stort.tid., ref. s. 57; D. 6 a, Innst. S. nr. 26; D. 7 a, beh. s. 766.
 - Om statens interesser på Svalbard. Erhvervelse av The Northern Exploration Company Ltds. rettigheter på Svalbard og kjøp av aksjene i Bjørnøen A/S. — Stort. forh. 1932, D. 2 a, St.prp. nr. 51; Bilag: Uttalesse fra Svalbardkommisjonen av 1929 angående Statens interesser på Svalbard. Oslo 1931. 24 s.; D. 7 b, Stort.tid., ref. s. 1302; D. 6 a, Budgett-innst. S. nr. 85; D. 7 b, beh. s. 1849—1856.
 - Lån til Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani A/S til kjøp av Nya Svenska Stenkolsaktiebolaget Spetsbergens eiendommer og anlegg på Svalbard. — Stort. forh. 1934, D. 2, St.prp. nr. 1. Tillegg nr. 14; D. 7 b, Stort.tid., ref. s. 1710; D. 6 a, Budgett-innst. S. nr. 87 b; D. 7 b, beh. s. 1962—75.
 - Lån til Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani A/S. (Kjøpet av Sveagruven.) — Stort. forh. 1935, D. 1 a, St.prp. nr. 1. Kap. 543; D. 6 a, Budgett-innst. S. nr. 92; D. 7 a, beh. s. 530.
 - Lån til Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani A/S. (Kjøpet av Sveagruven.) — Stort. forh. 1936, D. 1 a, St.prp. nr. 1. Kap. 543, D. 6 a, Budgett-innst. S. nr. 89; D. 7 a, beh. s. 517.
 - Om statsgaranti for lån til Gips & Kalk A/S. — Stort. forh. 1936, D. 2, St.prp. nr. 68; D. 6 a, Innst. S. nr. 105; D. 7 b, beh. s. 987.

- Stortingets Forhandlinger. Lån til Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani A/S. (Kjøpet av Sveagruven.) — Stort. forh. 1937, D. 1 a, St.prp. nr. 1. Kap. 543; D. 6 a, Budgett-innst. S. nr. 98; D. 7 a, beh. s. 527.
- Lån til Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani A/S. (Kjøpet av Sveagruven.) — Stort. forh. 1938, D. 1 a, St.prp. nr. 1. Kap. 543; D. 6 a, Budgett-innst. S. nr. 103; D. 7, beh. s. 775.
- Lån til Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani A/S. (Kjøpet av Sveagruva.) — Stort. forh. 1939, D. 1 a, St.prp. nr. 1. Kap. 543; D. 6 a, Budgett-innst. S. nr. 103; D. 7, beh. s. 545.
- Lån til Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani A/S. — Stort. forh. 1940, D. 1 a, St.prp. nr. 1. Kap. 537; D. 6 a, Budgett-innst. S. nr. 100.
- Utkast til bergverksordning for Spitsbergen med indstilling fra den i henhold til kgl. resolution av 8. august 1919 opnevnte komite [Scheme of mining of Spitsbergen with report from the committee appointed in conformity with the royal resolution of Aug. 8th 1919.]

Annual Reports and Papers Published by the Mining Companies.

- Aktiebolaget Spetsbergens Svenska Kolfält. Styrelsens förvaltningsberättelse 1916—1923 [Annual Reports for 1916—1923.] Stockholm.
- Arctic Coal Company and Frederick Ayer and John M. Longyear. Letters and reports to the Secretary of State relating to the coal properties in Spitsbergen for every year from 1906 to 1916. Boston, Mass. [Several of these reports are printed as MS. In the library of NSIU].
- Arctic Oil Company A/S. Aktieinnbydelse [Company's Prospectus.] — Norsk Kunngjørelsestidende nr. 453. Oslo 4 des. 1918.
- Bergverksdriften på Svalbard. Beretninger i Norges Bergverksdrift siden 1916. Utgitt av det Statistiske Centralbyrå, Oslo. [Mining in Svalbard. Reports in Norges Bergverksdrift since 1916. Edited by S. C., Oslo.]
- Bjørnøen, A/S. Aktieindbydelse [Company's Prospectus.] Stavanger 1918.
- Vedtægter for Bjørnøen A/S. (Stavanger) [Statutes of . . .] [Printed as MS., probably in 1918.]
- Årlige driftsberetninger [Annual reports on mining operations.] Stavanger (1918—25).
- Dansk Meteorologisk Institut. Isforholdene i de arktiske have [Ice conditions in the Arctic Seas]. — — Naut.-met. Aarb. Kbh. [Issued annually with Danish and English text.]
- De Norske Kulfelter Spitsbergen, A/S. Aktieinnbydelse [Company's Prospectus.] — Norsk Kunngjørelsestidende nr. 120. Kristiania 22 mars 1916. — Farmand. Nr. 36. Kristiania 9 sept. 1916. In the latter journal with an annex with maps, etc.
- Vedtægter for . . . (Statutes of . . .) 1916.
- — Farmand. Nr. 36. Kristiania 1916, p. 695.
- Beretninger for 1917—1921 [Reports for 1917—1921.] Bergen.
- Indberetning til Skifteretten i A/S De Norske Kulfelter Spitsbergen, dets konkursbo [Report submitted to the Bankruptcy Court on the position of A/S D. N. K. S.] Oslo 4/5 1928.
- Det Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompagni (F. Hiorth). Green Harbour. Aktie-indbydelse med bilag. Bl. a. et kroki over: Det Norske Kulkompagni, F. Hiorth's Landomraade Green Harbour Spitsbergen, samt profiler av kullagene. [The Norwegian Spitsbergen Coal Company (F. Hiorth.) Green Harbour. Company's Prospectus with annexes, including a sketch map of

- the area belonging to the company at Green Harbour, and also sections of the coal seams.] Christiania 1911.
- Grumant. Ob utverždenie ustava akcionernago obščestva „Grumant“ na Špicbergene [Articles of Association of the joint-stock company „Grumant“ in Spitsbergen]. — Sobranie uzakonenie i rasporeženie pravitelstva, izdavanoe pri pravitelstvujuščem senatje. 15. ijunia 1915 g. No. 87. Otdjel vtoroi. St. 680. St. Petersburg 1915. Pp. 3468—3480.
- Ob utverždenie ustava russkago Špicbergenskago akcionernago obščestva [Articles of Association of the Russian Spitsbergen joint-stock company].— Sobranie uzakonenie i rasporeženie pravitelstva, izdavanoe pri pravitelstvujuščem senatje. 13 fev. 1916 g. No. 16. Otdjel vtoroi. St. 182. St. Petersburg 1916. Pp. 580—611.
- Hammerfest Kulaktieselskap. Lover for . . . Vedtagne i generalforsamling 23 april 1900. [Statutes of the Hammerfest Coal Company, Ltd., passed in General Meeting on April 23rd 1900]. [Printed as MS.]
- Kings Bay Kul Comp., A/S' kulfelter på Svalbard [The coal fields in Svalbard belonging to K. B. K. Co.]. Ålesund 1929. 3 pp. [Printed as MS.]
- Nederlandsche Spitsbergen-Compagnie. Naamlooze vennootschap Nederlandsche Spitsbergen-Compagnie gevestigd te Rotterdam. Verslag over het Boekjaar 1923/1924, 1924/1925, 1925/1926, 1926/1927.
- Northern Exploration Company, Limited. Marble Island. London 1913. 84 pp. N.B. This Book is reserved solely for purposes private to the Northern Exploration Company, Limited.
- Capital £ 125 000. £ 110 000 issued. Private and Confidential.
Contains several reports, estimates, etc.
- The Northern Exploration Company, Ltd. (Strictly private and confidential). 134 pp.
- The Gate to the Northern Markets of Europe. Spitsbergen. London [1919?] 19 pp.
- Reports of the Directors. London.
- Spitsbergen's Mineral Wealth. Its vital Importance to British Trade and Industry. [London 1918—1919.] 40 pp.
Also printed as: Spitsbergen's Mineral Wealth. A Bulwark of British Industry. — The Financier. London, October and November 1918.
- [— ?] The British Flag hoisted at Spitsbergen: A Land of Extraordinary Wealth in Coal and Iron. — The Sphere, November 9, 1918. Pp. 100—101.
- Scottish Spitsbergen Syndicate Limited, The. Reports by the Directors to the General Meetings of Shareholders. Edinburgh.
- Scottish Spitsbergen. — Min. Mag. Lond. Vol. 21. London 1919. Pp. 380—381.
On the claims of the company.
- Spitsbergen Guano Compani, A/S. Aktieindbydelse [Company's Prospectus.] — Norsk Kunngjørelsestidende, nr. 207. Oslo 5 juni 1917.
- Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani Aktieselskap. Aktieindbydelse [Company's Prospectus.] — Aftenposten ^{22/10} 1916. Nr. 549. Kristiania 1916.
- Vedtægter for . . . [Statutes of . . .] Kristiania 1916. 10 pp.
- Årsberetninger for driftsårene 1917—1942 [Annual reports for the years 1917—1942]. Oslo.
- Overenskomster mellem Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani Aktieselskap og Norsk Arbeidsmandsforbund og dets lokale avdeling nr. 142

- Spitsbergen. [Agreements between S. N. S. K. A. and N. A. and its local branch No. 142, Spitsbergen.] Oslo.
- Svenska Stenkolsaktiebolaget Spetsbergen. Bolagsordning för [Statutes of S. S. S.]. Stockholm 1923.
- De svenska kol tillgångarna på Spetsbergen och deras betydelse för Sveriges bränsleförsörjning [Swedish coal resources in Spitsbergen and their importance to the fuel supply of Sweden]. Stockholm 1924. 39 pp.
 - Styrelsens förvaltningsberättelser 1923—1925 [Board of directors' reports 1923—1925]. Stockholm.
- Trondhjem Spitsbergen Kulkompagni. Forhandlingsprotokoll [Journal of its proceedings]. [Photographic copy at Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsundersøkelser.]

Maps.

Only more important geological maps have been included. Editor, year of publication, and, where needed, also title of paper refer to the chapter "Papers arranged alphabetically under year of publication", where the exact data of the various publications will be found.

1863.

Karta öfver nord-östra delarne av Spetsbergen och Hinlopen Strait [Map of the north-eastern parts of Spitsbergen and Hinlopen Strait]. Mean scale 1:400 000. Printed in colours. — Nordenskiöld, A. E., 1863.

1864.

Treurenberg Bay och Mussel Bay [Treurenberg Bay and Mossel Bay]. Scale 1:440 000. Printed in colours. — Blomstrand, C. W. 1864.

Stenkol-distriktet vid Kings Bay [The coal district at Kings Bay]. Scale 1:40 000. Printed in colours. — Blomstrand, C. W. 1864.

1866.

Utkast till en geologisk karta öfver Spetsbergen [Sketch of a geological map of Spitsbergen]. Scale 1:1000 000. Printed in colours. — Nordenskiöld, A. E. 1866.

1888.

Geologische Karte von Spitzbergen nach einer Skizze von Prof. Nathorst. Mittl. Masst. 1:3 700 000. — Nathorst, A. G. 1888. Also in Nathorst, A. G. Jordens Historia. 1894, and in Nathorst, A. G. Zur paläozoischen Flora, etc. 1894. Further printed in Nathorst, A. G. Sveriges geologi. Stockholm 1894. P. 18.

1900.

Geologische Kartenskizze über die Bären Insel. Masst. 1:142 000. — Andersson, J. G. Über die Stratigraphie und Tektonik der Bären Insel. 1900.

[Geological sketch map of Spitsbergen.] Scale 1:4000 000. — De Geer, Gerard. Om östra Spetsbergens glaciation under istiden. 1900.

1901.

Geologisk karta öfver Kung Karls Land [Geological map of King Charles Land]. Scale 1:250 000. Printed in colours. — Nathorst, A. G. Bidrag till Kung Karls lands geologi. 1901.

1909.

W. Spitzbergen. Scale 1:2000 000. — De Geer, Gerard. Some leading lines of dislocation in Spitzbergen. 1909.

Geologisk oversigtskart over Spitsbergen væsentlig efter Nathorst [General geological map of Spitsbergen chiefly after Nathorst]. — Holmsen, Gunnar. 1909.

[Geological sketch map of the country between Van Mijenfjorden and Isfjorden]. Holmsen, Gunnar. 1909.

1910.

Geologische Kartenskizze von Spitzbergen. Masst. 1:2000 000. Printed in colours. — Nathorst, A. G. Beiträge zur Geologie, etc. 1910.

Geologische Kartenskizze des König-Karl-Landes. Masst. 1:500 000. Printed in colours. — Nathorst, A. G. Beiträge zur Geologie, etc. 1910.

1911.

Carte géologique des environs de la Baie Bock. Par Adolf Hoel. Scale about 1:100 000. Printed in colours. — Hoel, A. et O. Holtedahl. 1911.

1912.

Das skandische Senkungsgebiet mit Randhebungszentren. Masst. 1:8000 000. — De Geer, Gerard. Kontinentale Niveauperänderungen, etc. 1912.

Map of Central Spitzbergen with the main Coal-District. Scale 1:300 000. Printed in colours. — De Geer, Gerard. The Coal Region, etc. 1912.

1913.

Geologische Karte über das Karbongebiet westlich von Green Harbour auf Spitzbergen. Masst. 1:100 000. Printed in colours. — Holtedahl, Olaf. 1913.

Geologische Karte über das Gebiet östlich des Vorlandsundes auf Spitzbergen. Masst. 1:200 000. Printed in colours. — Holtedahl, Olaf. 1913.

1914.

Carte du district volcanique du Spitsberg du Nord. [Échelle environ de 1:500 000.] — Hoel, Adolf. Nouvelles observations, etc. 1914.

Carte géologique du Mt. Halvdan. Échelle de 1:2000. Printed in colours. — Hoel, Adolf. Nouvelles observations, etc. 1914.

Carte géologique des sources Jotun. Échelle de 1:2000. Printed in colours. — Hoel, Adolf. Nouvelles observations, etc. 1914.

Carte géologique des sources Troll. Échelle de 1:2000. Printed in colours. — Hoel, Adolf. Nouvelles observations, etc. 1914.

1917.

Kartskiss visande utbredningen av de kolförande formationerna på Spetsbergen. [Sketch map showing the coal-bearing formations in Spitsbergen].

— Andersson, Gunnar. Spetsbergens kol tillgångar, etc. 1917.

Kartskiss visande utbredningen av de viktigare och bättre belägna kolförarna [Sketch map showing the distribution of the most important and best situated coal beds]. Scale 1:300 000. — Andersson, Gunnar. Spetsbergens kol tillgångar, etc. 1917.

1918.

Spitsbergen (Provisional Geological Map). Scale 1:1000 000. G. S. 2878.
 Ordnance Survey (London) August. 1918.
 Geologische Karte über die Umgebung der Klaas Billen Bay. Masst. 1:200 000.
 Printed in colours. Stensiö, Erik A:son. Zur Kenntnis, etc. 1918.

1919.

Map of western Spitsbergen with geographical leading lines. Scale 1:500 000.
 — De Geer, Gerard. 1919.

1920.

Geologisk kart over Spitsbergen [Geological map of Spitsbergen]. [Scale abt. 1:3500 000.] — Holtedahl, Olaf. Spitsbergens og Bjørnøens geologi. 1920.

Geologisk kart over Bjørnøen [Geological map of Bear Island]. [Scale abt. 1:200 000.] — Holtedahl, Olaf. Spitsbergens og Bjørnøens geologi. 1920.

1922.

Topographical and geological map of the region to the north and east of Klaas Billen Bay, Spitsbergen. — Tyrrell, G. W. The Pre-Devonian Basement, etc. 1922.

1924.

Geological map of Prince Charles Foreland. Scale 1:400 000. — Tyrrell G. W. The Geology of Prince Charles Foreland, Spitsbergen. 1924.

1925.

Map of the inland of Spitsbergen between Belsund and Storfjorden. Scale 1:100 000. Printed in colours. — Hagermann, Tor H. Results of the Swedish Expedition, etc. 1925.

Geological map of Spitsbergen. M. 1:335 000. — Hoel, Adolf. The Coal Deposits, etc. 1925.

Geological map of the peninsula between Ice Fjord and Bell Sound-Van Mijen Bay. [Scale abt. 1:660 000.] — Hoel, Adolf. The Coal Deposits, etc. 1925.

Coal Areas of Spitsbergen. Scale 1:200 000. — Hoel, Adolf. The Coal Deposits; etc. 1925.

Geological Map of Bear Island by Anders K. Orvin and Gunnar Horn. [Scale abt. 1:140 000.] — Hoel, Adolf. The Coal Deposits, etc. 1925.

1926.

Geological Map of the Inner Part of Wahlenberg Bay, North-East Land. showing the Distribution of Land-Ice in 1924. [Scale abt. 1:200 000]. — Sandford, Kenneth Stuart. The Geology of North-East Land (Spitsbergen). 1926.

Geological Map of North-East Land (Spitsbergen) and the adjacent Islands. [Scale abt. 1:900 000]. Printed in colours. — Sandford, Kenneth Stuart. The Geology of North-East Land (Spitsbergen). 1926.

1927.

Geologičeskaja karta časti zapadnogo Špicbergena [Geological map of a part of Western Spitsbergen]. Scale 1:2000 000. — Obručev, Sergei. 1927.

Geological Map of New Friesland. [Scale abt. 1:320 000.] Printed in colours. — Odell, Noel Ewart. 1927.

Svalbard. 33 maps in scale 1:50 000 with boundaries of recognised claims, and a general map of recognised claims. Scale 1:1000 000. — Sindballe, Kristian. 1927.

1928.

Die Ausbreitung der kohlenführenden Formationen auf Spitzbergen. Masst. 1:2 mill. — Horn, Gunnar. 1928.

Svalbard. Bjørnøya (Bear Island) Geological Map. Scale 1:50 000. Printed in colours. — Horn, Gunnar and Anders K. Orvin. 1928.

1930.

10 paläographischen Karten. 1. Mittlerer Lias. 2. Oberer Lias. 3. Bajocien-Bathonien. 4. Callovien. 5. Unterstes Portland. 6. Untere Wolga-stufe. 7. Unt.-Mittl. Valanginien. 8. Hauerivien-Barrémien. 9. Aptien. 10. Albien. — Frebold, Hans. Verbreitung und Ausbildung, etc. 1930. Geologische Karte der Arktis mit angrenzenden Gebieten. — Holtedahl, Olaf. 1930.

1931.

Geologische Kartenskizze von Spitzbergen. Masst. 1:1000 000. Printed in colours. — Knothe, Herbert. 1931.

1933.

Bathymetric Charts of Barents Sea and adjacent Parts of the Norwegian Sea and the Arctic Ocean. Scale 1:4000 000 on Lat. 75°. Drawn by Hans W:son Ahlmann and Nils Friberg in 1933. — Ahlmann, Hans W:son. Geomorphology. 1933. Pl. 3.

Topographical and geological map of Spitsbergen. [Scale abt. 1:1 800 000.] Tyrrell, G. W. and K. S. Sandford. 1933.

1934.

Karte zur Geologie arktischer Gebiete. Masst. 1:13500 000. — Frebold, Hans. 1934.

Geological observations on the N coast of Sueziahalvøya, NW part of North-East Land. Scale appr. 1:100 000. — Kulling, Oskar. 1934. P. 194.

Geological observations in the Lomfjorden district. Scale appr. 1:200 000. — Kulling, Oskar. 1934. P. 208.

C. W. Blomstrand's geological observations in Heclahoekfjellet (1864, Pl. 1:1, supplemented from the information given in his text). Scale appr. 1:100 000. — Kulling, Oscar. 1934. P. 214.

A. E. Nordenskiöld's geological observations in Heclahoekfjellet [with Kulling's observations in 1931]. Scale appr. 1:100 000. — Kulling, Oskar. 1934. P. 215.

Geological Map of the region round Hinlopenstredet. Scale 1:500 000. Printed in colours. — Kulling, Oskar. 1934.

Geological Map of the Murchisonfjorden district (NW part of North-East Land). Scale 1:75 000. Printed in colours. — Kulling, Oskar. 1934.

Svalbard. Kings Bay Coal Field. Geological Field Map. Scale 1:12500. Printed in colours. — Orvin, Anders K. 1934.

Svalbard. Kings Bay Coal Field. Geological Map. Scale 1:12500. — Orvin, Anders K. 1934.

Svalbard. The Area belonging to Kings Bay Kul Comp. A/S. Geological Field Map. Scale 1:100 000. Printed in colours. — Orvin, Anders K. 1934.

Svalbard. The Area belonging to Kings Bay Kul Comp. A/S. Geological Map. Scale 1:100 000. — Orvin, Anders K. 1934.

1935.

Geologische Übersichtsskizze von Spitzbergen. Masst. ungef. 1:250 000. Frebold, Hans. 1935.

Geologische Übersichtsskizze der Bäreninsel. Nach G. Horn und A. K. Orvin (1928). Masst. 1:150 000. — Frebold, Hans. 1935.

Spezialkarte der Bröggerhalbinsel nach A. K. Orvin (1934). — Frebold, Hans. 1935.

1936.

A part of the Spitsbergen shelf area with supposed submarine fault lines especially marked. Scale 1:1000 000. — Holtedahl, Olaf. 1936.

1937.

Geological Map of the Northern Part of USSR. Scale 1:2500 000. Edited by Prof. M. M. Yermolaev and Prof. A. A. Petrenko. Leningrad 1937. Ermolaev, M. M. 1937.

Geologičeskaja karta tretičnyh otloženij rajona Ajsfjorda [Geological map of the Tertiary in the Ice Fjord region]. Scale 1:100 000. — Ljutkevič, E. M. Geologija tretičnyih, i t. d. 1937.

Geologičeskaja karta učastka gory Piramidy [Geological map of a part of Mt. Pyramiden]. Scale 1:50 000. — Ljutkevič, E. M. Geologičeskij očerk, i t. d. 1937.

1938.

Coal Areas of Svalbard. Scale 1:3 mill. — Hoel, Adolf. Coal-Mining in Svalbard. 1938.

1940.

Svalbard. Geological Map. Scale 1:1000 000. Printed in colours. — Orvin, Anders K. Outline, etc. 1940.

Svalbard. Geologisk kart utarbeidet av Anders K. Orvin. Målestokk 1:1000 000. Printed in colours. [The same map as above, but with Norwegian text.]

1941.

Stubendorff Mountains West Spitsbergen. — Harland, W. B. 1941.

1943.

Geological map of the Devonian Area of North-West Spitsbergen. (Scale abt. 1:700 000.) — Føyn, Sven and Anatol Heintz. 1943.

Geological map of North-West Spitsbergen. Scale 1:1000 000. — Føyn, Sven and Anatol Heintz. 1943.

Index of Authors, and of Unsigned Articles.

In the following list *years* refer to the first chapter, *parliamentary papers*, *annual reports*, etc. and *maps* to the three chapters with those headings. Under a single year several papers from the same author may be included.

- | | |
|--|---|
| Acting British Consul, Bergen. 1920 | Beskow, G. 1930 |
| Adadurov, V. A. 1927 | Bihot, Charles. 1919 |
| Ahlmann, Hans W:son. 1933 (also maps),
35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41 | Bisset, C. B. 1927, 30 |
| Aktiebolaget Spetsbergens Svenska Kolfält.
Annual reports, etc. | Bjørlykke, K. O. 1900, 27, 28 |
| Allan, Douglas A. 1942 | Bjørnøen, A/S. Annual reports, etc. |
| Andersson, Erik (See also Stensiö) 1912,
13, 15 | Bjørnøens kulfelter. 1919 |
| Andersson, Gunnar. 1899, 1906, 10, 17
(also maps), 1918 | Blanck, E. 1919, 27, 28 |
| Andersson, Joh. Gunnar. 1900 (also maps),
01, 06, 10 | Blomstrand, C. W. 1864 (also maps), 80 |
| Anker, Johan. 1934 | Blumenthal, R H. 1919 |
| Antevs, Ernst. 1917 | Blüthgen, Joachim. 1936, 41, 42 |
| Arctic Coal Company. Annual reports, etc. | Bode, Hans. 1929 |
| Arctic Oil Company A/S. Annual reports,
etc. | Bodenschätzke Spitzbergens. 1919 |
| Arnesen, Odd. 1935, 39 | Bodylewsky, W. 1926, 29, 31 |
| B. 1910 | Botolfsen, Erling. 1927 |
| B. E. 1915 | Braastad, Johan. 1934 |
| Backlund, Helge. 1907, 08, 11, 20, 21,
39, 42 | Brandt, B. 1931 |
| Baden-Powell, D. F. W. 1931, 39 | Breuer, P. K. 1922 |
| Balchin, W. G. V. 1941 | Brough, J. 1934, 35 |
| Baschin, O. 1913, 19 | Brown, R. N. Rudmose. 1912, 15, 19, 20,
22, 27, 29, 31 |
| Bay, Karl. 1914, 19, 22, 24, 28 | Brownlie, David. 1926 |
| Beechey, F. W. 1843 | Bruce, William S. 1907, 08, 11 |
| Behlen, H. 1930 | Brun, Albert. 1902, 03 |
| Bergh, Sven V. 1918, 19 | Bryant, Dixie Lee. 1905 |
| Bergverksdriften på Svalbard. Annual re-
ports, etc. | Brückner, Eduard. 1924, 25, 26 |
| Bergverksordningen for Spitsbergen. 1925.
Parliamentary papers. | Buch, Leopold von. 1847 |
| Berr, M. R. 1914 | Bugge, Carl. 1922 |
| | Burchart, C. 1911 |
| | Bäckström, H. 1890, 1905 |
| | Bjøckman], K. L. 1938 |
| | Böhm, Joh. 1899, 1903, 04, 12 |
| | Cadeil, H. M. 1920 |
| | Campbell, Robert. 1921 |
| | Carfort, R. de. 1894 |
| | Carlheim-Gyllensköld, V. 1900 |

- Carstens, C. W. 1930
 Cholnoky, Eugen von. 1912
 Chydenius, K. 1865
 Coal in Spitsbergen. 1917
 Coal Mines of Spitsbergen. 1915
 Cole, Greenville A. J. 1911
 Conway, W. Martin. 1898
 Craig, R. M. 1916
 Cramer, C. 1868
 Credner, W. 1922
 Cremer, Leo. 1892
 Croft, N. A. G. 1937
 Cöster, Fredrik. 1925
 Dames, W. 1895
 Dannenberg, A. 1937
 Dansk Meteorologisk Institut. Annual reports, etc.
 Davidjanc, V. T. 1934
 Davis, Fred L. 1919
 Davis, W. M. 1919
 Dawson, J. W. 1873
 Dege, Wilhelm. 1936, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43
 De Geer, Gerard. 1882, 93, 96, 97, 99, 1900 (also maps), 01, 02, 03, 04, 08, 09 (also maps), 10, 12 (also maps), 13, 15, 16, 17, 19 (also maps), 20, 23, 26
 De Geer, Sten. 1913
 De Graaf, A. 1930
 De Norske Kulfelter Spitsbergen, A/S. Annual reports, etc.
 Denucé, J. 1910
 Det Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani. Annual reports, etc.
 Deutscher Seefischerei-Verein. 1900
 Die Steinkohlen Spitzbergens bei englischem Kohlenmangel. 1912
 Dietrich, F. 1907
 Dillner, G. 1913
 Dittmer, R. 1901
 Dolch, M. 1927, 28
 Dole, Nathan Haskell. 1922
 Dolfus, G. 1894
 Douvillé, Robert. 1916
 Drasche, Richard v. 1873, 74
 Drasche-Wartberg, Richard v. 1874
 Dresselhuys, H. H. 1921
 Drygalski, Erich von. 1911
 Dubois, Auguste. 1911
 Dunér, N. 1865, 67
 Dunikowski, Emil von. 1884
 Dunn-Gardner, R. 1933
 Durocher, M. J. 1840—50
- Edlund, O. 1926
 Edmonds, J. M. 1934, 41, 42
 Ekholm, Nils. 1890
 Elton, Charles S. 1922, 28, 31
 Enström, Axel. 1923
 Erdmann, E. 1927
 Ermolaev, M. M. 1937 (also maps)
 Étude détaillée du Spitsberg par les Norvégiens. 1913
 Expédition Isachsen 1909—1910. 1916
 Explosioner og brand i kulgruber. 1920
 Fahlstrøm, Kristian. 1922
 Fairbairn, P. E. 1933
 Falck-Muus, Rolf. 1920
 Falcon, N. L. 1928
 Falkum, E. 1938
 Faustini, A. 1907
 Feilden, H. W. 1894, 96, 1921
 Fennel, Green & Booth. 1919
 Filchner, Wilhelm. 1911
 Finsterwalder, Seb. 1916
 Fjeldstad, Jonas Ekman. 1933
 Fleming, W. L. S. 1934, 41, 42
 Foerste, Aug. P. 1921, 29
 Foltmar, Ludv. 1926
 Fraas, O. 1872
 Frazer, R. A. 1925
 Frebold, Hans. 1928, 29, 30 (also maps), 31, 32, 34 (also maps), 35 (also maps), 36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42
 Frederiks, Georgij. 1934
 Freimuth, Bergassessor. 1909
 Fridliland, S. 1934
 Friedenburg, Ferdinand. 1942
 Fries, Th. M. 1869, 1902
 Fritz, H. 1878
 Fromme, Johannes. 1899
 Fuchs, Th. 1883
 Fyringsforsøk med Svalbardkul paa dampskiper. 1926
 Føyen, Sven. 1943 (also maps)
 Gardner, J. S. 1878, 79
 Garwood, E. J. 1896, 98, 99
 Gatty, O. 1934, 42
 Getz, Alfred. 1903
 Gieseler, K. 1928
 Gilson, Martha. 1928
 Girmounsky, A. (Žirmunskij, A.) 1927
 Glen, Alex. R. 1937, 1939
 Godt år for Spitsbergenkompagniet. 1934
 Goës, A. 1884

- Goldschmidt, V. M. 1911
 Gordon, Seton. 1922
 Gothan, W. 1907, 10, 37
 Grabau, Amadeus. 1931
 Grad, Charles. 1866, 78
 Gram, J. 1919, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 28
 Gray, L. H. 1919
 Greenland and Spitsbergen Papers. 1934
 Gregory, J. W. 1896, 98, 1921
 Gripp, Karl. 1926, 27, 29, 30, 33, 34, 35
 Großindustrielle Wirksamkeit. 1914
 Grumant. Annual reports, etc.
 Grüss, Johannes. 1924
 Grønvold, Jakob. 1903
 Guttmann, Herm. 1899
 Gehringer, H. 1929
 Haack, W. 1927
 Hadač, Emil. 1941
 Hagermann, Tor. H. 1925 (also maps), 26
 Hallbäck, A. 1918, 19
 Hamberg, Axel. 1892, 93, 94, 95, 99, 1905,
 15
 Hammerfest Kulaktieselskab. Annual re-
 ports, etc.
 Harder, P. 1910
 Harland, W. B. 1941 (also maps)
 Har Spitsbergenkullene ingen betydning
 for Sverige? 1923
 Hartmann, Georg. 1891
 Harwood, H. F. 1917
 Haverfield, F. 1918
 Heer, Oswald. 1866, 67, 68, 68—83, 69,
 70, 71, 72, 74, 76
 Heintz, Anatol. 1926, 28, 29, 33, 35, 37,
 38, 41, 43 (also maps)
 Hellwald, F. 1871
 Henking, Prof. Dr. 1901
 Heritsch, Franz. 1929, 39
 Heuglin, Th. v. 1870, 72, 74
 Hinde, G. J. 1887, 88
 Hiorth, Albert. 1937
 Hiorth, Erling. 1934
 Hiorth, F. 1912
 Hoel, Adolf. 1909, 11 (also maps), 12, 13,
 14 (also maps), 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20,
 22, 24, 25 (also maps), 26, 27, 28, 29,
 31, 33, 34, 37, 38 (also maps), 40, 44
 Holmboe, Jens. 1917
 Holmes, Arthur. 1917, 18
 Holmsen, A. 1928
 Holmsen, Gunnar. 1909 (also maps), 10,
 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21
- Holtedahl, Olaf. 1911, 12, 13 (also maps),
 14, 18, 19, 20 (also maps), 24, 25, 26,
 29, 30 (also maps), 31, 32, 36 (also maps),
 41, 42
 Holzapfel, Prof. Dr. 1892
 Horn, Gunnar. 1919, 28 (also maps), 29,
 30, 31, 32, 35, 38, 41
 Horner, L. 1860
 Hulke, J. W. 1873
 Hulth, J. M. 1909, 10
 Huxley, J. S. 1921, 24
 Hvor skal Norge hente sine egne kul.
 1917
 Hägg, Richard. 1924, 25
 Høeg, Ove Arbo. 1926, 27, 35, 37, 40, 42
 Höfer, Hanns. 1874
 Högbom, Bertil. 1910, 11, 12, 13, 14, 20
 Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau. 1919
 Insediamento ed economica della isole
 Spitzbergen. 1940
 Isachsen, Fridtjof. 1935
 Isachsen, Gunnar. 1910, 12, 13, 14, 15,
 16, 20
 Isefjord Kulkompani, A S. 1920
 Iskopaeemye predmety so Špicbergena. 1-50
 Ivanov, I. M. 1933, 34
 Iversen, Thor. 1926
 Jacobsen, H. S. 1923
 Jakovlev, N. N. 1921. Se also Yakowlew
 Jameson, Robert. 1835
 Jensen, A. S. 1910
 Johanson, Helmer. 1929
 Jones, T. R. 1883
 Ju-ij. 1910
 Ju. P. 1935
 Kaiser, W. 1883
 Kamennougnaja žalezi na Špicbergena.
 1900
 Kan Spitsbergenfeltene dække hele Norges
 kulbehov? 1921
 Kayser, E. 1882, 1901, 18
 Keilhau, B. M. 1831, 47
 Keltie, J. Scott. 1892
 Kerner, F. 1922
 Kings Bay Kul Comp., A/S. Annual reports.
 etc.
 Kiær, Johan. 1908, 18, 26, 28, 29, 30, 32,
 35
 Kjellman, Fr. 1875
 Klees, Christop. 1925, 28

- Klute, Fritz. 1927
 Knipowitsch, N. 1900, 03
 Knothe, Herbert. 1930, 31 (also maps), 33
 Koch, O. 1928
 Kogan, M. I. 1934
 Kohlengebiet Spitzbergens. 1918
 Kohlenlager auf Spitzbergen. 1874
 Koken, Professor. 1903
 Koksverk. 1940
 Kolderup, Carl Fred. 1899
 Kommerskollegii utlåtanden. Parliamentary papers
 Koninck, L. de. 1846, 50
 Koren, U. 1922
 Kotlukov, V. A. 1933, 35, 36
 Krogh, R. von. 1940
 Krueger, H. K. E. 1929
 Kull. 1921, 23
 Kulling, Oskar. 1932, 34 (also maps) 36, 37
 Kvalheim, A. 1918
 Küenthal, W. 1890
 Lamont, James. 1860, 61, 76
 Lamplugh, G.W. 1910, 11
 Lancelin. 1894
 Lankester, E. Ray. 1884
 Lausberg, Karl. 1913
 Latta, Thomas A. 1827
 Lee, G. W. 1908
 Les gisements houillier du Spitsberg. 1917
 Leslie, Sir John. 1835
 Lie, Olaf. 1921
 Lier, R. J. van. 1923
 Light, Charles J. 1922
 Lindholm, J. 1930, 37
 Lindström, G. 1866, 68, 99, 1900
 Ljuber, A. A. 1935
 Ljutkević, E. M. 1937 (also maps)
 Lorenzen, A. 1899, 1900
 Lovén, S. 1870
 Lund, Henrik. 1917, 20
 Lundgren, B. 1883, 87
 Lyngé, B. 1939
 Lysaker, H. F. 1923, 26
 Mainka, C. 1914
 Maljavin, S. F. 1916
 Malmgren, A. J. 1870
 Mansfield, Ernest. 1919
 Marechall, A. G. von 1875
 Marstrander, R. 1919
 Martens, Frederick. 1675
 Martin, Anton Ronaldson. 1758
- Martins, Charles. 1840, 65
 Mattiolo, Ettore. 1911
 McCabe, L. H. 1939
 Mecking, Ludwig. 1925, 28
 Meinardus, Wilh. 1912, 30
 Menander, Johann. 1926
 Mercanton, Paul, L. 1910
 Merckoll, H. 1929, 34
 Meunier, Stanislas. 1894
 Mewius, F. 1900, 01, 17, 18
 Miethe, Adolf. 1912, 23
 Mineral Discoveries at Bear Island. 1925
 Mittelholzer, Walter. 1924, 25
 Mohr, A., 1927
 Mojsisovics von Mojsvár, Edmund. 1874. 1886
 Monmarson, Raoul. 1928
 Mortensen, H. 1928, 30
 Moss, R. 1939
 Murray, Hugh. 1835
 Möllmann, Berging 1900
 Nansen, Fridtjof. 1904, 20, 21, 22, 28, 41
 Nathorst, A. G. 1883, 84, 88 (also maps), 92, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 1900, 01 (also maps), 02, 06, 09, 10 (also maps), 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20
 Nederlandsche Spitsbergen-Compagnie. Annual reports, etc.
 Nikiforova, A. I. 1936
 Nilsson, Tage. 1941, 42, 43, 44
 Nordenskiöld, A. E. 1863 (also maps), 64, 65, 66 (also maps), 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 91, 93
 Nordenskiöld, Gustaf. 1892, 1933
 Nordenskjöld, Otto. 1907, 13, 17, 20, 21, 28
 Nordland. Page 75
 Nordmann, V. 1912
 Norges Svalbard- og Ishavs-undersøkelser. 1937, 42
 Norske kullfelter. 1938
 Northern Exploration Company, Ltd. Annual reports, etc.
 Norwegian coal-fields. 1938
 Nusser, Franz. 1938, 42
 Nyström, C. 1869.
 Obručev, Sergei. 1927 (also maps)
 Obst, E., 1914
 Odelberg, Herman. 1916
 Odell, Noel Ewart. 1922, 24, 25, 27 (also maps)
 O dobyče ugle na Špicbergene. 1934

- Oehl, Hermann. 1929
 Offret, Albert. 1911
 Oftedahl, Ivar. 1922, 41
 Olje av kull. 1936
 Olsen, Ellen. 1920
 Oordt, G. J. van. 1923
 Orvin, Anders K. 1928, 29, 34 (also maps),
 36, 37, 39, 40 (also maps), 41, 42, 44
 Otter, F. W. von. 1868
 Palibin, J. 1906
 Palleske, R. 1901
 Passarge, L. 1869
 Patten, William. 1926
 Patterson, W. Hammilton. 1912
 Peach, Angus M'Ewen. 1916
 Penck, A. 1912
 Petermann, A. 1865, 71, 73
 Petersen, A. Gundlach. 1913
 Philipp, H. 1912, 14, 15, 28
 Pike, Arnold. 1898
 Pillewizer, Wolf. 1938, 39
 Pompeckj, J. F. 1899, 1900, 01
 Ponomarev, T. N. 1935
 Ponting, Herbert C. 1920
 Poole, Jonas. 1625
 Poser, Hans. 1931, 33, 34, 36
 Post, Lennart von. 1912
 Prestwich, J. 1860
 Preznie klimaty poljarnyh stran, i t. d. 1876
 Pye, Norman. 1939
 Quenstedt, Werner. 1926, 27
 Rabot, Charles. 1893, 94, 97, 99, 1900, 01,
 02, 07, 09, 10, 17, 19, 24, 34
 Ramond, G. 1894
 Ramsay, Wilhelm. 1931
 Ravn, J. P. J. 1922
 Reid, Harry Fielding. 1924
 Rekordmessig kuldrift på Svalbard. 1935
 Rempp, G. 1914
 Resvoll-Dieset, Hanna. 1909
 Resvoll-Holmsen, Hanna. 1909, 25
 Reusch, Hans. 1910, 11, 13, 27
 Richard, Jules. 1899
 Richter, Einar. 1919
 Riedl, G. 1910
 Rieser, A. 1928
 R[über], C[arl]. 1928, 34
 Riksdagens förhandlingar. Parliamentary
 papers.
 Robert, Eugén. 1840 –1850
- Robertson, R. H. S. 1934, 35
 Robitzsch, Max. 1914
 Roger, Pocock. 1922
 Rohrmann, A. 1941
 Romanovsky, Vsevolod. 1939, 40, 41, 42, 43
 Romer, Alfred. 1936
 Rózycki, Stefan Zbigniew. 1936
 Ruthe. 1939. 41
 Rødland, Andreas. 1924
 Røvig, Sverre. 1918
 Sacco, Federico. 1938
 Salomon, W. 1910
 Salter, J. W. 1860
 Samoilovič, R. L. 1913, 20, 27, 33
 Samuelsson, Carl. 1921, 26
 Sandford, K. S. 1925, 26 (also maps), 29,
 33 (also maps), 35, 36
 Sapper, K. 1910, 12, 13
 Saraste, Einar. 1923
 Satow, Gretel. 1930
 Sb-en. 1938
 Schellvien, E. 1908
 Schenck, A. 1890
 Schenk, Erwin. 1936, 37
 Schetelig, Jacob. 1912
 Schive, Claus. 1918
 Schuchert, Charles. 1935, 37
 Schuiling, H. J. 1923
 Schulz, Carl. 1912
 Scientific Results of the Norwegian-Swedish
 Spitsbergen Expedition in 1934. 1936
 Scientific Results of the Swedish-Norwegian
 Arctic Expedition in the Summer of
 1931. 1934, 36
 Scoresby, W. 1820, 21
 Scottish Expedition. 1914
 Scottish Spitsbergen Syndicate, Ltd., The.
 Annual reports, etc.
 Seegert, Bruno. 1912
 Seelheim, Heinrich. 1911
 Selling, O. H. 1944
 Serrurier, C. 1925
 Sidorov, A. N. 1927
 Sieberg, August. 1912, 14
 Simmersbach, Bruno. 1917, 19
 Simon, W. G. 1933. 34
 Simpson, G. G. 1928
 Sindballe, Kristian. 1927 (also maps)
 Slater, Georges. 1925
 Sokolov, D. N. 1908, 22, 31
 Solle, Gerhard. 1935
 Sorge, Ernst. 1938

- | | |
|--|---|
| Sovetskie ugolnye rudnike na Špicbergene. | Sæther, Carl S. 1936 |
| 1932 | Säve-Söderbergh, G. 1935, 36, 37, 41 |
| Spath, L. F. 1921, 30 | Tarr, R. S. 1911 |
| Spetsbergeskolen 1913. 24 | The Spitsbergen coal deposits, and their importance to Norway. 1923 |
| Spitsbergen 1919, 24 | The work of the Arctic Coal Trust at Spitsbergen. 1933 |
| Spitsbergen coal. 1905, 14, 21 | Thiis, E. E. Angell. 1921 |
| Spitsbergen Guano Compani, A/S. Annual reports, etc. | Thomson, A. Beeby. 1925 |
| Spitsbergen. Handbooks prepared, etc. 1920 | Todtmann, Emmy. 1926, 32 |
| Spitsbergenkullene. 1912, 22 | Tollner, H. 1938, 39 |
| Spitsbergen Mining Claims. 1928 | Tolmachoff, I. P. 1929 |
| Spitsbergen og Bjørnøya (Svalbard). 1924 | Torell, Otto. 1859, 61 |
| Spitsbergen Papers. 1925, 29 | Toula, Franz. 1873, 75, 95 |
| Spitsbergen.(Provisional Geological Map). 1918 | Traité concernant le Spitsberg signé à Paris le 9 février 1920. 1920. |
| Spitsbergens store kulfelter sikret Norge. 1916 | Trevor-Battye, Aubyn. 1921 |
| Spitzbergens Mineralreichtümer. 1919 | Trondhjem Spitsbergen Kulkompagni. Annual reports, etc. |
| Staël-Holstein, Lage v. 1932 | Tronstad, L. 1938, 40 |
| Staff, H. v. 1908, 10 | Tschernyschew, Th. (Černyšev, F. N.) 1885, 98, 1902 |
| Stavnicer, M. E. 1936 | Turyn, Iwan Karl. 1938 |
| Staxrud, Arve. 1913, 15 | Tyrrell, G. W. 1920, 21, 22 (also maps), 24 (also maps), 30, 31, 32, 33 (also maps), 34 |
| Steche, Hans. 1933 | Törnebohm, A. E. 1875 |
| Steenstrup, Chr. 1925 | Universitetet i Oslo. 1940 |
| Steinkohlengewinnung der Schweden. 1918 | Utheim, S. 1920 |
| Stensiö, Erik A:son. 1918 (also maps), 21, 22, 25, 26, 27 | Utkast til bergverksordningen for Spitsbergen. Parliamentary papers |
| Stepanov, D. L. 1924, 36, 37 | Vallaux, Camille. 1928 |
| Stevenson, John, J. 1905 | V[aumund], C. 1934 |
| Stoll, E. 1937 | Vegard, L. 1912 |
| Stoll, O. 1917 | Versluys, Jan. 1929 |
| Stolley, E. 1911, 12 | Vichniak, J. 1917 |
| Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani Aktieselskap. Annual reports, etc. | Vogt, J. H. L. 1919, 21 |
| Stortingets Forhandlinger. Parliamentary papers | Vogt, Thorolf. 1922. 26, 27, 28, 29, 32, 38, 41 |
| Strøm, Kåre Münster. 1921 | Vorekul. 1922 |
| Stuhlmann, F. 1918 | Vulkaničeskija javlenija na Špicbergene. 1910 |
| Størmer, Leif. 1934, 37 | Wagner, Julius. 1935 |
| Summerhayes, V. S. 1922 | Wahnschaffe, Felix. 1910, 13 |
| Svalbard. 1919, 24, 25, 26 | Wallsee, H. E. 1902 |
| Svalbard Commissioner. 1927 | Walton, John. 1922, 27 |
| Svalbard i faresonen. 1935 | Watkins, H. G. 1928 |
| Svalbard i norsk teknikks tegn. 1934 | Weber, Heinrich. 1898 |
| Svalbard. Overtagelse av Sveagruben. 1927 | Wedekind, Rudolf. 1910 |
| Svenska Stenkolsaktiebolaget Spetsbergen. Annual reports, etc. | |
| Svensson, Torsten. 1931 | |
| Sverdrup-byen. 1938 | |
| Sverdrup, Einar. 1929, 30, 32, 34, 38 | |
| Sverdrup, H. U. 1935 | |
| [Sverdrup, Otto]. 1923 | |
| Swinton, W. E. 1925 | |

- Wegener, Georg. 1897
Wegener, Kurt. 1913
Weigand, B. 1911
Weir, J. 1933
Welle-Strand, Edward. 1931
Werenskiold, Werner. 1919, 20, 21, 22,
23, 24, 26, 27, 30, 33, 36
Westbye, Sigurd. 1931, 36
Wex, [Otto]. 1911
Wiborg, Nils. 1928
[Wichmann, H.] 1906
Wilcockson, W. H. 1918
Wiman, C. 1910, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 28, 33
Wirth, Emil. 1911
Wiskerke, C. 1926
Wittenburg, P. von. 1910, 12, 24
Wolansky, Dora. 1932
Woodward, A. Smith. 1891, 1900, 04, 12
Woodward, S. P. 1860, 61
- Wordie, J. M. 1921
World Power Conference. 1936
Wulff, Thorild. 1902
Wängsjö, G. 1937
Yakowlew, N. 1903, 04. See also Jakovlev
Yermolaev, M. M. 1937. See also Ermolaev
Zaitsev, A. F. 1917
Zenetti-Dillingen, Paul. 1912
Zetzsche, P. 1921
Zimmerlund, Gustav. 1922
Zimmermann, Maurice. 1933
Zirkel, F. 1870
Zunehmende Kohlenbergbau in Spitzbergen.
1919
Zur Geologie von Spitzbergen. 1869
Zur Miocän-Flora von Spitzbergen. 1870
Öberg, P. 1877

SYSTEMATIC REGISTER

In the following list only more important literature is included.
Figure stated refers to page.

Geology.

Mineralogy.

- BACKLUND, H. Über einige Olivinknollen aus der Lava von Wood-Bay Spitzbergen. 26.
BLOMSTRAND, C. W. Ett högnordiskt mineral. 11.
NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. Redögörelse för den svenska polarexpeditionen år 1872—73. 10.
OFTEDAHL, I. Untersuchungen über die Nebenbestandteile von Erzmineralien norwegischer zinkblende-führender Vorkommen. 73.
SCORESBY, W. An Account of the Arctic Regions, with a History and Description of the Northern Whale-Fishery. 1.
WERENSKIOLD, W. and I. OFTEDAHL. A burning Coal Seam at Mt. Pyramide, Spitsbergen. 45.

Petrography.

- BACKLUND, H. Les diabases du Spitsberg oriental. 22.
— Über einige Diabase aus arktischem Gebiet. 22.
— Über einige Olivinknollen aus der Lava von Wood-Bay Spitzbergen. 26.
BRYANT, D. L. Beiträge zur Petrographie Spitzbergens. 21.
BÄCKSTRÖM, H. Ein Kugelgranit von Spitzbergen. 21.
DRASCHE, R. v. Petrographisch-geologische Beobachtungen an der West-Küste Spitzbergens. 8.
FAIRBAIRN, P. E. The Petrology of the Hecla Hook Formation in Central Spitsbergen. 61.
FLEMING, W. L. S. AND J. M. EDMONDS. Hecla Hook Rocks of New Friesland (Spitsbergen). 73.
GOLDSCHMIDT, V. M. Petrographische Untersuchung einiger Eruptivgesteine von Nordwestspitzbergen. 26.
HAMBERG, A. Über die Basalte des König Karl Landes. 16.
HINDE, G. J. On the Chert and Siliceous Schists of the Permo-Carboniferous Strata of Spitsbergen, and on the Characters of the Sponges therefrom, which have been described by Dr. E. von Dunikowski. 12.
HOEL, A. Nouvelles observations sur le district volcanique du Spitsberg du nord. 32.
HOLMES, A. The basaltic rocks of the Arctic region. 36.
— AND H. F. HARWOOD. The basaltic Rocks of Spitsbergen and Franz-Joseph Land, with Conclusions regarding the Brito-Arctic Tertiary Petrographic Province. 35.
HORN, G. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kohle von Svalbard (Spitzbergen und der Bäreninsel). 54.
— Über gagatartige Kohle aus Spitzbergen. 56.

- HORN G. Petrografisk undersøkelse av Svalbardkul. 56.
 — Petrology of a Middle Devonian Cannel Coal from Spitsbergen. 73.
 HORNER, L. Notes on Rock-Specimens from Spitzbergen, collected by Capt. Parry and Lieut. Foster. 3.
 LINDSTRÖM, G. Analyser på bergarter från Spetsbergen. 6.
 LJUBER A. A. Petrografic̄eskie tipy iskopaemyh uglei ostrova Špicbergena. 65.
 NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. Die Bergkalkformation auf der Bären Insel und Spitzbergen. 7.
 SCHETELIG, J. Les formations primitives. 29.
 TYRRELL, G. W. The Pre-Devonian Basement Complex of Central Spitsbergen. 45.
 — AND K. S. SANDFORD. Geology and Petrology of the Dolerites of Spitsbergen. 62.
 TÖRNBOHM, A. E. Mikroskopiska bergartsstudier. 4. Några grönstenar från Spetsbergen. 10.

Volcanology.

- HOEL, A. Nouvelles observations sur le district volcanique du Spitsberg du nord. 32.
 — ET O. HOLTEDAHL. Les nappes de laves, les volcans et les sources thermales dans les environs de la Baie Wood au Spitsberg. 26.
 — — Lavadækkerne, vulkanerne og de varme kilder ved Wood Bay paa Spitsbergen. 30.
 POST, L. v. Vulkaner och varma källor på Spetsbergen. 29.

Earthquakes.

- MAINKA, C. Ergebnisse der Erdbebenstation Adventbay auf Spitzbergen in der Zeit vom 27. Oktober 1911 bis 18. Juni 1912. 32.
 REMPP, G. Die mikroseismische Unruhe nach Registrierungen der deutschen geophysikalischen Station Advent Bay (Spitzbergen) 1911—12. 32.
 — Aufstellung und Betrieb eines Seismographen auf der deutschen geophysikalischen Station Adventbay (Spitzbergen) 1911—12. 32.
 SIEBERG, A. Spitzbergens Erdbeben und Tektonik. 33.

Stratigraphy.

- ANDERSSON, J. G. Über die Stratigraphie und Tektonik der Bären Insel. 17.
 ANTEVS, E. UND A. G. NATHORST. Kohlenführender Kulm auf der Bären-Insel. 35.
 BLÜTHGEN, J. Die Fauna und Stratigraphie des Oberjura und der Unterkreide von König Karl Land. 66.
 ERMOLAEV, M. M. Geologičeskij očerk Svalbarda. 68.
 FREBOLD, H. Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. Jura und Kreide. II. Die Stratigraphie. 54.
 — Stratigraphie und Paläogeographie des Jura und der Kreide Spitzbergens. 54.
 — Oberer Lias und unteres Callovien in Spitzbergen. 56.
 — Ammoniten aus dem Valanginien von Spitzbergen. 56.
 — Untersuchungen über die Fauna, die Stratigraphie und Paläogeographie der Trias Spitzbergens. 56.
 — Die Schichtenfolge des Jura und der Unterkreide an der Ostküste Südwest-Spitzbergens. 56.

- FREBOLD, H. Faunistisch-stratigraphische Untersuchungen über die Trias Spitzbergens und der Edge Insel. 56.
- Die Alterstellung des Fischhorizontes, des Grippianiveaus und des unteren Saurierhorizontes in Spitzbergen. 58.
 - Verbreitung und Ausbildung des Mesozoikums in Spitzbergen nebst einer Revision der Stratigraphie des Jura und der Unterkreide in Nowaja Semlja und einem Entwurf der mesozoischen Entwicklungsgeschichte des Barentsseeschelfes. 58.
 - Fazielle Verhältnisse des Mesozoikums im Eisfjordgebiet Spitzbergens. 59.
 - Tatsachen und Deutungen zur Geologie der Arktis. 63.
 - Geologie von Spitzbergen, der Bäreninsel, des König Karl- und Franz-Joseph-Landes. 65.
 - Zur Stratigraphie des oberen Jungpaläozoikums und der älteren Eotrias Spitzbergens. 67.
 - Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. IV. Die Brachiopoden und Lamelli-brachiatenfauna und die Stratigraphie des Oberkarbons und Unterperms. 68.
 - Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. V. Stratigraphie und Invertebratenfauna der älteren Eotrias. 71.
 - Über die Productiden des Brachiopodenkalkes und der Mallemukformation des nördlichen Ostgrönland und die Altersfrage einiger jungpaläozoischer Bildungen der Arktis. 74.
 - UND E. STOLL. Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. III. Stratigraphie und Fauna des Jura und der Unterkreide. 68.
- FREDERIKS, G. Fauna permekih otlozenij poluostrova Kanina. 63.
- FØYN, S. AND A. HEINTZ. The Downtonian and Devonian Vertebrates of Spitsbergen. VIII. The English-Norwegian-Swedish Expedition 1939. Geological Results. 75.
- GRABAU, A. The Permian of Mongolia. 59.
- HAGERMAN, T. H. Stratigraphic and Structural Investigations within southwestern Spitzbergen. 48.
- HEER, O. Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Spitzbergens. 10.
- HEINTZ, A. Die Downtonischen and Devonischen Vertebraten von Spitzbergen. VI. Lunaspis-Arten aus dem Devon Spitzbergens. 69.
- HOEL, A. UND A. K. ORVIN. Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. Karbon-Kreide. I. Vermessungsresultate. 69.
- HOLTEDAHL, O. Zur Kenntnis der Karbonablagerungen des westlichen Spitzbergens. I. Eine Fauna der Moskauer Stufe. 27.
- Zur Kenntnis der Karbonablagerungen des westlichen Spitzbergens. II. Allgemeine stratigraphische und tektonische Beobachtungen. 30.
 - Notes on the Ordovician Fossils from Bear Island collected during the Swedish Expeditions of 1898 and 1899. 40.
 - On the Paleozoic Series of Bear Island, specially on the Heclahook System. 40.
- HORN, G. AND A. K. ORVIN. Geology of Bear Island with special Reference to the Coal Deposits, and with an Account of the History of the Island. 54.
- KNOTHE, H. Spitzbergen, eine landeskundliche Studie. 59.
- KULLING, O. The "Hekla Hoek Formation" round Hinlopenstredet. 63.
- NATHORST, A. G. Beiträge zur Geologie der Bären-Insel, Spitzbergens und des König-Karl-Landes. 25.
- Eine vorläufige Mitteilung von Prof. J. F. Pompeckj über die Altersfrage der Juraablagerungen Spitzbergens. 25.

- NATHORST, A. G. Die pflanzenführenden Horizonte innerhalb der Grenzschichten des Jura und der Kreide Spitzbergens. 30.
- NIKIFOROVA, A. I. Nekotorye niznepermksie mšjanki s Novoi Zemli i Špicbergena. 67.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. Utkast till Spetsbergens geologi. 5.
- Die Bergkalkformation auf der Bären-Insel und Spitzbergen. 7.
- Utkast till Isfjordens och Bellsounds geologi. 9.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, G. Redogörelse för den svenska expeditionen till Spetsbergen 1890. 13.
- OBRUČEV, S. Geologičeskij očerk vostočnogo poberežja Špicbergena meždu zalivami Ueils-bai i Agard-bai. 52.
- ORVIN, A. K. Geology of the Kings Bay Region, Spitsbergen, with special Reference to the Coal Deposits. 64.
- Outline of the Geological History of Spitsbergen. 72.
- PHILIPP, H. Ergebnisse der W. Filchnerschen Vorexpedition nach Spitzbergen 1910. 32.
- POMPECKJ, J. F. Marines Mesozoicum von König-Karls-Land. 17.
- SANDFORD, K. S. The Geology of North-East Land (Spitsbergen). 51.
- SOKOLOV, D. † UND W. BODYLEVSKY. Jura- und Kreidefaunen von Spitzbergen. 60.
- STEPANOV, D. L. Materialy k poznaniju brachiopodovo fauny verhnego paleozoja Špicbergena. 67.
- Permskie brahiopody Špicbergena. 69.
- STENSIÖ, E. A. Zur Kenntnis des Devons und des Kulms an der Klaas Billenbay, Spitzbergen. 37.
- STOLLEY, E. Über die Kreideformation und ihre Fossilien auf Spitzbergen. 29.
- SVENSSON, T. Svenska Spetsbergsexpeditionen 1930. 60.
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, G. Remarks on "Downtonian" and related problems. 74.
- TSCHERNYSCHEW, T. Der permische Kalkstein im Gouvernement Kostroma. 12.
- TYRRELL, G. W. Stratigraphical Observations in the Stor Fjord Region of Spitsbergen. 62.
- VOGT, T. The Stratigraphy and Tectonics of the Old Red Formation of Spitsbergen. 71.
- WITTENBURG, P. v. Ueber Werfener-Schichten von Spitzbergen. 29.

Tectonics.

- ANDERSSON, J. G. Über die Stratigraphie und Tektonik der Bären Insel. 17.
- BACKLUND, H. Tektonik och isostasi på Spetsbergen. 41.
- CHOLNOKY, E. v. Spitzbergen. 28.
- DE GEER, G. Some leading lines of dislocation in Spitzbergen. 23.
- On the Physiographical Evolution of Spitsbergen. 38.
- A Geological Excursion to the Central Spitzbergen. 24.
- ERMOLAEV, M. M. Geologičeskij očerk Svalbara. 68.
- FREBOLD, H. Tatsachen und Deutungen zur Geologie der Arktis. 63.
- Geologie von Spitzbergen, der Bäreninsel, des König Karl- und Franz-Joseph-Landes. 65.
- FØYN, S. AND A. HEINTZ. The Downtonian and Devonian Vertebrates of Spitsbergen. VIII. The English-Norwegian-Swedish Expedition 1939. Geological Results. 75.
- HAGERMAN, T. H. Stratigraphic und Structural Investigations within south-western Spitzbergen. 48.

- HARLAND, W. B. Geological Notes on the Stubendorff Mountains, West Spitsbergen. 73.
- HEER, O. Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Spitzbergens. 10.
- HOEL, A. UND A. K. ORVIN. Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. Karbon-Kreide. I. Vermessungsresultate. 69.
- HOLTEDAHL, O. Zur Kenntnis der Karbonablagerungen des westlichen Spitzbergens. II. Allgemeine stratigraphische und tektonische Beobachtungen. 30.
- On the Paleozoic Series of Bear Island, specially on the Heclahook System. 40.
- Paleogeography and Diastrophism in the Atlantic-Arctic Region during Paleozoic Time. 40.
- Tectonics of the Arctic Regions. 50.
- Some Remarkable Features of the sub-marine Relief on the North Coast of the Varanger Peninsula, Northern Norway. 56.
- Some general structural Features of the Arctic and adjacent Regions. 59.
- On Fault Lines indicated by the Submarine Relief in the Shelf Area west of Spitsbergen. 67.
- HORN, G. AND A. K. ORVIN. Geology of Bear Island with special Reference to the Coal Deposits, and with an Account of the History of the Island. 54.
- KNOTHE, H. Spitzbergen, eine landeskundliche Studie. 59.
- KOTLUKOV, V. A. Geologicheskoe stroenie i uglenosnost raiona Barenburga i tundry Bogemana. 67.
- KULLING, O. The "Hekla Hoek Formation" round Hinlopenstredet. 63.
- NATHORST, A. G. Beiträge zur Geologie der Bären-Insel, Spitzbergens und des König-Karl-Landes. 25.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. Utkast till Isfjordens och Bellsounds geologi. 9.
- ODELL, N. E. Preliminary Notes on the Geology of the Eastern Parts of Central Spitsbergen. 52.
- ORVIN, A. K. Geology of the Kings Bay Region, Spitsbergen, with special Reference to the Coal Deposits. 64.
- Outline of the Geological History of Spitsbergen. 72.
- RÓZYCKI, S. Z. Wyprawa na Spitsbergen w roku 1934. 67.
- SANDFORD, K. S. The Geology of North-East Land (Spitsbergen). 51.
- SCHENK, E. Kristallin und Devon im nördlichen Spitzbergen. 69.
- SIEBERG, A. Spitzbergens Erdbeben und Tektonik. 33.
- STENSIÖ, E. A. Zur Kenntnis des Devons und des Kulms an der Klaas Billenbay, Spitzbergen. 37.
- VOGT, T. Bidrag til fjellkjedens stratigrafi og tektonik. 45.
- Den norske fjellkjedes revolusjonshistorie. 55.
- The Stratigraphy and Tectonics of the Old Red Formation of Spitsbergen. 71.
- TYRELL, G. W. The Pre-Devonian Basement Complex of Central Spitsbergen. 45.

Zoöpaleontology.

- BLÜTHGEN, J. Die Fauna und Stratigraphie des Oberjura und der Unterkreide von König Karl Land. 66.
- BODYLEWSKY, W. Contributions to the Natural History of Hope Island. Fossil Shells. 49.
- Fauna niznego doggera (?) iz buhyt Mona (Mohn Bay) na vostocnom poberezi Špicbergena. 55.

- BUCH, L. v. Über Spirifer Keilhavii, über dessen Fundort und Verhältniss zu ähnlichen Formen. 2.
- BÖHM, J. Ueber Triasfossilien von der Bären-Insel. 16.
- Über die obertriadische Fauna der Bäreninsel. 20.
 - Über *Natherstites* und *Dawsonites* aus der arktischen Trias. 21.
 - Über Triasversteinerungen vom Bellsunde auf Spitzbergen. 28.
- DAMES, W. Über die Ichtyopterygier der Triasformation. 14.
- DUNIKOWSKI, E. v. Ueber Permo-Carbon-Schwämme von Spitzbergen. 12.
- FOERSTE, A. P. Notes on Arctic Ordovician and Silurian Cephalopods chiefly from Boothia Felix, King William Land, Bache Peninsula, and Bear Island. 42.
- FRAAS, O. [Description of Triassic and Jurassic fossils from Spitsbergen.] 8.
- FREBOLD, H. Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. Jura und Kreide. II. Die Stratigraphie. 54.
- Oberer Lias und unteres Callovien in Spitzbergen. 56.
 - Ammoniten aus dem Valanginien von Spitzbergen. 56.
 - Untersuchungen über die Fauna, die Stratigraphie und Paläogeographie der Trias Spitzbergens. 56.
 - Die Schichtenfolge des Jura und der Unterkreide an der Ostküste Südwest-Spitzbergens. 56.
 - Faunistisch-stratigraphische Untersuchungen über die Trias Spitzbergens und der Edge Insel. 56.
 - Die Alterstellung des Fischhorizontes, des Grippianiveaus und des unteren Saurierhorizontes in Spitzbergen. 58.
 - Verbreitung und Ausbildung des Mesozoikums in Spitzbergen nebst einer Revision der Stratigraphie des Jura und der Unterkreide in Nowaja Semlja und einem Entwurf der mesozoischen Entwicklungsgeschichte des Barentsseeschelfes. 58.
 - Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. IV. Die Brachiopoden- und Lamellibrachiatenfauna und die Stratigraphie des Oberkarbons und Unterperms. 68.
 - Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen. V. Stratigraphie und Invertebratenfauna der älteren Eotrias. 71.
 - Über die Productiden des Brachiopodenkaltes und der Mallemukformation des nördlichen Ostgrönland und die Altersfrage einiger jungpaläozoischer Bildungen der Arktis. 74.
 - UND E. STOLL. Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen III. Stratigraphie und Fauna des Jura und der Unterkreide. 68.
- FUCHS, T. Über die während der schwedischen geologischen Expedition nach Spitzbergen im Jahre 1882 gesammelten Tertiärconchylien. 11.
- ŽIRMUNSKIJ, (GIRMOUNSKY), A. M. Fauna verhne-jurskikh i nizne-melovyh otlozenij o. Špicbergena. 52.
- GOËS, A. Om *Fusulina cylindrica* Fischer från Spetsbergen. 12.
- GRIPP, K. Beiträge zur Geologie von Spitzbergen. 52.
- HEINTZ, A. Einige Bemerkungen über den Panzerbau bei *Homosteus* und *Heterosteus*. 54.
- Die Downtonischen und Devonischen Vertebraten von Spitzbergen. II. Acanthaspida. 56.
 - Die Downtonischen and Devonischen Vertebraten von Spitzbergen. III. Acanthaspida. Nachtrag. 56.
 - Holonema-Reste aus dem Devon Spitzbergens. 65.
 - Die Downtonischen und Devonischen Vertebraten von Spitzbergen. VI. Lunaspis-Arten aus dem Devon Spitzbergens. 69.

- HERITSCH, F. Eine Caninia aus dem Karbon des De Geer-Berges im Eisfjord-Gebiet auf Spitzbergen. 56.
- Die Korallen des Jungpaläozoikums von Spitzbergen. 71.
- HINDE, G. J. On the Chert and Siliceous Schists of the Permo-Carboniferous Strata of Spitsbergen, and on the Characters of the Sponges therefrom, which have been described by Dr. E. von Dunikowski. 12.
- HOLTEDAHL, O. Zur Kenntnis der Karbonablagerungen des westlichen Spitzbergens. I. Eine Fauna der Moskauer Stufe. 27.
- Zur Kenntnis der Karbonablagerungen des westlichen Spitzbergens. II. Allgemeine stratigraphische und tektonische Beobachtungen. 30.
- Notes on the Ordovician Fossils from Bear Island collected during the Swedish Expeditions of 1898 and 1899. 40.
- On the Paleozoic Series of Bear Island, specially on the Heclahook System. 40.
- HOLZAPFEL, Prof. Petrefacten von Spitzbergen und Bären-Eiland. 13.
- HULKE, J. W. Memorandum on some Fossil Vertebrate Remains Collected by the Swedish Expeditions to Spitzbergen in 1864 and 1868. 8.
- HÄGG, R. Bidrag till Spetsbergens tertiära fauna. 47.
- A new Tertiary Fauna from Spitzbergen. 48.
- JONES, T. R. Notes on the Paleozoic Bivalved Entomostraca. 11.
- KAYSER, E. [Paläozoische Versteinerungen von Spitzbergen.] 11.
- Über eine Molluskenfauna vom Grey Hook auf Spitzbergen. 19.
- KIÆR, J. Spitsbergens devoniske faunaer. 36.
- The Structure and the Mouth of the Oldest Known Vertebrates, Pteraspids and Cephalaspids. 54.
- Ctenaspis. A New Genus of Cyathaspidian Fishes. 58.
- The Downtonian and Devonian Vertebrates of Spitsbergen. IV. Suborder Cyathaspida. A Preliminary Report. 60.
- AND A. HEINTZ. The Downtonian and Devonian Vertebrates of Spitsbergen. V. Suborder Cyathaspida. Part I. Tribe *Poraspidei*. Family *Poraspidae* Kiær. 65.
- KONINCK, L. DE. Notice sur quelques fossiles du Spitzberg. 2.
- Nouvelle notice sur les fossiles du Spitzberg. 3.
- LANKESTER, E. R. Report on Fragments of Fossil Fishes from the Palæozoic Strata of Spitzbergen. 12.
- LEE, G. W. Notes on Fossils from Prince Charles Foreland. 22.
- LINDSTRÖM, G. Om Trias- och Jura-försteningar från Spetsbergen. 5.
- On a species of Tetradium from Beerens Eiland. 16.
- On Thecocystatus Nathorsti n. sp., a Neocomian coral from King Charles Land. 18.
- LUNDGREN, B. Bemerkungen über die von der schwedischen Expedition nach Spitzbergen 1882 gesammelten Jura- und Trias-Fossilien. 11.
- Anmärkningar om permfossil från Spetsbergen. 12.
- MOJSISOVICS, VON MOJSVÁR, E. Über die triadischen Pelecypoden-Gattungen Daonella und Halobia. 9.
- Arktische Triasfaunen. 12.
- NATHORST, A. G. Marine Conchylien im Tertiär Spitzbergens und Ostgrönlands. 15.
- NIKIFOROVA, A. I. Nekotorye niznepermskie mšjanki s Novoi Zemli i Špicbergena. 67.
- NILSSON, T. The Downtonian and Devonian Vertebrates of Spitzbergen. VII. Order Antiarchi. 73.

- NILSSON, T. *Sassenisaurus*, a New Genus of Eotriassic Stegocephalians from Spitsbergen. 74.
- Über einige postkraniale Skelettreste der triassischen Stegocephalen Spitzbergens. 75.
- On the Morphology of the Lower Jaw of Stegocephalia with Special Reference to Eotriassic Stegocephalians from Spitsbergen. 75.
- On the Morphology of the Lower Jaw of Stegocephalia with Special Reference to the Eotriassic Stegocephalians from Spitsbergen. II. General part. 75.
- PATTEN, W. New Ostracoderms of Spitsbergen. 50.
- POMPECKJ, J. F. Ueber Aucellen und Aucellen-ähnliche Formen. 19.
- QUENSTEDT, W. Mollusken aus den Redbay- und Greyhookschichten Spitzbergens. 51.
- RAVN, J. P. J. On the Mollusca of the Tertiary of Spitsbergen. 44.
- SALTER, J. W. Note on the Fossils from Spitzbergen. 3.
- SCHELLVIEN, E. Monographie der Fusulinen. 23.
- SOKOLOV, D. N. Aucelly Timana i Špicbergena. 23.
- †. Otčet o rabotah v 1914 godu. 44.
- † UND W. BODYLEVSKY. Jura- und Kreidefaunen von Spitzbergen. 60.
- SOLLE, G. Die devonischen Ostracoden Spitzbergens. I. Leperditidae. 66.
- SPATH, L. F. On Ammonites from Spitsbergen. 42.
- STAFF, H. V. UND R. WEDEKIND. Der oberkarbone Foraminiferensapropelit Spitzbergens. 25.
- STENSIÖ, E. A. Notes on some Fish Remains collected at Hornsund by the Norwegian Spitsbergen Expedition in 1917. 37.
- Notes on a Crossopterygian Fish from the upper Devonian of Spitzbergen. 37.
- Triassic Fishes from Spitsbergen. Part I. 42.
- Triassic Fishes from Spitsbergen. Part II. 49.
- Downtonian and Devonian Vertebrates of Spitsbergen. Part I. Family Cephalaspidae. 53.
- STEPANOV, D. L. Kratkaja zametka o faune msjanok s Medvezego Ostrova. 47.
- Materialy k poznaniju brahiopodovoї fauny verhnego paleozoja Špicbergena. 67.
- Permskie brahiopody Špicbergena. 69.
- STOLLEY, E. Über die Kreideformation und ihre Fossilien auf Spitzbergen. 29.
- STÖRMER, L. Downtonian merostomata from Spitsbergen. 64.
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, G. On the dermal bones of the head in labyrinthodont Stegocephalians and primitive Reptilia. 66.
- On the Morphology of Triassic Stegocephalians from Spitsbergen, and the Interpretation of the Endocranum in the Labyrinthodontia. 68.
- On the dermal skulls of Lyrocephalus, Aphaneramma, and Benthosaurus. Labyrinthodonts from the Triassic of Spitsbergen and N. Russia. 69.
- WEIR, J. Mesozoic Fossils from Spitsbergen collected by dr. G. W. Tyrrell. 62.
- WIMAN, C. Ein Paar Labyrinthodontenreste aus der Trias Spitzbergens. 25.
- Ichtyosaurier aus der Trias Spitzbergens. 26.
- Über das Hinterhaupt der Labyrinthodonten. 31.
- Ein Plesiosaurierwirbel aus dem jüngeren Mesozoicum Spitzbergens. 33.
- Über die Stegocephalen aus der Trias Spitzbergens. 33.
- Über die Karbonbrachiopoden Spitzbergens und Beeren Eilands. 33.

- WIMAN, C. Neue Stegocephalenfunde aus dem Posidonomyaschiefer Spitzbergens. 34.
 — Ein Plesiosaurierwirbel aus der Trias Spitzbergens. 34.
 — Notes on the Marine Triassic Reptile Fauna of Spitzbergen. 34.
 — Über die Stegocephalen Tertrema und Lonchorhynhus. 36.
 — Über Gehirn und Sinnesorgane bei Tremataspis. 37.
 — Ein Archosaurier aus der Trias Spitzbergens. 37.
 — Eine neue marine Reptilien-Ordnung aus der Trias Spitzbergens. 55.
 — Über Grippia Longirostris. 62.
- TOULA, F. Kohlenkalk-Fossilien von der Südspitze von Spitzbergen. 8.
 — Kohlenkalk- und Zechstein-Fossilien aus dem Hornsund an der Süd-Westküste von Spitzbergen. 10.
 — Permo-Carbon-Fossilien von der Westküste von Spitzbergen. 10.
- ČERNÝŠEV, F. N. Verhnekamennougolnye brahiopody Urala i Timana. 20.
- WITTENBURG, P. v. Über einige Triasfossilien von Spitzbergen. 26.
- WOODWARD, A. S. The Devonian Fish-Fauna of Spitzbergen. 13.
 — Notes on Fossil Fish-Remains collected in Spitzbergen by the Swedish Arctic Expedition 1898. 18.
 — On two new Labyrinthodont Skulls of the Genera Capitosaurus and Aphaneramma. 21.
 — Notes on some Fish-Remains from the Lower Trias of Spitzbergen. 29.
- WÄNGSJÖ, G. On a new species of Benneviaspis from Red Bay Series in Spitsbergen. 69.
- YAKOWLEW, N. Neue Funde von Trias-Saurien auf Spitzbergen. 20.
 — Einige Bemerkungen über die triassischen Ichtyosaurien. 21.
 — Nachtrag zu meiner Abhandlung „Neue Funde von Trias-Saurien, etc.“ 21.
- ÖBERG, P. Om trias-försteningar från Spetsbergen. 10.

Phytopaleontology.

- ANTEVS, E. UND A. G. NATHORST. Kohlenführender Kulm auf der Bären-Insel. 35.
- BURCHART, C. Bemerkungen zu einigen Arbeiten von W. Gothan und A. G. Nathorst. 26.
- CRAMER, C. Fossile Hölzer von Green Harbour. 5.
- GOTHAN, W. Die fossilen Hölzer von König Karls Land. 22.
 — Die fossilen Holzreste von Spitzbergen. 24.
- GRÜSS, J. Nematiphora fascigera gen. nov., eine Devonalge als Vorläufer der Gymnospermen und ihre Beziehung zu einer neuen Kohlentheorie auf gärphysiologischer Grundlage. 46.
- HEER, O. Om de af A. E. Nordenskiöld och C. W. Blomstrand på Spetsbergen upptäckta fossila växter. 5.
 — Die fossile Flora der Polarländer enthaltend die in Nordgrönland, auf der Melville Insel, in Banksland, am Mackenzie, in Island und in Spitzbergen entdeckten fossilen Pflanzen. 5.
 — On the Miocene Flora of the Polar Regions. 6.
 — Flora fossilis arctica. 6.
 — La flore miocène du Spitzberg. 6.
 — Die miocene Flora und Fauna Spitzbergens. 7.
 — Fossile Flora der Bären-Insel. 7.
 — Die miocäne Flora von Spitzbergen. 7.
 — On the Carboniferous Flora of Bear Island. 8.
 — Uebersicht der miocenen Flora der arktischen Zone. 9.

- HEER, O. Beiträge zur Steinkohlen-Flora der arctischen Zone. 9.
 — Die Kreideflora der arctischen Zone, gegründet auf die von den schwedischen Expeditionen von 1870 und 1872 in Grönland und Spitzbergen gesammelten Pflanzen. 9.
 — Anmärkningar öfver de af svenska polarexpeditionen 1872—73 uppträckte fossila växter. 9.
 — Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Spitzbergens. 10.
- HØEG, O. A. Contributions to the Natural History of the Hope Island. Fossil Plants. 50.
 — The Downtonian and Devonian Flora of Spitsbergen. 74.
- NATHORST, A. G. Preliminärt meddelande om de af G. Nordenskiöld 1890 på Spetsbergen insamlade växtförsteningar. 13.
 — Über die palaeozoische Flora der arktischen Zone. 14.
 — Zur paläozoischen Flora der arktischen Zone enthaltend die auf Spitzbergen, auf der Bären-Insel und auf Novaja Zemlja von den schwedischen Expeditionen entdeckten paläozoischen Pflanzen. 14.
 — Zur mesozoischen Flora Spitzbergens gegründet auf die Sammlungen der schwedischen Expeditionen. 15.
 — Nachträgliche Bemerkungen über die mesozoische Flora Spitzbergens. 15.
 — Fossil Plants from Franz Josef Land. 17.
 — Über die oberdevonische Flora (die „Ursaflora“) der Bären Insel. 18.
 — Zur oberdevonischen Flora der Bären-Insel. 20.
 — Die pflanzenführenden Horizonte innerhalb der Grenzschichten des Jura und der Kreide Spitzbergens. 30.
 — Nachträge zur paläozoischen Flora Spitzbergens. 32.
 — Zwei kleine paläobotanische Notizen. 1. *Arctodendron kidstonii* (Nath.) nov. comb. 2. Eine weitere Fundstätte eines tertiären Ginkgo auf Spitzbergen. 39.
 — *Ginkgo adiantoides* (Unger) Heer im Tertiär Spitzbergens nebst einer kurzen Übersicht der übrigen fossilen Ginkgophyten desselben Landes. 39.
 — Zur Kulmflora Spitzbergens. 41.
 — Einige *Psygmophyllum*-Blätter aus dem Devon Spitzbergens. 41.
- PALIBIN, J. Ueber die Entdeckung von *Sequoia*-Resten auf West-Spitzbergen. 22.
- RESVOLL-HOLMSEN, H. Om Svalbards plantevækst nu og i tidligere jordperioder. 49.
- SCHENCK, A. Jurassische Hölzer von Green Harbour auf Spitzbergen. 13.
- SELLING, O. H. On Cupressoid Root Remains of Mesozoic Age from the Arctic. 75.
- WALTON, J. On some Fossil Wood of Mesozoic and Tertiary Age from the Arctic Zone. 53.

Regional Geology.

- ADADUROV, V. A. Geologičeskij očerk Špicbergena, ego kamennyij ugol i rynki sbyta. Kamenno ugnolnaja promyšlennost Grumanta (Špicbergena). 51.
- ANDERSSON, J. G. Über die Stratigraphie und Tektonik der Bären Insel. 17.
 — Den svenska expeditionen till Beeren Eiland sommaren 1899. 18.
 — Nyare litteratur om Beeren Eilands geologi. 19.
- BACKLUND, H. Les diabases du Spitsberg oriental. 22.
 — Über einige Diabase aus arktischem Gebiet. 22.
 — Observations dans le Spitzberg central. 22.
 — On the Eastern Part of the Arctic Basalt Plateau. 39.

- BACKLUND, H. Probleme der arktischen Plateaubasalte. 74.
- BERR, M. R. Les gisements de charbon du Spitsberg. 31.
- BISSET, C. B. Geological Notes. British Arctic Expedition, 1925. 51.
- Geological Notes on North-East Land and Franz Josef Land. 58.
- BLOMSTRAND, C. W. Geognostiska iakttagelser under en resa till Spetsbergen år 1861. 4.
- BLÜTHGEN, J. Tatsachen und Deutungen des Skandik (-Europäischen Nordmeeres). 73.
- BROUGH, J. AND R. H. S. ROBERTSON. Geology, Geomorphology, and Glaciology. B. Dickson Land. C. The Sassen Valley. 62.
- BRUCE, W. S. Prince Charles Foreland. 22.
- The Exploration of Prince Charles Foreland, 1906—1907. 22.
- BUCH, L. V. Bären-Insel nach B. M. Keilhau geognostisch beschrieben. 2.
- CARLHEIM-GYLLENSKÖLD, V. På åttionde breddgraden. 17.
- Traveaux de l'expédition suédoise au Spitsberg en 1898 pour la mesure d'un arc du méridien. No. 2. Geologiska anteckningar. 17.
- CHOLNOKY, E. v. Spitzbergen. 28.
- CRAIG, R. M. Outline of the Geology of Prince Charles Foreland, Spitsbergen. 34.
- DE GEER, G. Rapport om den svenska geologiska expeditionen till Isfjorden på Spetsbergen sommaren 1896. 15.
- Nya bidrag till Spetsbergens geologi. 16.
- Spår efter maskar i en till Heklahooklagren hörande dolomit. 19.
- Den svenska Spetsbergsexpeditionen år 1908. 22.
- A Geological Excursion to the Central Spitzbergen. 24.
- Excursion A 1, Spitsbergen. 28.
- The Coal Region of Central Spitzbergen. 28.
- The North Coast of Spitsbergen, Western Part. 30.
- On the Physiographical Evolution of Spitsbergen. 38.
- Om Spetsbergens natur i Sveagruvans omnejd. 40.
- Description topographique de la région explorée. Géologie. 45.
- Om de geografiska huvudproblemen i nordpolssområdet. 49.
- DITTMER, R. Das Nord-Polarmer. 19.
- DRASCHE, R. V. Petrographisch-geologische Beobachtungen an der Westküste Spitzbergens. 8.
- Reise nach Spitzbergen im Sommer 1873 mit dem Schooner „Polarstjernen“. 8.
- DUBOIS, A. La région du Mont Lusitania au Spitzberg. 26.
- DUROCHER, M. J. Observations géologiques sur la Scandinavie et le Spitzberg. 3.
- ELTON, C. S. Geological notes from the Oxford Expedition to Spitsbergen. 43.
- FALCON, N. L. Geology. [Edge Island]. 54.
- FLEMING, W. L. S. (in collaboration with J. M. Edmonds). Geology, Geomorphology, and Glaciology. A. New Friesland. 63.
- AND J. M. EDMONDS. Hecla Hook Rocks of New Friesland (Spitsbergen). 73.
- FREBOLD, H. Untersuchungen über die Fauna, die Stratigraphie und Paläogeographie der Trias Spitzbergens. 56.
- Die mesozoische Entwicklung des Barentsseeschelfes. 58.
- Neuere Forschungen über die Geologie Grönlands, Spitzbergens und der Bäreninsel. 58.

- FREBOLD, H. Geologische Ergebnisse und Aufgaben der Arktisforschung. 59.
- Über die wissenschaftliche Erforschung und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung Spitzbergens. 59.
 - Parallele Züge im geologischen Bau Ostgrönlands, Spitzbergens, der Bäreninsel sowie Norwegens und ihre Bedeutung. 60.
 - Tatsachen und Deutungen zur Geologie der Arktis. 63.
 - Geologie von Spitzbergen, der Bäreninsel, des König Karl- und Franz-Joseph-Landes. 65.
 - Der geologische Bau Nowaja Semjas und seine Beziehung zu anderen Gebieten im Lichte neuerer Forschungen. 72.
- FØYN, S. AND A. HEINTZ. The English-Norwegian-Swedish Expedition 1939. Geological Results. 75.
- GARWOOD, E. J. AND J. W. GREGORY. The Geological Work of the Conway Spitsbergen Expedition. 15.
- GRAD, CH. Esquisse physique des îles Spitzbergen et du Pôle Arctique. 5.
- GRIPP, K. Beiträge zur Geologie von Spitzbergen. 52.
- Ergebnisse der Hamburgischen Spitzbergen-Expedition 1927. 52.
 - Glaziologische und geologische Ergebnisse der Hamburgischen Spitzbergen-Expedition 1927. 56.
- GÖHRINGER, A. Blick aufs Land. 56.
- HAGERMAN, T. H. Stratigraphic and Structural Investigations within southwestern Spitzbergen. 48.
- HAMBERG, A. Über die Basalte des König Karl Landes. 16.
- HARLAND, W. B. Geological Notes on the Stubendorff Mountains, West Spitsbergen. 73.
- HEER, O. Beiträge zur fossilen Flora Spitzbergens. 10.
- HEUGLIN, Th. v. Th. von Heuglins und Graf Zeil's Forschungen in Ost-Spitzbergen. 7.
- Reisen nach dem Nordpolarmeer in den Jahren 1870 und 1871. 8.
- HOEL, A. Geologiske jagttagelser paa Spitsbergenekspeditionerne 1906 og 1907. 23.
- Rapport sur ses traveaux aux cour de l'expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg, en 1909—1910. 28.
 - Nouvelles observations sur le district volcanique du Spitsberg du nord. 32.
 - Exploration du Nord-Ouest du Spitsberg entreprise sous les auspices de S. A. S. le prince de Monaco par la mission Isachsen. Troisième Partie. Géologie. 32.
- HOLMSEN, G. Lidt om Spitsbergens geologi. 23.
- Meine Spitzbergen-Expedition 1909. 24.
 - Spitsbergens natur og historie. 26.
 - Beretning om en geologisk ekspedition til Spitsbergen 1909. 27.
- HOLTEDAHL, O. Rapport sur ses traveaux au cour de l'expédition Isachsen au Spitsberg, en 1909—1910. 28.
- Zur Kenntnis der Karbonablagerungen des westlichen Spitzbergens. II. Allgemeine stratigraphische und tektonische Beobachtungen. 30.
 - New Features in the Geology of Northwestern Spitzbergen. 32.
 - On the Old Red Sandstone Series of North-Western Spitsbergen. 32.
 - Bidrag til Finmarkens geologi. 36.
 - Om fordelingen av land og hav i det nordatlantisk-arktiske område i Jordens oldtid. 38.
 - On the Paleozoic Formations of Finmarken in Northern Norway. 38.
 - Paleogeography and Diastrophism in the Atlantic-Arctic Region during Paleozoic Time. 40.

- HOLTEDAHL, O. Spitsbergens og Bjørnøens geologi. 40.
- On the Paleozoic Series of Bear Island, specially on the Heclahook System. 40.
 - Some Points of Structural Resemblance between Spitsbergen and Great Britain, and between Europe and North America. 48.
 - Notes on the Geology of Northwestern Spitsbergen. 50.
 - A "Pipe-Rock" in the Upper Carboniferous of Bear Island. 50.
 - On the Geology and Physiography of some Antarctic and Sub-Antarctic Islands. 56.
 - Geologische Karte der Arktis mit angrenzenden Gebieten. 58.
 - Additional Observations on the Rock Formations of Finmarken, Northern Norway. 59.
 - Einige Hauptlinien im geologischen Bau des nordatlantisch-arktischen Gebietes. 60.
- HORN, G. AND A. K. ORVIN. Geology of Bear Island with special Reference to the Coal Deposits, and with an Account of the History of the Island. 54.
- HORN, G. Ekspedisjonen til Franz Josefs Land. 59.
- Some Geological Results of the Norwegian Expedition to Franz Josef Land 1930. 60.
- HÖFER, H. Graf Wilczeks Nordpolarfahrt im Jahre 1872. 9.
- IVANOV, I. M. Špicbergen. 63.
- KEILHAU, B. M. Reise i Øst- og Vest-Finmarken samt til Beeren-Eiland og Spitsbergen i Aarene 1827 og 1828. 2.
- KNOTHE, H. Spitzbergen, eine landeskundliche Studie. 59.
- KULLING, O. Några geologiska resultat från expeditionen till Nordostlandet 1931. 60.
- The "Hekla Hoek Formation" round Hinlopenstredet. 63.
 - Ueber präkarbonische Klimazeugnisse aus Svalbard. 69.
- KÜKENTHAL, W. Bericht über die von der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Bremen im Jahre 1889 veranstaltete Reise nach Ostspitzbergen. 13.
- LAMPLUGH, G. W. Stockholm to Spitsbergen: The Geologist's Pilgrimage. 24.
- LAUSBERG, K. Das Nordland. 30.
- LJUTKEVIČ, E. M. Geologija tretičnyh uglenosnyh otnozenij Špicbergena raiona Aisfjorda. 69.
- Geologičeskij očerk i problema uglenosnosti gory Piramidy o Špicbergena. 69.
- MATTIROLO, E. Escursione geologica da Stoccolma all'Isfiord (Spitsberg). 27.
- MECKING, L. Die Polarländer. 48.
- MEUNIER, S. Note sur les échantillons géologiques recueillis par La Manche au cours de son voyage. 14.
- NANSEN, F. En ferd til Spitsbergen. 41.
- NATHORST, A. G. Redogörelse för den tillsammans med G. De Geer år 1882 företagna geologiska expeditionen till Spetsbergen. 12.
- Några upplysningar till den nya kartan öfver Beeren Eiland. 17.
 - Bidrag till Kung Karls lands geologi. 19.
 - Beiträge zur Geologie der Bären-Insel, Spitzbergens und des König-Karl-Landes. 25.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. Geografisk och geognostisk beskrifning öfver nord-östra delarne af Spetsbergen och Hinlopen Strait. 4.
- Utkast till Spetsbergens geologi. 5.
 - Mittheilung über die tertiären und posttertiären Lager Spitzbergens. 7

- NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. Die Bergkalkformation auf der Bären-Insel und Spitzbergen. 7.
- Utkast till Isfjordens och Bellsounds geologi. 9.
- Redögörelse för den svenska polarexpeditionen år 1872—73. 10.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, G. Redögörelse för den svenska expeditionen till Spitsbergen 1890. 13. In English. 62.
- NORDENSKJÖLD, O. Die nordatlantischen Polarinseln. 42.
- AND L. MECKING. The Geography of the Polar Regions. 55.
- OBRUČEV, S. Geologičeskij očerk vostočnogo poberežja Špicbergena meždu zalivami Ueils-bai i Agard-bai. 52.
- ODELL, N. E. Geological Notes from the Oxford Expedition to Spitsbergen. 44.
- Preliminary Notes on the Geology of the Eastern Parts of Central Spitsbergen: with especial Reference to the Problem of the Hecla Hook Formation. 48.
- The Geology of the Eastern Parts of Central Spitsbergen. 52.
- OFFRET, A. Le XI^e congrès géologique international en Suède. 27.
- ORVIN, A. K. Geology of the Kings Bay Region, Spitsbergen, with special Reference to the Coal Deposits. 64.
- Outline of the Geological History of Spitsbergen. 72.
- PHILIPP, H. Ergebnisse der W. Filchnerschen Vorexpedition nach Spitzbergen 1910. 32.
- RAMOND, G. ET G. DOLFUS. Géologie du Spitsberg, à propos de la mission de "La Manche". 14.
- ROBERT, E. Géologie, minéralogie et métallurgie. 3.
- RÓŻYCKI, S. Z. Wyprawa na Spitsbergen w roku 1934. 67.
- SANDFORD, K. S. The Oxford University Arctic Expedition 1924. II. Geology and Glaciology. 49.
- The Geology of North-East Land (Spitsbergen). 49.
- The Geology of North-East Land (Spitsbergen). 51.
- SALOMON, W. Die Spitzbergenfahrt des Internationalen Geologischen Kongresses. 25.
- SARASTE, E. Kuvauksia Huippuvuorilta. 46.
- SCHENK, E. Kristallin und Devon im nördlichen Spitzbergen. 69.
- SCHETELIG, J. Les formations primitives. 29.
- STENSIÖ, E. A. Zur Kenntnis des Devons und des Kulms an der Klaas Billenbay, Spitzbergen. 37.
- STEVENSON, J. J. Recent Geology of Spitzbergen. 21.
- STOLLEY, E. Über die Kreideformation und ihre Fossilien auf Spitzbergen. 29.
- SVENSSON, T. Svenska Spetsbergsexpeditionen 1930. 60.
- TYRRELL, G. W. Geographical Observations in Spitsbergen 1919 and 1920. 43.
- The Pre-Devonian Basement Complex of Central Spitsbergen. 45.
- The Geology of Prince Charles Foreland, Spitsbergen. 47.
- Spitsbergen, 59.
- AND K. S. SANDFORD. Geology an Petrology of the Dolerites of Spitsbergen. 62.
- VOGT, T. Fra en Spitsbergen-ekspedisjon 1928. 57.
- Beretning om undersøkelser i somrene 1924—1928. 57.
- Geology of a Middle Devonian Cannel Coal from Spitsbergen. 74.
- WAHNSCHAFFE, F. Die Exkursion des XI. Internationalen Geologen-Kongresses nach Spitzbergen. 25.

- WEIGAND, B. Geologischer Ausflug nach Spitzbergen, veranstaltet von XI. internationalen Geologenkongress, Stockholm, August 1910. 27.
 WERENSKIOLD, W. Landet mellem Hornsund og Bellsund, Spitsbergen. 41.
 — Contributions to the Natural History of Hope Island. 51.

Quaternary Geology.

- ANDERSSON, G. Die jetzige und fossile Quartärflora Spitzbergens als Zeugnis von Klimaänderungen. 23.
 BADEN-POWELL, D. F. W. Further Collections of Quaternary Fossils from Spitsbergen. 71.
 BALCHIN, W. G. V. The Raised Features of Billefjord and Sassenfjord, West Spitsbergen. 73.
 BLÜTHGEN, J. Die diluviale Vereisung des Barentzseeschelfes. 74.
 CÖSTER, F. Results of the Swedish Expedition to Spitzbergen 1924. I. Quaternary Geology of the Region around the Kjellström Valley. 48.
 DEGE, W. Bericht über die Spitzbergen-Expedition deutscher Studenten 1936. 66.
 — Geomorphologische Forschungen im nördlichen Andréeland (Nord-Spitzbergen). 70.
 DE GEER, G. Om östra Spetsbergens glaciation under istiden. 18.
 — Die quartären Niveauveränderungen: der gegenwärtige Standpunkt der Frage und Aufgaben für künftige Untersuchungen. 20.
 — Excursion A 1, Spitsbergen. 28.
 — On the Physiographical Evolution of Spitsbergen. 38.
 ELTON, C. S. AND D. F. W. BADEN-POWELL. On a Collection of Raised Beach Fossils from Spitsbergen. 59.
 FEILDEN, H. W. A Subaqueous Moraine. 14.
 — Notes of the Glacial Geology of Arctic Europe and its Islands. Part II. Arctic Norway, Russian Lapland, Novaya Zemlya and Spitsbergen. 15.
 FREBOLD, H. Geologie von Spitzbergen, der Bäreninsel, des König Karl- und Franz-Joseph-Landes. 65.
 GARWOOD, E. J., AND J. W. GREGORY. Contributions to the Glacial Geology of Spitsbergen. 15.
 GRIPP, K. UND E. TODTMANN. Die Endmoräne des Green Bay Gletschers auf Spitzbergen. Eine Studie zum Verständnis norddeutscher Diluvialgebilde. 50.
 GRIPP, K. Beiträge zur Geologie von Spitzbergen. 52.
 HADAČ, E. Et bidrag til historien om Bjørnøyas flora. 73.
 HEINTZ, A. Blåskjell på Spitzbergen. 50.
 HOEL, A. Geologiske iagttagelser paa Spitsbergenekspeditionerne 1906 og 1907. 23.
 — Exploration du Nord-Ouest du Spitsberg entreprise sous les auspices de S. A. S. le prince de Monaco par la mission Isachsen. Troisième Partie. Géologie. 32.
 — ET O. HOLTEDAHL. Les nappes de laves, les volcans et les sources thermales dans les environs de la Baie Wood au Spitsberg. 26.
 — — Lavadækkerne, vulkanerne og de varme kilder ved Wood Bay paa Spitsbergen. 30.
 HORN, G. AND A. K. ORVIN. Geology of Bear Island with special Reference to the Coal Deposits, and with an Account of the History of the Island. 54.

- HÖGBOM, B. Bidrag till Isfjordområdets kvartärgeologi. 27.
 — Om Spetsbergens Mytilustid. 32.
- JENSEN, A. S. AND P. HARDER. Postglacial Changes of Climate in Arctic Regions as revealed by Investigations on Marine Deposits. 24.
- KNIPOWITSCH, N. Zoologische Ergebnisse der russischen Expedition nach Spitzbergen im Jahre 1899. Über die postpliocaenen Mollusken und Brachiopoden von Spitzbergen. 18.
 — Zoologische Ergebnisse der russischen Expeditionen nach Spitzbergen. Mollusca und Brachiopoda II und III. 20.
 — Zoologische Ergebnisse der russischen Expeditionen nach Spitzbergen. Mollusca und Brachiopoda. IV. Nachtrag. 20.
- KULLING, O. Observations on Raised Beaches and their Faunas. 67.
- LAMPLUGH, G. W. On the Shelly Moraine of the Sefström Glacier and other Spitsbergen Phenomena illustrative of British Glacial Conditions. 27.
- LYNGE, B. On the Survival of Plants in the Arctic. 71.
- NANSEN, F. En ferd til Spitsbergen. 41.
 — Das frühere Klima Spitzbergens. 42.
 — The Strandflat and Isostasy. 44.
- NATHORST, A. G. Beiträge zur Geologie der Bären-Insel, Spitzbergens und des König-Karl-Landes. 25.
- NORDMANN, V. Anomia squamula L. som Kvartær-Fossil paa Spitzbergen. 29.
- ORVIN, A. K. Geology of the Kings Bay Region, Spitsbergen, with special Reference to the Coal Deposits. 64.
- PEACH, A. M'EWEN. The Pre-Glacial Platform and Raised Beaches of Prince Charles Foreland. 34.
- SANDFORD, K. S. The Glacial Conditions and Quaternary History of North-East Land. 57.
- TODTMANN, E. M. Endmoränbildungen in Spitzbergen und ihre Bedeutung für die Formen der diluvialen Endmoränen. 61.
- TORELL, O. Bidrag till Spetsbergens molluskfauna jemte en allmän öfversigt af arktiska regionens naturförhållanden och forntida utbredning. 3.
- VOGT, T. Isostatiske bevegelser i historisk tid på Spitsbergen og Grønland. 53.
 — Bretrykk-teori og jordskorpe-bevegelser i arktiske trakter i ny tid. 53.
- WERENSKIOLD, W. Høie strandlinjer på Spitsbergen. 45.
 — Om strandflaten på Spitsbergen. 47.
- WOODWARD, S. P. Recent Shells. 3.

Physical Geography.

Geomorphology.

- AHLMANN, H. W. Scientific Results of the Swedish-Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the Summer of 1931. Part V. Geomorphology. 61.
- BROUGH, J. AND R. H. S. ROBERTSON. Geology, Geomorphology, and Glaciology. B. Dickson Land. C. The Sassen Valley. 62.
- CHOLNOWY, E. v. Spitzbergen. 28.
- DEGE, W. Geomorphologische Forschungen im nördlichen Andréeland (Nord-Spitzbergen). 70.
 — Über Schneefleckenerosion. Einige Beobachtungen in Nordnorwegen und auf Spitzbergen. 72.
 — Landformende Vorgänge im eisnahen Gebiet Spitzbergens. 73.

- DE GEER, G. Föredrag om det Europeiska Nordhafvet samt omgivande kust- och fjordbildningar. 24.
 — A Geological Excursion to the Central Spitzbergen. 24.
- DE GEER, S. Hafsvattnets slammhalt inom Spetsbergens Isfjord ur geografisk synpunkt. 30.
- DRYGALSKI, E. v. Spitzbergens Vereisung. 26.
 — Spitzbergens Landformen und ihre Vereisung. 26.
- FLEMING, W. L. S. (in collaboration with J. M. Edmonds). Geology, Geomorphology, and Glaciology. A. New Friesland. 63.
- GÖHRINGER, A. Blick aufs Land. Werden und Vergehen der nordischen Landschaft. 56.
- HARTMANN, G. Der Einfluß des Treibeises auf die Bodengestalt der Polargebiete. 13.
- HOLMSEN, G. Beretning om en geologisk ekspedition til Spitsbergen 1909. 27.
- HOLTEDAHL, O. On Fault Lines indicated by the Submarine Relief in the Shelf Area west of Spitsbergen. 67.
- HORN, G. UND A. K. ORVIN. Geology of Bear Island with special Reference to the Coal Deposits, and with an Account of the History of the Island. 54.
- KLUTE, F. Die Oberflächenformen der Arktis. 52.
- KNOTHE, H. Der Einfluß der Gewässer um Spitzbergen auf das Landschaftsbild der Inselgruppe. 58.
 — Spitzbergen, eine landeskundliche Studie. 59.
- Die Bedeutung des Studiums rezent vereister Gebiete für die Morphologie des norddeutschen Flachlandes. 60.
- MCCABE, L. H. Nivation and Corrie Erosion in West Spitsbergen. 71.
- MORTENSEN, H. Einige Oberflächenformen in Chili und auf Spitzbergen im Rahmen einer vergleichenden Morphologie der Klimazonen. 58.
- NANSEN, F. En ferd til Spitsbergen. 41.
- OORDT, G. J. v. In het Isfjordgebied op Spitsbergen (Geomorfologische waarnemingen). 46.
- ORVIN, A. K. Geology of the Kings Bay Region, Spitsbergen, with special Reference to the Coal Deposits. 64.
- PHILIPP, H. Ergebnisse der W. Filchner'schen Vorexpedition nach Spitzbergen 1910. 32.
- PYE, N. Some Geographical Observations during an Expedition to Billefjorden, Spitsbergen, 1938. 72.
- VEGARD, L. L'influence du sol sur la glaciation au Spitsberg. 29.
- VOGT, T. Landets senkning i nutiden på Spitsbergen og Øst-Grønland. 61.
- WERENSKIOLD, W. Spitsbergens fysiske geografi. 41.

Glaciers.

- AHLMANN, H. W. Scientific Results of the Swedish-Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the Summer of 1931. Part VIII. Glaciology. 61.
 — Scientific Results of the Swedish-Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the Summer of 1931. Part X. Present Glaciation round the Norwegian Sea. 61.
 — Contribution to the Physics of Glaciers. 64.
 — Scientific Results of the Norwegian-Swedish Spitsbergen Expedition in 1934. Part I. Stratification of the Snow and Firn on Isachsen's Plateau. 64.
 — Scientific Results of the Norwegian-Swedish Spitsbergen Expedition in 1934. Part II. Ablation Measurement at the Headquarters on Isachsen's Plateau. 64.

- AHLMANN, H. W. Scientific Results of the Norwegian-Swedish Spitsbergen Expedition in 1934. Part V. The Fourteenth of July Glacier. 65.
- Scientific Results of the Norwegian-Swedish Spitsbergen Expedition in 1934. Part VII. The Firn Structure on Isachsen's Plateau. 66.
- Den pågående klimatändringen. Glaciärerna som uttryck för den pågående klimatändringen. 71.
- BACKLUND, H. Observations dans le Spitzberg central. 22.
- BRANDT, B. Über Kryokonit in der Magdalenenbucht in Spitzbergen. 59.
- BROUGH, J. AND R. H. S. ROBERTSON. Geology, Geomorphology, and Glaciology. B. Dickson Land. C. The Sassen Valley. 62.
- BRUN, A. Glaciers du Spitzberg pendant l'été 1902. 19.
- CARFORT, R. DE ET LANCELIN. Études sur le mouvement des glaciers dans la baie de la Recherche. 14.
- COLE, G. A. J. Glacial Features in Spitsbergen in Relation to Irish Geology. 26.
- CONWAY, W. M. An Exploration in 1897 of some of the Glaciers of Spitsbergen. 15.
- CÖSTER, F. Results of the Swedish Expedition to Spitzbergen 1924. I. Quaternary Geology of the Region around the Kjellström Valley. 48.
- DE GEER, G. Von Postglaciären på Spetsbergen. 15.
- Die Gletscher von Spitzbergen. 18.
- A Geological Excursion to the Central Spitzbergen. 24.
- Om Spetsbergens natur i Sveagruvans omnejd. 40.
- DRYGALSKI, E. v. Spitzbergens Landformen und ihre Vereisung. 26.
- DUROCHER, M. J. Les glaciers du Spitzberg comparés à ceux des Alpes. 3.
- FEILDEN, H. W. A Subaqueous Moraine. 14.
- FJELDSTAD, J. E. Scientific Results of the Swedish-Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the Summer of 1931. Part IX. Snow and Ice Temperatures. 61.
- FLEMING, W. L. S. (In collaboration with J. M. Edmonds). Geology, Geomorphology, and Glaciology. A. New Friesland. 63.
- E. Glaciology. The New Friesland Ice-Sheet. 63.
- GARWOOD, E. J. The Glaciers of Spitsbergen. 15.
- Additional Notes on the Glacial Phenomena of Spitsbergen. 16.
- AND J. W. GREGORY. Contributions to the Glacial Geology of Spitsbergen. 15.
- GLEN, A. R. The Glaciology of North East Land. 71.
- GRIPP, K. UND E. TODTMANN. Die Endmoräne des Green Bay Gletschers auf Spitzbergen. 50.
- GRIPP, K. Untersuchungen an Gletschern und Moränen Spitzbergens. 52.
- Glaziologische und geologische Ergebnisse der Hamburgischen Spitzbergen-Expedition 1927. 56.
- Von den Gletschern Spitzbergens. 56.
- Gletscher und Bodenfrost, rezent und diluvial. 58.
- HAMBERG, A. [Hafsis, glacieris och glacierrörelse.] 13.
- [Studier vid några glacierer på Spetsbergen.] 13.
- En resa till Norra Ishafvet sommaren 1892. 14.
- Studien über Meereis und Gletschereis. 14.
- HOEL, A. Geologiske iagttagelser paa Spitsbergenekspeditionerne 1906 og 1907. 23.

- HOEL, A. En slædetur paa Spitsbergen under ritmester Isachsens ekspedition i 1909. 28.
- Exploration du Nord-Ouest du Spitsberg, etc. 32.
 - Observations sur la vitesse d'écoulement et sur l'ablation du glacier Lilliehöök au Spitsberg 1907—1912. 34.
- HOLMSEN, G. Beretning om en geologisk ekspedition til Spitsbergen 1909. 27.
- LAMPLUGH, G. W. On the Shelly Moraine of the Sefström Glacier and other Spitsbergen Phenomena illustrative of British Glacial Conditions. 27.
- LATTA, T. A. Observations on the Glaciers and Climate of Spitzbergen made during a Visit to that Island; with a Reply to Mr. Scoresby's Remarks. 2.
- MARTINS, CH. Observations sur les glaciers du Spitzberg comparés à ceux de la Suisse et de la Norvège. 2.
- MOSS, R. AND A. R. GLEN. The Retreat of the Franklin Glacier, North East Land. 71.
- NATHORST, A. G. Spitzberg et Terre François-Joseph.— Les variations périodiques des glaciers. 3^e rapport, 1897. 16.
- L'île des Ours (Bären Insel), Le Spitzberg, Terre du roi Charles, Giles Land (île Blanche), La Terre de François Joseph. — Les variations périodiques des glaciers, 4^e rapport, 1898. 17.
 - Les terres polaires. 1. Le Spitzberg. — Les variations périodiques des glaciers. 5^e rapport, 1899. 18.
 - Les terres polaires. 2 : 1. Terre François-Joseph, 2. Spitzberg, 3 a. Groenland. Les variations périod. d. glaciers. 6^e rapport (1900). 19.
 - Les terres polaires. 1. Spitzberg. Les variations périod. d. glaciers. 7^e rapport (1901). 20.
- NORDENSKIÖLD, A. E. Redögörelse för den svenska polarexpeditionen år 1872—73. 10.
- NUSSER, F. Eine Gletschergeschwindigkeitsmessung auf Spitzbergen. 70.
- Eisschmelzkegel, ihr Entstehen und Vorkommen. 70.
 - Eine Moränenbeobachtung auf Spitzbergen. 74.
- PHILIPP, H. Über die Beziehungen der Kryokonitlöcher zu den Schmelzschalen und ihren Einfluß auf die Ablationsverhältnisse arktischer Gletscher. 29.
- Ergebnisse der W. Filchnerschen Vorexpedition nach Spitzbergen 1910. 32.
 - Untersuchungen über Gletscherstruktur und Gletscherbewegung. 33.
- PILLEWIZER, W. Photogrammetrische Gletscheruntersuchungen im Sommer 1938. 70.
- Photogrammetrische Gletscherforschung. 70.
 - Die kartographischen und gletscherkundlichen Ergebnisse der deutschen Spitzbergen-Expedition 1938. 71.
- RABOT, C. Les glaciers de Spitzberg. 14.
- Explorations dans l'Océan Glacial Arctique Islande-Jan Mayen-Spitzberg. 14.
 - Les variations de longueur des glaciers dans les régions arctiques et boréales. 15.
 - Les variations de longueur des glaciers dans les régions arctiques et boréales. Spitzberg. 17.
- ROBERT, E. Observations sur les glaciers et les glaces flottantes du Spitzberg. 3.

- ROHRMANN, A. Die Ekman-Bucht des Eisfjords in Spitzbergen. 73.
 SANDFORD, K. S. The Oxford University Arctic Expedition 1924. II.
 Geology and Glaciology. 49.
 — Summer in North-East Land, 1924: The Climate and Surface Changes. 51.
 — The Glacial Conditions and Quaternary History of North-East Land. 57.
 SCORESBY, W. Von den Gletschern auf Spitzbergen, besonders von den
 sieben Eisbergen. 1.
 SLATER, G. Observations on the Nordenskiöld and neighboring Glaciers of
 Spitsbergen, 1921. 49.
 SORGE, E. Glaziologische Untersuchungen der Deutschen Spitzbergen-
 expedition 1935. 70.
 SVERDRUP, H. U. Scientific Results of the Norwegian-Swedish Spitsbergen
 Expedition in 1934. Part III. The Temperature of the Firn on Isachsen's
 Plateau, and General Conclusions regarding the Temperature of the Glaciers
 on West-Spitsbergen. 66.
 — Scientific Results of the Norwegian-Swedish Expedition in 1934. Part IV.
 The Ablation on Isachsen's Plateau and on the Fourteenth of July Glacier
 in Relation to Radiation and Meteorological Conditions. 66.
 — Zum Wärmenhaushalt der Gletscher auf West-Spitzbergen. 66.
 TODTMANN, E. M. Endmoränbildungen in Spitzbergen und ihre Bedeutung
 für die Formen der diluvialen Endmoränen. 61.
 TOLLNER, H. Untersuchung über die Bewegung des Eises auf 3 Spitzbergen
 Gletschern. 70.
 — Aufbau und Eisgehalt von Altschneefeldern und deren Oberflächenformen
 im Bereich der Klaas-Billenbai auf Spitzbergen. 71.
 — Beobachtungen an Gletschertischen auf dem Nordenskjöld-Gletscher auf
 Spitzbergen. 71.
 — Beiträge zur Formenkunde der arktischen Gletscher-Oberfläche. 72.
 TYRELL, G. W. The Glaciers of Spitsbergen. 45.
 — The Glaciers of Spitsbergen. 47.
 VEGARD, L. L'influence du sol sur la glaciation au Spitsberg. 29.
 VOGT, TH. Bre-variasjoner ved Raudfjorden (Redbay) på Spitsbergen. 53.
 — Bretrykk-teori og jordskorpe-bevegelser i arktiske trakter i ny tid. 53.
 WEGENER, K. Die „Gnipa“-Höhle in der Crossbai Spitzbergens. 31.
 WERENSKIOLD, W. Tilbakerykning av nogen isbreer på Spitsbergen. 47.
 WORDIE, J. M. Present-day Conditions in Spitsbergen. 43.

Frozen Ground.

- EDLUND, O. Temperaturen i fast fjell i Advent Bay. 50.
 EKHOLM, N. Observations faites au Cap Thordsen, Spitzberg, par l'expédition
 suédoise publiées par l'Académie Roy. des Sciences de Suède. 12.
 GRIPP, K. Über Frost und Strukturboden auf Spitzbergen. 50.
 — Beiträge zur Geologie von Spitzbergen. 52.
 — Bodenfrost und Erdfliessen in Spitzbergen. 52.
 — Gletscher und Bodenfrost, rezent und diluvial. 58.
 HAMBERG, A. Zur Kenntnis der Vorgänge im Erdboden beim Gefrieren
 und Auftauen sowie Bemerkungen über die erste Kristallisation des Eises
 im Wasser. 33.
 HORN, G. AND A. K. ORVIN. Geology of Bear Island with special Reference
 to the Coal Deposits, and with an Account of the History of the
 Island. 54.

- HÖGBOM, B. Einige Illustrationen zu den geologischen Wirkungen des Frostes auf Spitzbergen. 24.
 — Über die geologische Bedeutung des Frostes. 32.
 MEINARDUS, W. Arktische Böden. 58.
 NANSEN, F. En ferd til Spitsbergen. 41.
 ORVIN, A. K. Geology of the Kings Bay Region, Spitsbergen, with special Reference to the Coal Deposits. 64.
 WERENSKIOLD, W. Frozen Earth in Spitsbergen. 45.

Structural Ground and Solifluction.

- AHLMANN, H. W. Scientific Results of the Swedish-Norwegian Arctic Expedition in the Summer of 1931. Part XII². Polygonal Markings. 66.
 ANDERSSON, J. G. Solifluction, a Component of Subaërial Denudation. 21.
 BEHLEN, H. Eine neue Theorie der Struktur- (Steinring- Steinnetz- oder Brodel-) Böden, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Spitzbergen. 57.
 BESKOW, G. Erdfliessen und Strukturböden der Hochgebirge im Licht der Frosthebung. 57.
 CHOLNOKY, E. v. Spitzbergen. 28.
 DEGE, W. Geomorphologische Forschungen im nördlichen Andréeland (Nord-Spitzbergen). 70.
 — Über Ausmaß und Art der Bewegung arktischer Fliesserde. 75.
 DE GEER, G. [Om skridjord och rutmark på Spetsbergen.] 21.
 DOUILLÉ, R. Sols polygonaux ou reticules. 34.
 DRYGALSKI, E. v. Spitzbergens Landformen und ihre Vereisung. 26.
 ELTON, C. S. The Nature and Origin of Soil-Polygons in Spitzbergen. 53.
 FLEMING, W. L. S. (in collaboration with O. Gatty). D. Geomorphology: Surface Markings. 63.
 FRIES, T. M. Några ord om rutmarken (Polygonboden) på Spetsbergen och Beeren Island. 20.
 GATTY, O., W. L. S. FLEMING AND J. M. EDMONDS. Some Types of Polygonal Surface Markings in Spitsbergen. 74.
 GRIPP, K. Über Frost und Strukturboden auf Spitzbergen. 50.
 — Beiträge zur Geologie von Spitzbergen. 52.
 — Bodenfrost und Erdfliessen in Spitzbergen. 52.
 HAMBERG, A. Zur Kenntnis der Vorgänge im Erdboden beim Gefrieren und Auftauen sowie Bemerkungen über die erste Kristallisation des Eises im Wasser. 33.
 HOLMSEN, G. Spitsbergens natur og historie. 26.
 — Beretning om en geologisk ekspedition til Spitsbergen 1909. 27.
 — Om jordlags langsomme glidning, solifluktion. 33.
 HUXLEY, J. S. AND N. E. ODELL. Notes on Surface Markings in Spitsbergen. 46.
 HÖGBOM, B. Einige Illustrationen zu den geologischen Wirkungen des Frostes auf Spitzbergen. 24.
 — Über die geologische Bedeutung des Frostes. 32.
 MEINARDUS, W. Über einige charakteristische Bodenformen auf Spitzbergen. 28.
 — Beobachtungen über Detritussortierung und Strukturboden auf Spitzbergen. 29.
 — Arktische Böden. 58.

- MIETHE, A. Über Karreebodenformen auf Spitzbergen. 29.
 NANSEN, F. En ferd til Spitsbergen. 41.
 ORVIN, A. K. Om dannelses av strukturmark. 75.
 PENCK, A. Der Polygonboden in Spitzbergen. 29.
 POSER, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der arktischen Bodenformen. 60.
 — Das Problem des Strukturbodens. 62.
 — Bemerkungen zum Strukturbodenproblem. 64.
 RESVOLL-DIESET, H. Lidt om Spitsbergens planterekst. 23.
 RESVOLL-HOLMSEN, H. Om jordbundsstrukturer i polarlandene og planternes forhold til dem. 23.
 ROMANOVSKY, V. Application de la théorie convective aux terrains polygonaux. 72.
 SAPPER, K. Über Fliesserde und Strukturboden auf Spitzbergen. 29.
 — Erdfliessen und Strukturboden in polaren und subpolaren Gebieten. 31.
 STECHE, H. Beiträge zur Frage der Strukturböden. 62.
 STOLL, O. Zur Entstehung des Strukturbodens in polaren Gebieten. 36.
 TREVOR-BATTYE, A. A Theory of the Origin of Surface Polygons in Polar Lands. 43.
 WERENSKIOLD, W. "Telaskott". 45.
 WOLANSKY, D. Strukturböden und arktische Bodenformen. 61.
 WULFF, T. Botaniske Beobachtungen aus Spitzbergen. 20.

Underground Ice.

- HOLMSEN, G. Spitsbergens jordbundsis og de bidrag dens undersøkelse har kunnet gi til forståelse av de i arktiske land optrædende varige isleier i jorden. 32.
 ORVIN, A. K. Hvordan opstår jordbunnsis? 73.
 RESVOLL-HOLMSEN, H. Om jordbundsstrukturer i polarlandene og planternes forhold til dem. 23.
 ROMANOVSKY, V. Sur la découverte, au Spitzberg, de deux gisements de la glace fossile. 75.
 SATOW, G. Das Bodeneis in der Arktis. Tatsachen und Hypothesen. 58.

Wind Erosion.

- SAMUELSSON, C. Till frågan om vinderosion i arktiska trakter med särskild hensyn till de å Spetsbergen rådande förhållanden. 42.
 — Studien über die Wirkungen des Windes in den kalten und gemässigten Erdteilen. 51.

Soil and Desert Formations.

- BJØRLYKKE, K. O. Jordarter og jordprofiler i Norge. 51.
 — Jordprofiler fra Svalbard. 51.
 — Bodenprofile aus Svalbard. 53.
 BLANCK, E. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis arktischer Böden, insbesondere Spitzbergens. 37.
 — Verwitterung und Bodenbildung auf Spitzbergen. 51.
 — UND A. RIESER. Die wissenschaftlichen Ergebnisse einer bodenkundlichen Forschungsreise nach Spitzbergen im Sommer 1926. 53.
 HOLMSEN, G. Ørkendannelser i polarlandene. 30.
 HØEG, O. A. On crusts of gypsum on the soil at Klaas Billen Bay, Spitzbergen. 72.

- HÖGBOM, B. Wüstenerscheinungen auf Spitzbergen. 28.
 MEINARDUS, W. Arktische Böden. 58.
 ORVIN, A. K. Geology of the Kings Bay Region, Spitsbergen, with special Reference to the Coal Deposits. 64.
 PHILIPP, H. Ergebnisse der W. Filchnerschen Vorexpedition nach Spitzbergen 1910. 32.
 WALTON, J. A Spitsbergen Salt Marsh. 45.

Springs and Underground Streams.

- BOTOLFSEN, E. En undersøkelse av nogen prøver av norsk naturgass. 51.
 HOEL, A. ET O. HOLTEDAHL. Les nappes de laves, les volcans et les sources thermales dans les environs de la Baie Wood au Spitsberg. 26.
 — — Lavadækkerne, vulkanerne og de varme kilder ved Wood Bay paa Spitsbergen. 30.
 HOEL, A. Nouvelles observations sur le district volcanique du Spitsberg du nord. 32.
 ORVIN, A. K. Litt om kilder på Svalbard. 75.
 STRØM, K. M. Some algæ from hot springs in Spitsbergen. 43.
 THOMSON, A. B. Oil-Field Exploration and Development. 49.
 WEGENER. K. Die Hilfsexpedition von Cross- und Kingsbai nach Wijdebai. 31.

Useful Minerals and Mining.

Coal Deposits.

- ADADUROV, V. A. Geologičeskij očerk Špicbergena, ego kamennyij ugol i rynki sbyta. 51.
 AHLMANN, H. W. Spitsbergens kolfält. 73.
 ANDERSSON, G. Spetsbergens kol tillgångar och Sveriges kolbehof. 35.
 BAY, K. Om Spitsbergen og kuldriften deroppe. 31.
 — Spitsbergen. 37.
 BERR, M. R. Les gisements de charbon du Spitsberg. 31.
 BLOMSTRAND, C. W. Geognostiska iaktagelser under en resa till Spetsbergen år 1861. 4.
 BODE, H. Kohlenlagerstätten in arktischen Gebieten. 55.
 BREUER, P. K. UND G. ZIMMERLUND. Über Steinkohle aus Spitzbergen. 43.
 CADELL, H. M. Coal-Mining in Spitsbergen. 40.
 DANNENBERG, A. Geologie der Steinkohlenlager. 68.
 DAVIDJANC, V. T. Kamennyi ugol na ostrove Špicbergene. 62.
 DE GEER, G. The Coal Region of Central Spitzbergen. 28.
 — Om Spetsbergens natur i Sveagruvans omnejd. 40.
 De Norske Kulfelter Spitsbergen, A/S. 79.
 Deutscher Seefischeri-Verein. Die Expedition des Deutschen Seefischerei-Vereins in das nördliche Eismeer vom Jahre 1899. 18.
 DILLNER, G. Stenkols- och koksfrågan från den svenska järnhandteringens synpunkt. 30.
 DRESSELHUYSEN, H. H. De Nederlandse Expeditie in 1920 tot onderzoek naar de mogelijkheid der exploitatie van steenkolenvelden op Spitsbergen. 41.
 FENNEL, GREEN & BOOTH. Indberetning om Bjørnøen. 38.
 FREBOLD, H. Die Kohlenlager Svalbards. 59.

- FREIMUTH, Bergassessor. Die Steinkohlenvorkommen Spitzbergens und der Bäreninsel. 23.
- [GETZ, A. AND J. GRØNVOLD.] Vaste Deposits of Coals on the Spitzberg Island secured for Drontheim account. 20.
- GOTHAN, W. Kohle. 68.
- HENKING, Prof. Dr. Die Expedition nach der Bären-Insel im Jahre 1900. 19.
- HIORTH, F. Om Spitsbergens kulforekomster. 28.
- HOEL, A. Bjørnøens kulfelter og mineralforekomster. 33.
- The Arctic Coal Co.s kulfelter paa Spitsbergen. 34.
- A/S Svalbard Kulgruber Spitsbergen. 34.
- Spitsbergens kul- og mineralforekomster, deres økonomiske betydning for fordeling mellem de forskjellige nationer. 40.
- Spitsbergen-Bjørnøykullene og Norges Brændselsforsyning. 44.
- Spitsbergens og Bjørnøyas kulforekomster og deres betydning for vort land. 44.
- The Coal-Fields of Svalbard (Spitsbergen and Bear Island). 46.
- The Coal Deposits and Coal Mining of Svalbard (Spitsbergen and Bear Island). 48.
- HOLMSEN, G. Spitsbergens kulforekomster. 24.
- Spitsbergens natur og historie. 26.
- Beretning om en geologisk ekspedition til Spitsbergen 1909. 27.
- HORN, G. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kohle von Svalbard (Spitzbergen und der Bäreninsel). 54.
- Über gagatartige Kohle aus Spitzbergen. 56.
- Petrografisk undersøkelse av Svalbardkul. 56.
- Die Kohlenvorkommen Svalbards. 58.
- Petrified Wood from a Tertiary Coal-Seam in Spitsbergen. 65.
- Petrology of a Middle Devonian Cannel Coal from Spitsbergen. 73.
- AND A. K. ORVIN. Geology of Bear Island with special Reference to the Coal Deposits, and with an Account of the History of the Island. 54.
- HÖGBOM, B. The Coal Resources of Spitzbergen. 30.
- Spetsbergens kol tillgångar. 32.
- IVANOV, I. M. Špicbergen. 63.
- KOTLUKOV, V. A. Kamennye ugli Aisfjorda. 62.
- Ugli nekotoryh mestoroždenij Špicbergena. 65.
- Geologičeskoe stroenie i uglenosnost raiona Barenburga i tundry Bogemana (Zap. Špicbergen). 67.
- LIER, R. J. v. Rapport over de Steenkolenontginning te Green Harbour van de Naamli. venn. Nederlandsche Spitsbergen Compagnie. 46.
- LJUBER, A. A. Petrografičeskie tipy iskopaemyh uglei ostrova Špicbergena. 65.
- LJUTKEVIČ E. M. Geologija tretičnyh uglenosnyh otnozenij Špicbergena raiona Aisfjorda. 69.
- Geologičeski očerk i problema uglenosnosti gory Piramidy o Špicbergena. 69.
- MEWIUS, F. Spitzbergens Steinkohlen. 18.
- Deutsche Nutzbarmachung auf der Bäreninsel. 19.
- MÖLLMANN, BERGING. Die Kohlenlager der Bäreninsel. 18.
- ODELBERG, H. Sveriges stenkolstillgångar på Spetsbergen. 34.
- OEHL, H. Die Entwicklung des Kohlenbergbaues auf Spitzbergen und der Bären-Insel. 57.
- OLSEN, E. L. Kullejerne paa Spitsbergen. 41.

- ORVIN, A. K. Geology of the Kings Bay Region, Spitsbergen, with special Reference to the Coal Deposits. 64.
- PONOMAREV, T. N. Toplivnaja problema. 65.
- REUSCH, H. The Coal Resources of Norway and the Arctic Islands North of Europe. 31.
- SAMOILovič, R. L. Doklad ob ugorlyh mestoroždenijah na Špicbergene, prinadležaših Torgovomu Domu "Grumant" A. G. Agafelov i K° dlja gornyh razrabotok na Špicbergene gornogo inženera R. L. Samoiloviča načalnika gorno-razvedočnoi ekspedicij na Špicbergen 1913 goda. 31.
- Proekt oborudovanija kamennougolnyh kopei na ruskoi territorij Grumanta (Špicbergena). 41.
- V. A. ADADUROV, A. N. SIDOROV. Kamennougolnaja promyslennost Grumanta (Špicbergena). 52.
- SARASTE, E. Kuvaucksia Huippuvuorilta. 46.
- SIMMERSBACH, B. Die Steinkohlenvorkommen auf Spitzbergen. 36.
- Die Kohlenlager auf Spitzbergen. 39.
- STEVENSON, J. J. The Jurassic Coal of Spitzbergen. 21.
- TURYN, I. K. Spitzbergen, das Kohlenland der Arktis. 71.
- VOGT, TH. Geology of a Middle Devonian Cannel Coal from Spitzbergen. 74.
- WEX, [O.] Auszug aus dem Gutachten des Herrn Bergwerksdirektor und Bergassessor a. D. Wex, Bochum, über das Kohlenworkommen in der Kingsbay auf Spitzbergen. 27.
- ZAITCEV, A. F. Špicbergenskij ugol. 36.
- ZETZSCHE, P. Steinkohle auf Spitzbergen. 43.

Claiming of Land, Coal-Mining, and Coal Production.

- ADADUROV, V. A. Geologičeskij očerk Špicbergena, ego kamennyij ugol i rynki sbyta. 51.
- Aktiebolaget Spetsbergens Svenska Kolfält. Styrelsens förvaltningsberättelse 1916—1923. 79.
- ANDERSSON, G. Kolbrytningen på Spetsbergen. 21.
- ANKER, J. Kullgrubedriften og Norges kullforsyning. 62.
- Arctic Coal Company and Frederick Ayer and John M. Longyear. Letters and reports, etc. 79.
- BAY, K. Om Spitsbergen og kuldriften deroppe. 31.
- Spitsbergen. 37.
- Bergverksdriften på Svalbard. Beretninger i Norges Bergverksdrift siden 1916. 79.
- BERR, M. R. Les gisements de charbon du Spitsberg. 31.
- Bjørnøen, A/S. Årlige driftsberetninger 1918—1925. 79.
- BLÜTHGEN, J. Die Bodenschätzte der Arktis, ihr Abbau und ihre Bedeutung. 66.
- BROWN, R. N. R. The Commercial Development of Spitsbergen. 28.
- Spitsbergen. An Account of Exploration, Hunting, the Mineral Riches and Future Potentials of an Arctic Archipelago. 39.
- The Polar Regions. 52.
- CADELL, H. M. Coal-Mining in Spitsbergen. 40.
- DAVIDJANC, V. T. Kamennyi ugol na ostrove Špicbergene. 62.
- DE GEER, G. The Coal Region of Central Spitzbergen. 28.
- Om Spetsbergens natur i Sveagrufvans omnejd. 40.

- De Norske Kulfelter Spitsbergen, A/S. Beretninger for 1917—1921. 79.
- DOLE, N. H. America in Spitsbergen. 43.
- DRESSELHUYS, H. H. De Nederlandsche Expeditie in 1920 tot onderzoek naar de mogelijkheid der exploitatie van steenkolenvelden op Spitsbergen. 41.
- ENSTRÖM, A. F. Den svenska stenkolsdriften på Spetsbergen. 45.
- FENNELL, GREEN & BOOTH. Indberetning om Bjørnøen. 38.
- FILCHNER, W. UND H. SEELHEIM. Quer durch Spitzbergen. 26.
- FREBOLD, H. Über die wissenschaftliche Erforschung und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung Spitzbergens. 59.
- FRIDLJAND, S. K uglejnoi probleme krainego severa. 63.
- GRUMANT. [About the joint-stock company Grumant.] 80.
- HOEL, A., A. KVALHEIM, CLAUS SCHIVE. Bjørnøya. 36.
- HOEL, A. Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani Aktieselskap 1916—1922. 44.
- Spitsbergen-Bjørnøykullene og Norges Brændselsforsyning. 44.
- Spitsbergens og Bjørnøyas kulforekomster og deres betydning for vort land. 44.
- The Coal-Fields of Svalbard. (Spitsbergen and Bear Island). 46.
- The Coal Deposits and Coal Mining of Svalbard (Spitsbergen and Bear Island). 48.
- The Coal Industry of Svalbard. 50.
- Spitzbergen (Svalbard). 52.
- Om ordningen av de territoriale krav på Svalbard. 54.
- Coal-Mining in Svalbard. 70.
- Norges livsrom. 75.
- HORN, G. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kohle von Svalbard. 54.
- AND A. K. ORVIN. Geology of Bear Island with special Reference to the Coal Deposits, and with an Account of the History of the Island. 54.
- HÖGBOM, B. Spetsbergens kol tillgångar. 32.
- Imperial Mineral Resources Bureau: The Mineral Industry of the British Empire and Foreign Countries. War period, 1913—1919. Coal, Coke, and By-Products. 38.
- IVANOV, I. M. Špicbergen. 63.
- KLEES, CH. Ausbeutung und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung der Kohlevorkommen Spitzbergens. 48.
- Der Bergbau auf Spitzbergen. 54.
- KNOTHE, H. Spitzbergen, eine landeskundliche Studie. 59.
- Kommerskollegii utlåtanden. [About the Swedish coal mining in Spitsbergen.] 76.
- KOTLUKOV, V. A. Kamennye ugli Aisfiora. 62.
- Geologicheskoe stroenie i uglenosnost raiona Barenburga i tundry Bogemana (Žap. Špicbergen). 67.
- LIE, O. Grubeulykken på Spitsbergen den 3de januar 1920. 42.
- PLIER, R. J. v. Rapport over de Steenkolenontginning te Green Harbour van de Naamli. venn. Nederlandsche Spitsbergen Compagnie. 46.
- MERCKOLL, H. Om sneforladninger ved kulgrubene på Svalbard. 57.
- Nederlandsche Spitsbergen-Compagnie. 80.
- Northern Exploration Company, Limited. 80.
- OEHL, H. Die Entwicklung des Kohlenbergbaues auf Spitzbergen und der Bären-Insel. 57.
- ORVIN, A. K. Dypboring på Spitsbergen. 57.
- Geology of the Kings Bay Region, Spitsbergen, with special Reference to the Coal Deposits. 64.

- PETERSEN, A. G. Kultransportanlægget paa Spitsbergen. 31.
- R[HIBER], C. De norske selskapers kuldrift på Svalbard og Svalbardkullenes rasjonelle utnyttelse. 55.
- Sveagruben på Svalbard på norske hender. 64.
- Riksdagens förhandlingar [About the Swedish coal mining in Spitsbergen.] 76.
- SAMOILOVIČ, R. L. Doklad ob ugodnykh mestoroždenijah na Špicbergene, prinadležaščih Torgovomu Domu "Grumant", i t. d. 31.
- Ostrov Špicbergen i pervaja russkaja naučno promyslovaja ekspedicija. 31.
- Proekt oborudovanija kamennougolnyh kopei na ruskoj territorij Grumanta (Špicbergena). 41.
- SAMOILOVIC, R. L., V. A. ADADUROV, A. N. SIDOROV. Kamennougolnaja promyslennost Grumanta (Špicbergena). 52.
- SARASTE, E. Kuvauskia Huippuvuorilta. 46.
- Scottish Spitsbergen Syndicate Limited, The. 80.
- SIMMERSBACH, BRUNO. Die Steinkohlenvorkommen auf Spitzbergen. 36.
- SINDBALLE, K. Report of the Svalbard Commissioner concerning the Claims to Land in Svalbard. 53.
- Spetsbergskolen. 47.
- Spitsbergen. Handbooks prepared under the Direction of the Historical Section of the Foreign Office. 41.
- STAVNICER, M. E. Barenburg. 67.
- Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani A/S. 80.
- Stortingets Forhandlinger. [About Norwegian coal-mining in Svalbard.] 77.
- Svenska Stenkolsaktiebolaget Spetsbergen. 81.
- SVERDRUP, E. Kullstøveksplosjoner og eksperimenter med utblåsere i Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompanis Grube Nr. 2. 57.
- Sneforladninger i kullgruber. 58.
- Store Norske Spitsbergen Kulkompani. 60.
- Kullgrubedriften og Norges kulforsyning. 64.
- Svalbardkullene. 64.
- Kullgrubedrift på Svalbard. 70.
- TURYN, I. K. Spitzbergen, das Kohlenland der Arktis. 71.
- TYRRELL, G. W. Spitsbergen. 59.
- WERENSKIOLD, W. Fra Spitsbergen. 46.
- WISKERKE, C. Svalbard, Spitsbergen het Beeren-eiland. 51.
- World Power Conference 1936. 68.
- ZAITCEV, A. F. Špicbergenskij ugol. 36.

Coal-Analyses, Distillation, and Utilization.

- BAY, K. Kullenes nye tidsalder. Kullpulverfyring, oljer og bensin av kull. 53.
- BERR, M. R. Les gisements de charbon du Spitsberg. 31.
- BREUER, P. K. UND G. ZIMMERLUND. Über Steinkohle aus Spitzbergen. 43.
- BROWNLIE, D. Low Temperature Carbonisation. 49.
- CADELL, H. M. Coal-Mining in Spitsbergen. 40.
- DILLNER, G. Stenkols- och koksfrågan från den svenska järnhandteringens synpunkt. 30.
- DOLCH, M. UND K. GIESELER. Die Unterscheidung von Steinkohle und Braunkohle auf Grund der Zusammensetzung des Destillationsgases. 53.
- UND O. KOCH. Kohle von Spitzbergen. 53.
- ERDMANN, E. UND M. DOLCH. Die Chemie der Braunkohle. 52.

- Fyringsforsøk med Svalbardkul paa dampskiber. 50.
 GRAM, J. Sammenligning mellem Spitsbergen- og Bjørnø-kul. 38.
 — Olje av norske raastoffer. 42.
 — Undersøkelser over bituminøse kul fra Spitsbergen og Andøen. 43.
 — Den kemiske sammensætning av Spitsbergen — Bjørnøykul. 45.
 — Oljer av kul og forsøk på innenlands oljeproduksjon i Norge. 48.
 — Oljefremstilling av norske kul. Resultater og muligheter. 50.
 — Discussion. 54.
 — Foredling og hydrering av kull. 54.
 — OG H. F. LYSAKER. Forsøk med utvinding av olje av bituminøse kul fra Spitsbergen. 45.
 HALLBÄCK, A. OCH S. V. BERGH. Några undersökningar beträffande Spetsbergkolens förhållande vid destillation. 36.
 HOEL, A. The Coal Deposits and Coal Mining of Svalbard (Spitsbergen and Bear Island). 48.
 HORN, G. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kohle von Svalbard. 54.
 — AND A. K. ORVIN. Geology of Bear Island with special Reference to the Coal Deposits, and with an Account of the History of the Island. 54.
 HÖGBOM, B. Spetsbergens koltillgångar. 32.
 KOREN, U. Hold på kokskullene. 44.
 KOTLUKOV, V. A. Kamennye ugli Aisfjorda. 62.
 — Ugli nekotoryh mestoroždenij Špicbergena. 65.
 — Geologičeskoe stroenie i uglenosnost raiona Barenburga i tundry Bogemana. 67.
 LJUTKEVIČ, E. M. Geologija tretičnyh uglenosnyh otnozenij Špicbergena raiona Aisfjorda. 69.
 — Geologičeskij očerk i problema uglenosnosti gory Piramidy o Špicbergena. 69.
 LYSAKER, H. P. Oljeutvinning av norske kul, resultater og muligheter. 50.
 ORVIN, A. K. Geology of the Kings Bay Region, Spitsbergen, with special Reference to the Coal Deposits. 64.
 PATTERSON, W. H. Spitzbergen Coal. 29.
 R[IBER], C. De norske selskapers kuldrift på Svalbard og Svalbardkullenes rasjonelle utnyttelse. 55.
 RØDLAND, A. Oljefremstilling av Kings Bay-kul og kul og skifer fra Andøen. 47.
 SIMMERSBACH, B. Die Steinkohlevorkommen auf Spitzbergen. 36.
 STEVENSON, J. J. The Jurassic Coal of Spitzbergen. 21.
 TRONSTAD, L. og E. FALKUM. Lavtemperaturforkoksning av Svalbardkull. 71.
 — Undersøkelser vedrørende lavtemperaturforkoksning av Svalbardkull. 72.

Ore and Mineral Deposits.

- Bergverksdriften på Svalbard. 79.
 BUGGE, C. Fosforitdriften paa Spitsbergen. 43.
 DAVIS, F. L. Spitsbergen. 38.
 HOEL, A. Spitsbergens kul- og malmforekomster, deres økonomiske betydning og fordeling mellem de forskjellige nationer. 40.
 HORN, G. AND A. K. ORVIN. Geology of Bear Island with special Reference to the Coal Deposits, and with an Account of the History of the Island. 54.
 MANSFIELD, E. Spitsbergen. 38.

- MARSTRANDER, R. Spitsbergen. 38.
 Northern Exploration Company Ltd. Marble Island. 80.
 Northern Exploration Company Ltd. 80.
 ORVIN, A. K. Geology of the Kings Bay Region, etc. 64.
 SINDBALLE, K. Report of the Svalbard Commissioner concerning the Claims to Land in Svalbard. 53.
 TYRRELL, G. W. Spitsbergen. 59.
 WERENSKIOLD, W. Forekomster av ertser og nyttige mineraler paa Spitsbergen. 39.

Mining Ordinance.

- Bergverksordningen for Spitsbergen (Svalbard) utferdiget 7 august 1925. 76.
 FOLTMAR, L. Bergverksrett på Svalbard (Spitsbergen). 50.
 Om godkjennelse av traktaten om Spitsbergen (Svalbard), se Stortingets forhandlinger 1924. 77.
 Traité concernant le Spitsberg signé à Paris le 9 février 1920. 41.

Errata.

- Page 20, 1903, line 8, read: [GETZ, ALFRED AND JAKOB GRØNVOLD.]
 „ 21, 1905, line 10; Spitsbergen coal. Anonymous author, not Hamberg.
 „ 38, line 8, read: DAVIS FRED. L.
 „ 41, line 15, read: SAMOILOVIČ, R. L. Proekt oborudovanija kamennougolnyh kopei na ruskoi territorij Grumanta (Špicbergen).
 „ 45, 1923, line 18: Har Spitsbergenkullene ingen betydning for Sverige. Anonymous author, not Gram.
 „ 69, line 20, read: LJUTKEVIČ, E. M. Geologija tretičnyh uglenosnyh otnozenij Špicbergena raiona Aisfjorda.
 „ 71, line 6 from below, read: Pp. 408—409.

- Nr. 37. FREBOLD, H., *Fazielle Verh. des Mesozoikums im Eisfjordgebiet Spitzb.* 1931. Kr. 8,75
 " 38. LYNGE, B., *Lichens from Franz Josef Land.* 1931. Kr. 3,00.
 " 39. HANSEN, O. and J. LID, *Flowering Plants of Franz Josef Land.* 1932. Kr. 3,50.
 " 40. KIÆR, J. † and A. HEINTZ, *The Downtonian and Devonian Vertebrates of Spitsbergen.* V. Suborder Cyathaspida. 1935. Kr. 25,00.
 " 41. LYNGE, B. and P. F. SCHOLANDER, *Lichens from N. E. Greenland.* 1932. Kr. 9,50.
 " 42. HEINTZ, A., *Beitr. zur Kenntnis d. devonischen Fischfauna O.-Grönlands.* 1931. Kr. 4,00.
 " 43—46. BJØRLYKKE, B., *Some Vascular Plants from South East Greenland. Collected on the "Heimen" Expedition in 1931. Preliminary Report.* LID, J., *Vascular Plants.* LYNGE, B., *Lichens.* OMANG, S. O. F., *Beiträge zur Hieraciumflora.* 1932. Kr. 4,00.
 " 47. LYNGE, B., *A Revision of the Genus Rhizocarpon in Greenland.* 1932. Kr. 2,00.
 " 48. VAAGE, J., *Vascular Plants from Eirik Raude's Land.* 1932. Kr. 7,00.
 " 49. SCHAAANNING, H. THO. L., I. *A Contribution to the Bird Fauna of East-Greenland.* 2. *A Contribution to the Bird Fauna of Jan Mayen.* — Zool. Res. Norw. Sc. Exp. to East-Greenland. I. 1933. Kr. 3,00.
 " 50. JELSTRUP, H. S., *Détermination astronomique de Mygg-Bukta au Groenland Oriental,* 1932. Kr. 3,75.
 " 51. BIRKELAND, B. J. et GEORG SCHOU, *Le climat de l'Eirik-Raudes-Land.* 1932. Kr. 2,00.
 " 52. KIÆR, J. †, *The Downtonian and Devonian Vertebr. of Spitzb.* IV. Suborder Cyathaspida. 1932. Kr. 5,50.
 " 53. I. MALAISE, R., *Eine neue Blattwespe.* 2. A. ROMAN, *Schlupfwespen.* 3. O. RINGDAHL, *Tachiniden und Musciden.* 4. M. GOETGHEBUER, *Chironomides du Groenland oriental, du Svalbard et de la Terre de François Joseph.* — Zool. Res. Norw. Sc. Exp. to East-Greenland. II. 1933. Kr. 4,00.
 " 54. VARTDAL, H., *Bibliographie des ouvrages norvégiens relatifs au Grænland (Y compris les ouvrages islandais antérieurs à l'an 1814).* 1935. Kr. 12,00.
 " 55. OMANG, S. O. F., *Übersicht über die Hieraciumflora Ost-Grönlands.* 1933. Kr. 2,50.
 " 56. DEVOLD, J. and P. F. SCHOLANDER, *Flowering Plants and Ferns of Southeast Greenland.* 1933. Kr. 20,00.
 " 57. ORVIN, A. K., *Geology of The Kings Bay Region, Spitsbergen.* 1934. Kr. 20,00.
 " 58. JELSTRUP, H. S., *Détermination astronomique à Sabine-Øya.* 1933. Kr. 2,50.
 " 59. LYNGE, B., *On Dufourea and Dactylina. Three Arctic Lichens.* 1933. Kr. 5,00.
 " 60. VOGT, TH., *Late-Quaternary Oscillations of Level in S. E. Greenland.* 1933. Kr. 5,00.
 " 61. I. BURTON, M., M. SC., *Report on the Sponges.* 2. ZIMMER, C., *Die Cumaceen.* — Zool. Res. Norw. Sc. Exp. to East-Greenland. III. 1934. Kr. 2,50.
 " 62. SCHOLANDER, P. F., *Vascular Plants from Northern Svalbard.* 1934. Kr. 15,00.
 " 63. RICHTER, S., *A Contr. to the Archaeology of North-East Greenland.* 1934. Kr. 25,00.
 " 64. SOLLE, G., *Die devonischen Ostracoden Spitzbergens.* 1935. Kr. 5,50.
 " 65. I. FRIESE, H., *Apiden.* 2. LINDBERG, H., *Hemiptera.* 3. LINNANIEMI, W. M., *Collemboles.* Zool. Res. Norw. Sc. Exp. to East-Greenland. IV. 1935. Kr. 2,50.
 " 66. I. NORDENSTAM, Å., *The Isopoda.* 2. SCHELLENBERG, A., *Die Amphipoden.* 3. SIVERTSEN, E., *Crustacea Decapoda, Auphausidacea, and Mysidacea.* Zool. Res. Norw. Sc. Exp. to East-Greenland. V. 1935. Kr. 5,00.
 " 67. JAKHELLN, A., *Oceanographic Investigations in East Greenland Waters in the Summers of 1930—1932.* 1936. Kr. 7,00.
 " 68. FREBOLD, H. und E. STOLL, *Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen.* III. *Stratigraphie und Fauna des Jura und der Unterkreide.* 1937. Kr. 5,50.
 " 69. FREBOLD, HANS, *Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen.* IV. *Die Brachiopoden- und Lamellibranchiatenfauna des Oberkarbons und Unterperm.* 1937. Kr. 10,00.
 " 70. DAHL, EILIF, LYNGE, B., and P. F. SCHOLANDER, *Lichens from Southeast Greenland.* 1937. Kr. 4,50.
 " 71. I. KNABEN, NILS, *Makrolepidopteren aus Nordostgrönland.* 2. BARCA, EMIL, *Mikro-lepidopteren aus Nordostgrönland.* Zool. Res. Norw. Sc. Exp. to East-Greenland. VI. 1937. Kr. 3,50.
 " 72. HEINTZ, A., *Die Downtonischen und Devonischen Vertebraten von Spitzbergen.* VI. *Lunaspis-Arten aus dem Devon Spitzbergens.* 1937. Kr. 2,00.
 " 73. Report on the Activities of Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsundersøkelser 1927—1936. 1937. Kr. 10,00.
 " 74. HØYGAARD, ÅRNE, *Some Investigations into the Physiology and Nosology of Eskimos from Angmagssalik in Greenland.* 1937. Kr. 1,50.
 " 75. DAHL, EILIF, *On the Vascular Plants of Eastern Svalbard.* 1937. Kr. 3,50.
 " 76. LYNGE, B., *Lichens from Jan Mayen.* 1939. Kr. 4,50.
 " 77. FREBOLD, HANS, *Das Festungsprofil auf Spitzbergen.* V. *Stratigraphie und Invertebratenfauna der älteren Eotrias.* 1939. Kr. 5,00.

- Nr. 78. ORVIN, ANDERS K., *Outline of the Geological History of Spitsbergen*. 1940. Kr. 7,00.
 " 79. LYNGE, B., *Et bidrag til Spitsbergens lavflora*. 1940. Kr. 1,50.
 " 80. *The Place-Names of Svalbard*. 1942. Kr. 50,00.
 " 81. LYNGE, B., *Lichens from North East Greenland*. 1940. Kr. 14,00.
- From No. 82 the title of these publications has been changed from *Skrifter om Svalbard og Ishavet* to *Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsundersøkelser. Skrifter*.
- " 82. NILSSON, TAGE, *The Downtonian and Devonian Vertebrates of Spitsbergen. VII. Order Antiaichi*. 1941. Kr. 11,50.
 " 83. HØEG, OVE ARBO, *The Downt. and Devonian Flora of Spitsbergen*. 1942. Kr. 33,00.
 " 84. FREBOLD, HANS, *Über die Productiden des Brachiopodenkalkes*. 1942. Kr. 6,00.
 " 85. FØYN, SVEN and ANATOL HEINTZ, *The Downtonian and Devonian Vertebrates of Spitsbergen. VIII*. 1943. Kr. 5,00.
 " 86. *The Survey of Bjørnøya (Bear Island) 1922—1931*. Kr. 9,00.
 " 87. HADAČ, EMIL, *Die Gefäßpflanzen des „Sassengebietes“ Vestspitsbergen*. Kr. 6,00.
 " 88. *Report on the Activities of Norges Svalbard- og Ishavsundersøkelser 1936—1944*. Kr. 6,50.
 " 89. ORVIN, ANDERS K., *Bibliography of Literature about the Geology, Physical Geography, useful Minerals, and Mining of Svalbard*. Kr. 12,00.

MAPS AND CHARTS

The following topographical maps and charts have been published separately:

Maps:

- Bjørnøya. 1:25 000. 1925. New edition 1944. Kr. 3,00.
 Bjørnøya. 1:10 000. [In six sheets.] 1925. Kr. 30,00.
 Adventfjorden—Braganzavågen. 1:100 000. 1941. Kr. 2,00.
 Svalbard. 1:2 000 000. 1937. New edition 1944. Kr. 1,00.
 Topografisk kart over Svalbard. Blad C 13. Sørkapp. 1:100 000. 1947. Kr. 3,00.
 Austgrønland. Eirik Rautes Land fra Sofiasund til Youngsund. 1:200 000. 1932. Kr. 2,00.

Preliminary topographical maps [1:50 000] covering claims to land in Svalbard may be obtained separately.

Charts:

- No. 501. Bjørnøya. 1:40 000. 1932. Kr. 4,00.
 " 502. Bjørnøyfarvatnet. 1:350 000. 1937. Kr. 4,00.
 " 503. Fra Bellsund til Forlandsrevet med Isfjorden. 1:200 000. 1932. Kr. 5,00.
 " 504. Fra Sørkapp til Bellsund. 1:200 000. 1938. Kr. 5,00.
 " 505. Norge—Svalbard, nordre blad. 1:750 000. 1933. Kr. 4,00.
 " 506. Norge—Svalbard, søre blad. 1:750 000. 1933. Kr. 4,00.
 " 507. Nordsvalbard. 1:600 000. 1934. Kr. 4,00.
 " 508. Kongsfjorden og Krossfjorden. 1:100 000. 1934. Kr. 4,00.
 " 509. Fra Storfjordrenna til Forlandsrevet med Isfjorden. 1:350 000. 1946. Kr. 4,00.
 " 510. Fra Kapp Linné med Isfjorden til Sorgfjorden. 1:350 000. 1946. Kr. 4,00.
 " 511. Austgrønland, fra Liverpoolkysten til Store Koldeweyøya. 1:600 000. 1937. Kr. 4,00.

Prices above do not include sales taxes.